

Summary of Floods in the United States During 1962

By J. O. ROSTVEDT and others

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY WATER-SUPPLY PAPER 1820

*Prepared in cooperation with
Federal, State, and local agencies*



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

STEWART L. UDALL, *Secretary*

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

William T. Pecora, *Director*

Library of Congress catalog—card No. GS 65-319

CONTENTS

| | Page |
|--|------|
| Abstract..... | 1 |
| Introduction..... | 2 |
| Determination of flood stages and discharges..... | 4 |
| Explanation of data..... | 5 |
| Summary of floods..... | 6 |
| February in southern Idaho and northern Nevada and Utah, by Cecil A. Thomas and Robert D. Lamke..... | 6 |
| Bear River basin and Curlew Valley, Utah and Idaho..... | 11 |
| Humboldt River basin, Nevada..... | 11 |
| Henry's Fork, Idaho..... | 13 |
| Idaho Falls-Blackfoot lowlands, Idaho..... | 13 |
| North and west of the Snake River above American Falls, Idaho..... | 13 |
| Blackfoot River basin, Idaho..... | 14 |
| Portneuf River basin, Idaho..... | 14 |
| Southside tributaries of the Snake River below Portneuf River, Idaho and Nevada..... | 16 |
| Big Wood River and Clover Creek basins, Idaho..... | 16 |
| Snake River main stem, Idaho..... | 17 |
| Basins in Utah..... | 17 |
| Flood damage..... | 18 |
| February-March in southeastern Kentucky and in the Cumberland River basin, Tennessee, by C. H. Hannum and W. J. Randolph..... | 26 |
| March 22 and 24 in central Nebraska..... | 32 |
| March 27-29 in southeastern Minnesota, by L. E. Bidwell..... | 34 |
| March-April in southeastern South Dakota and adjacent areas..... | 37 |
| May in northwestern Nebraska, by H. D. Brice..... | 46 |
| May and June in northeastern Wyoming..... | 49 |
| May-July in northern Kansas, by T. J. Irza..... | 51 |
| June in Nebraska..... | 57 |
| June 8-17 in northwestern Minnesota, by L. E. Bidwell..... | 72 |
| June 15-16 in northern Black Hills, S. Dak..... | 76 |
| June and July in eastern North Carolina, by G. C. Goddard, Jr..... | 79 |
| July in Nebraska, by H. D. Brice..... | 85 |
| July 13 in Rapid City area, South Dakota..... | 91 |
| July 15 in Banklick Creek basin, Kentucky, by C. H. Hannum..... | 94 |
| July 27, September 7-8, and October 8 in northeastern Texas..... | 96 |
| August 10 near Velva, N. Dak..... | 103 |
| September 13 near Marana, Ariz., by B. N. Aldridge..... | 105 |
| September 21 in southeastern Utah, by Elmer Butler..... | 106 |
| September 21-24 in southwestern Florida, by J. W. Rabon..... | 108 |
| September 26-28 in southern Arizona, from Lewis (1963)..... | 115 |
| October in northern California, by S. E. Rantz..... | 121 |
| November 19-25 in southwestern Washington, by J. H. Bartells..... | 126 |
| References cited..... | 130 |
| Index..... | 131 |

ILLUSTRATIONS

| | Page |
|--|------|
| FIGURE 1. Map showing areas and months of flood occurrence in 1962 in conterminous United States..... | 3 |
| 2. Map of flood area, February in southern Idaho and northern Nevada and Utah..... | 8 |
| 3. Graphs of weather conditions for January and February at Elko, Nev., and west of Idaho Falls, Idaho..... | 10 |
| 4. Discharge hydrographs, Humboldt River basin, Nevada..... | 12 |
| 5. Discharge hydrographs, Portneuf River basin, Idaho..... | 15 |
| 6-9. Maps of flood areas: | |
| 6. February-March in southeastern Kentucky and in the Cumberland River basin, Tennessee..... | 27 |
| 7. March 22 and 24 in central Nebraska..... | 33 |
| 8. March 27-29 in southeastern Minnesota..... | 35 |
| 9. March-April in southeastern South Dakota and adjacent areas..... | 38 |
| 10. Map showing water equivalent of snow on ground on March 20 in portions of South Dakota, Nebraska, Iowa, and Minnesota..... | 39 |
| 11. Graphs of maximum and minimum daily temperatures at Bridgewater, S. Dak..... | 40 |
| 12-22. Maps of flood areas: | |
| 12. May 20-21 in northwestern Nebraska..... | 46 |
| 13. May and June in northeastern Wyoming..... | 49 |
| 14. May 28-29 in northeastern Kansas..... | 52 |
| 15. June 7-8 in northwestern Kansas..... | 54 |
| 16. July 2-5 in northwestern Kansas..... | 56 |
| 17. June 6-7, and 16 in central Nebraska..... | 58 |
| 18. June 10-11 in Elkhorn River basin, Nebraska..... | 63 |
| 19. June 11-12 in northwestern Nebraska..... | 64 |
| 20. June 30-July 1 in northwestern Nebraska..... | 69 |
| 21. June 8-17 in northwestern Minnesota..... | 73 |
| 22. June 15-16 in northern Black Hills, S. Dak..... | 77 |
| 23. Graph showing relation of peak discharge to floods of selected recurrence intervals, floods of June 15-16 in northern Black Hills, S. Dak..... | 78 |
| 24. Map of flood area, June and July in eastern North Carolina..... | 81 |
| 25. Discharge hydrographs, June 29-July 14 for streams in eastern North Carolina..... | 84 |
| 26-28. Maps of flood areas: | |
| 26. July 1, 17, and 31 in southwestern Nebraska..... | 86 |
| 27. July 30-31 in northwestern Nebraska..... | 90 |
| 28. July 13 in Rapid City area, South Dakota..... | 92 |
| 29. Graph showing relation of peak discharge to floods of selected recurrence intervals, floods of July 13 in Rapid City area, South Dakota..... | 93 |

CONTENTS

V

| | Page |
|--|------|
| FIGURE 30-31. Maps of flood areas: | |
| 30. July 15 in Banklick Creek basin, Kentucky---- | 95 |
| 31. July 27 in vicinity of Mineral Wells, Tex..... | 96 |
| 32. Graph of accumulated rainfall at Mineral Wells, Tex., July 25-27..... | 97 |
| 33-34. Maps of flood areas: | |
| 33. July 27 and October 8 in White Rock Creek basin, Dallas, Tex..... | 98 |
| 34. September 7-8 near Fort Worth and Dallas, Tex..... | 100 |
| 35. Map of Big Fossil Creek basin showing amount of precipi- tation for September 7..... | 101 |
| 36. Discharge hydrograph, September 7-8 on Big Fossil Creek near Haltom City, Tex..... | 102 |
| 37. Map of flood area, August 10 near Velva, N. Dak..... | 104 |
| 38. Graph showing relation of peak discharge to floods of selected recurrence intervals, floods of August 10 near Velva, N. Dak..... | 105 |
| 39-41. Maps of flood areas: | |
| 39. September 13 near Marana, Ariz..... | 106 |
| 40. September 21 in southeastern Utah..... | 107 |
| 41. September 21-24 in southwestern Florida..... | 109 |
| 42. Graph showing accumulated rainfall, September 19-21 in southwestern Florida..... | 110 |
| 43. Rainfall frequency curves for southwestern Florida..... | 111 |
| 44. Discharge hydrographs, September 15-October 10 in southwestern Florida..... | 115 |
| 45. Map of flood area, September 26-28 in southern Arizona.. | 117 |
| 46. Map of inundated area, floods of September 26-28 in southern Arizona..... | 120 |
| 47. Map of flood area, October 12-15 in northern California.. | 122 |
| 48. Discharge hydrographs, October 12-15 in northern Cali- fornia..... | 123 |
| 49. Map of flood area, November 19-25 in southwestern Washington..... | 127 |

TABLES

| TABLE | | Page |
|-------|--|------|
| | 1-3. Flood stages and discharges: | |
| | 1. February in southern Idaho and northern Nevada and Utah..... | 19 |
| | 2. February-March in Kentucky and Tennessee.... | 28 |
| | 3. March 22 and 24 in central Nebraska..... | 33 |
| | 4. Depth of snow on ground and water equivalent in central Nebraska..... | 34 |
| | 5-6. Flood stages and discharges: | |
| | 5. March 27-29 in southeastern Minnesota..... | 36 |
| | 6. March-April in southeastern South Dakota and adjacent areas..... | 43 |
| | 7. Daily precipitation associated with the floods of May 20-21 in northwestern Nebraska and southwestern South Dakota..... | 47 |
| | 8-12. Flood stages and discharges: | |
| | 8. May in northwestern Nebraska..... | 48 |
| | 9. May and June in northeastern Wyoming..... | 50 |
| | 10. May 28-29 in northeastern Kansas..... | 53 |
| | 11. June 7-8 in northwestern Kansas..... | 55 |
| | 12. July 1-10 in northwestern Kansas..... | 57 |
| | 13. Daily precipitation associated with the floods of June 6, 7, and 16 in central Nebraska..... | 59 |
| | 14. Flood stages and discharges, June 6-7 and 16 in central Nebraska..... | 60 |
| | 15. Daily precipitation associated with the floods of June 10-11 in Elkhorn River basin, Nebraska..... | 62 |
| | 16. Flood stages and discharges, June 10-11 in Elkhorn River basin, Nebraska..... | 65 |
| | 17. Daily precipitation associated with the floods of June 11-12 in northwestern Nebraska..... | 65 |
| | 18-19. Flood stages and discharges: | |
| | 18. June 11-12 in northwestern Nebraska..... | 66 |
| | 19. June 30-July 1 in northwestern Nebraska..... | 70 |
| | 20. Daily precipitation associated with the floods of June 30-July 1 in northwestern Nebraska..... | 70 |
| | 21. Rainfall, May and June in northwestern Minnesota and eastern North Dakota..... | 74 |
| | 22. Flood stages and discharges, June 8-17 in northwestern Minnesota..... | 75 |
| | 23. Flood damage, May and June, northwestern Minnesota..... | 76 |
| | 24. Flood stages and discharges, June 15-16 in northern Black Hills, S. Dak..... | 79 |
| | 25. Rainfall, June 25-30 and July 1-5 in eastern North Carolina..... | 80 |
| | 26. Flood stages and discharges, June-July in eastern North Carolina..... | 82 |
| | 27. Daily precipitation associated with the floods of July 1, 17, and 31 in southwestern Nebraska..... | 87 |
| | 28. Flood stages and discharges, July 1, 17, and 31 in southwestern Nebraska..... | 88 |

CONTENTS

VII

| | Page |
|--|------|
| TABLE 29. Daily precipitation associated with the floods of July 30-31 in northwestern Nebraska..... | 91 |
| 30-36. Flood stages and discharges: | |
| 30. July 30-31 in northwestern Nebraska..... | 91 |
| 31. July 13 in Rapid City area, South Dakota..... | 94 |
| 32. July 27 near Mineral Wells, Tex..... | 97 |
| 33. July 27 and October 8 on White Rock Creek in Dallas, Tex..... | 99 |
| 34. September 7-8 near Fort Worth and Dallas, Tex..... | 102 |
| 35. September 21 in southeastern Utah..... | 108 |
| 36. September 21-24 in southwestern Florida..... | 112 |
| 37. Summary of estimated flood damage from floods of Sep- tember 21-24 in southwestern Florida..... | 114 |
| 38-40. Flood stages and discharges: | |
| 38. September 26-28 in southern Arizona..... | 118 |
| 39. October 12-15 in northern California..... | 124 |
| 40. November 19-25 in southwestern Washington.. | 128 |

SUMMARY OF FLOODS IN THE UNITED STATES DURING 1962

By J. O. ROSTVEDT and others

ABSTRACT

This report describes the most outstanding floods in the United States during 1962. The most damaging floods during the year occurred in February in southern Idaho and northern Nevada and Utah, and during the latter part of February and the early part of March in Kentucky and in the Cumberland River basin in Tennessee.

The floods in Idaho and adjacent areas of Nevada and Utah resulted from a combination of prolonged low-intensity rainfall, moderate amounts of snow on low-altitude areas, a period of high temperatures, and a glaze of ice over deeply frozen ground. The floods affected some of the most valuable agricultural land in the region and some of the most heavily populated areas in Idaho. Damage in Idaho was estimated at more than \$7 million.

The floods in Kentucky and Tennessee were caused by two storms; precipitation exceeded 7 inches at places during the second storm. Damage in Kentucky totaled about \$7 million.

Recordbreaking snowmelt floods occurred in March and April in southeastern South Dakota and adjacent areas. Many peak discharges were much greater than those that can be expected to occur on an average of once in 25 years. Peak discharges on the Floyd River and the Big Sioux River were the greatest snowmelt floods since 1881. Damage in South Dakota was estimated at \$4 million.

Heavy rains during May and intense rains in early June caused flooding in Minnesota on tributaries of the Red River of the North. Peak discharges exceeded previous maximums at some areas in the basins of the Buffalo, Clearwater, and Wild Rice Rivers. Damage from the floods of May and June in Minnesota was about \$5 million.

The greatest flood since 1920 in Rapid City, S. Dak., caused about \$600,000 damage in July. The great runoff of 3,300 cubic feet per second, from a relatively small area downstream from Pactola Reservoir, resulted from rainfall having an intensity greater than that for a 100-year recurrence interval.

Floods caused almost \$3 million damage in three river basins in western Florida in September. The greatest damage was in Sarasota where from 3 to 7 feet of water flooded homes and stores. About 70,000 acres of farmland and woodland was inundated.

Unusual floods of September in southern Arizona flooded areas up to 10 miles wide. Damage, which totaled about \$3 million, was almost entirely to farms, as the flood area is sparsely populated.

In addition to the floods just mentioned, 15 others of lesser magnitude are considered outstanding enough to be included in this annual summary.

INTRODUCTION

This report summarizes information on outstanding floods in the United States during 1962. The floods selected were unusual hydrologic events in which large areas were affected, great damage resulted, or record-high discharges or stages occurred, and sufficient data were available for the preparation of a report.

Figure 1 shows the location of the areas for which flood events in 1962 are described and the months (time distribution) in which the floods occurred.

A flood is any high streamflow which overtops natural or artificial banks of a stream. By popular definition a flood is a newsworthy discharge or stage of extremely high water that inundates a large area and causes much damage or great loss of life. In a hydrologic sense, however, an outstanding flood need not be newsworthy and may be one of which only a few or possibly no persons are aware. An outstanding flood is a rare flood; one which will not often be duplicated at a given site. An unusually rare flood on an unoccupied or nonutilized flood plain would be little noticed by the public, but to the hydrologist it could be an event of great interest.

Floods result from the combined effects of meteorologic events and physiographic characteristics of a basin. The principal physiographic factors that affect flood flows are drainage area, altitude, geology, vegetation, and basin shape, slope and aspect. With the exception of vegetation, which varies seasonally, these factors are fixed for any area.

Meteorologic factors, of which precipitation is the principal one, are variable with respect to both place and time. Other meteorological factors influencing floods are form of the precipitation (rain, snow, hail, or sleet), amount and intensity of the precipitation, moisture conditions of the soil before the flood-producing precipitation, and temperature which may cause soil to freeze or which may determine the rate of snowmelt. In general, the meteorological conditions determine when and where the floods will be, but the combination of magnitude and intensity of meteorologic factors and the effect of inherent physiographic features on runoff determine the magnitude of a flood.

Many different and variable factors form innumerable combinations to produce floods of all degrees of severity. Of two floods with equal peak discharges from drainage areas of different size (if both sites are assumed to have similar runoff and climatologic characteristics), the one from the smaller drainage area would be the rarer, or the more outstanding, flood. Also, of two floods having equal discharges from equal drainage areas, the rarer flood would be that at the site having geographic and climatologic characteristics which normally produce the smaller flood peak.

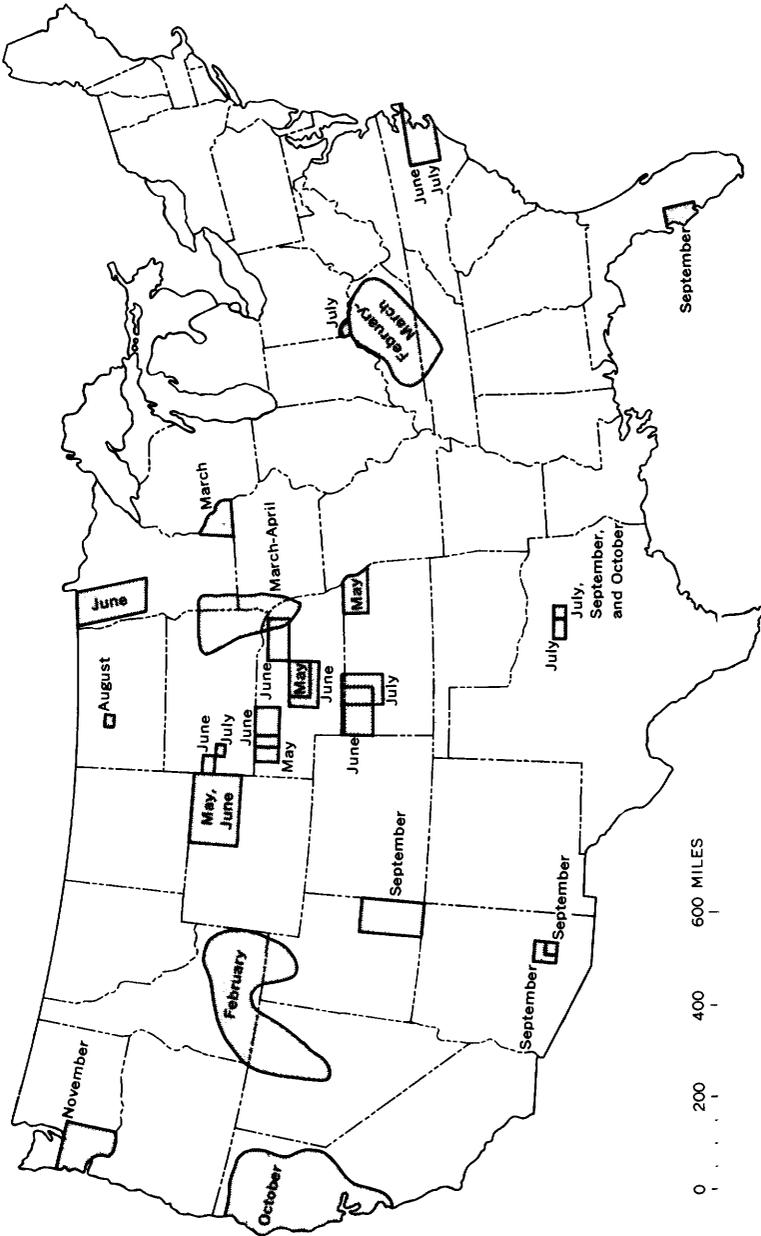


FIGURE 1.—Areas and months of occurrence of outstanding floods in 1962 in conterminous United States.

The severity and prevalence of floods are not wholly determined by the absolute values of the contributing factors—amount and intensity of rainfall, peak discharge, volume of runoff, ratio of runoff to rainfall, and many others—but are greatly influenced by the values of these factors relative to normal conditions.

Losses from floods in the United States during 1962 (\$75 million) were the smallest since 1956 and were only about 21 percent of the national annual average of \$350 million, based on the 10-year period 1950–59, adjusted to the 1959 price index.

Total loss of life due to floods in 1962 was 19 compared with 52 in 1961 and was much less than the national annual average of 80 lives during the 38-year period 1925–62.

Many of the flood reports give the amount of rainfall and the duration of the storm producing the rain. Recurrence intervals of these storms may be determined from information given by the U.S. Weather Bureau (1961) or from a simplified set of isopluvial maps and charts contained in a report by Rostvedt (1965).

Continuing investigation of surface-water resources in the areas covered by this report is performed by the U.S. Geological Survey in cooperation with State agencies, the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, and other Federal or local agencies. Collection of data, computations, and some of the preparation of text were done by the district offices in whose district the floods occurred. Some data were obtained from U.S. Weather Bureau publications.

DETERMINATION OF FLOOD STAGES AND DISCHARGES

Data concerning peak stages and discharges at stations in this report are those which are regularly obtained and compiled in surface-water investigations by the U.S. Geological Survey.

Stream discharges at gaging stations are usually determined by application of a stage-discharge relation to a known stage. The relation at a station is usually defined by current-meter measurements through as much of the range of stage as possible. However, peak discharge at a station may be above the range of the computed stage-discharge relation, and short extensions may be made to the graph of the relation by logarithmic extrapolation, velocity-area studies, or the use of other measurable hydraulic factors.

Peak discharges that are greatly above the range of the stage-discharge relation at gaging stations, and peak discharges at miscellaneous sites, are generally determined by various methods using indirect measurements. During major floods, adverse conditions often make it impossible to obtain current-meter measurements at some sites.

Peak discharges are then measured after the flood has subsided, by indirect methods, based on detailed surveys of selected channel reaches. A general description of these indirect methods was given by Corbett and others (1943), and more detailed descriptions with illustrated examples are contained in reports by Johnson (1936) and Dalrymple (1937, 1939).

EXPLANATION OF DATA

The floods described herein are in chronological order. The data include a description of the storm, the flood, and the resulting damage; a map of the flood area showing the location of flood-determination points, and, for some storms, the location of precipitation stations or isohyets; rainfall amounts and intensities; and flood-peak stages and discharges of the streams affected.

When considerable rainfall data are available, they are presented in tabular form and show daily or storm totals. When sufficient data are available to determine the pattern and distribution of rainfall, an isohyetal map is shown.

A summary table of peak stages and discharges is given for each flood unless the number of stations in the report is small, and then the information is included in the text description.

In the summary table the first column under maximum floods shows the period of known floods prior to the 1962 floods. This period does not necessarily correspond to that in which continuous records of discharge were obtained, but the period may extend back to an earlier date. More than one period of known floods are shown for some stations. A period is shown whenever it can be associated with a maximum stage, even though the corresponding discharge may not be known. A second period of floods is then given in which maximums of both discharge and stage are known.

The second column under maximum floods shows the year, within the period of known floods, in which the maximum stage or discharge occurred. The third column gives the date of the peak stage or discharge of the 1962 flood.

The last column gives the recurrence interval for the 1962 peak discharge. The recurrence interval is the average interval, in years, in which a flood of a given magnitude (the 1962 peak) will be equaled or exceeded once as an annual maximum. A flood having a recurrence interval of 20 years can be expected to occur, on the average, once in 20 years, or it is one that has a 5-percent chance of occurring in any year. The recurrence intervals in the tables were obtained from U.S. Geological Survey reports on flood magnitude and frequency. In nearly all flood-frequency reports used, the data that are available limit the determination of recurrence intervals to 50 years; in some

reports, to less than 50 years. The severity of a flood whose recurrence interval exceeds the limit of determination is expressed as the ratio of the peak discharge of the flood to the discharge of the flood that has a recurrence interval equal to the limits of determination.

SUMMARY OF FLOODS

FLOODS OF FEBRUARY IN SOUTHERN IDAHO AND NORTHERN NEVADA AND UTAH

By CECIL A. THOMAS and ROBERT D. LAMKE

The floods of February in southern Idaho and northern Nevada and Utah were the highest floods known in parts of the area and the most devastating in recent times. The flood area encompasses some of the most valuable agricultural and ranching lands in these States and some of the most heavily populated areas in Idaho.

The floods resulted from an unusual combination of conditions: prolonged low-intensity rainfall, moderate amounts of snow on low-altitude areas, warm days and nights, and a glaze of ice over deeply frozen ground. Total rainfall for the period February 7-12 is shown in figure 2.

Temperatures, rainfall, and snow on the ground during January and February at Elko, Nev., and 46 miles west of Idaho Falls, Idaho, are shown in figure 3. These sites, at opposite ends of the flood area, are in areas that were intensely flooded, and the weather conditions that existed at these sites were similar to those that existed throughout the flood area.

The antecedent weather had a marked effect on the flood. Temperatures were 2°-3°F below normal during October, November, and December. The monthly mean temperature for January were 4°-9° below normal. Alternate freezing and thawing of the existing light cover of snow occurred in December and early January and transformed the snow into a mantle of ice. Flooding occurred on January 8 in Goose Creek basin and other small basins in southern Idaho when light rain fell on these basins and temperatures remained above freezing for about 48 hours. In most low-altitude basins, this short-lived thaw produced little runoff, but it melted and settled the snow. The snow then froze quickly when the temperature dropped sharply on January 9. This freeze increased the depth of frost and ice that covered the ground.

Subfreezing temperatures continued from January 9 until the end of January. Temperatures were especially low January 20-25, when below-zero temperatures during the night and below-freezing temperatures during the day were general. For example, minimum readings of -40°F were recorded during this period near Idaho Falls, and

readings of -20° were recorded near Elko. These low temperatures froze the ground under the light cover of snow to a depth of as much as 3 feet. The temperatures then moderated during late January and early February.

Prolonged rain of low intensity fell during the period February 7-12. The amounts measured at Weather Bureau gages ranged from half an inch to about 3 inches in southern Idaho and from half an inch to about 2 inches in northeastern Nevada. Snow fell at higher altitudes. In some areas heavy rainfall occurred, but other factors that would contribute to flooding were absent. The greatest total rainfall measured within the flood areas was 2.91 inches at Ashton, 65 miles northeast of Idaho Falls. In Nevada the maximum was 1.96 inches at Charleston, 60 miles northeast of Elko. The greatest daily rainfalls recorded were 1.06 inches on February 10 at Charleston and 0.90 inch on February 12 at Preston, 60 miles southeast of Pocatello, Idaho. The heaviest hourly rainfall recorded in Nevada was 0.15 inch south of Elko. These amounts of rainfall are small and could occur, on the average, once every 2 years, according to the U.S. Weather Bureau (1961).

The moderation in temperature that began in late January culminated in minimum temperatures of 20°F or higher from February 9 through the flood period. The daytime temperatures were above freezing—up to 50° or higher. The rains and the warm weather melted most of the shallow snow on low-altitude areas. The snow ranged in depth from zero at 4,500 feet to 1 foot at 6,700 feet in Nevada, and from zero to 3 feet at the upper limits of the flood-generation zone in Idaho; deeper snow at higher altitudes did not melt.

The rain and melted snow ran off rapidly because the frozen ground prevented infiltration, and this condition resulted in floods that rose unusually rapidly and that had unusual magnitudes.

Damaging recordbreaking floods occurred in valleys and along streams tributary to the Snake River from St. Anthony as far downstream as King Hill, and in the Bear River basin and Curlew Valley in the Great Basin in Idaho. Flooding occurred in adjacent watersheds in Nevada, including those of the upper Bruneau, Humboldt, and Owyhee Rivers. Discharges were the highest known on many streams in each State. Many of the floodflows have recurrence intervals of more than 50 years.

Runoff was most intense from watersheds ranging in altitude from 4,500 to 6,500 feet. Floods from small tributaries having large parts of their drainage within or near this range altitude rank among the highest winter floods recorded in Idaho. Because of deeper snow and unfrozen ground, little or no runoff occurred at altitudes above 7,000 feet.

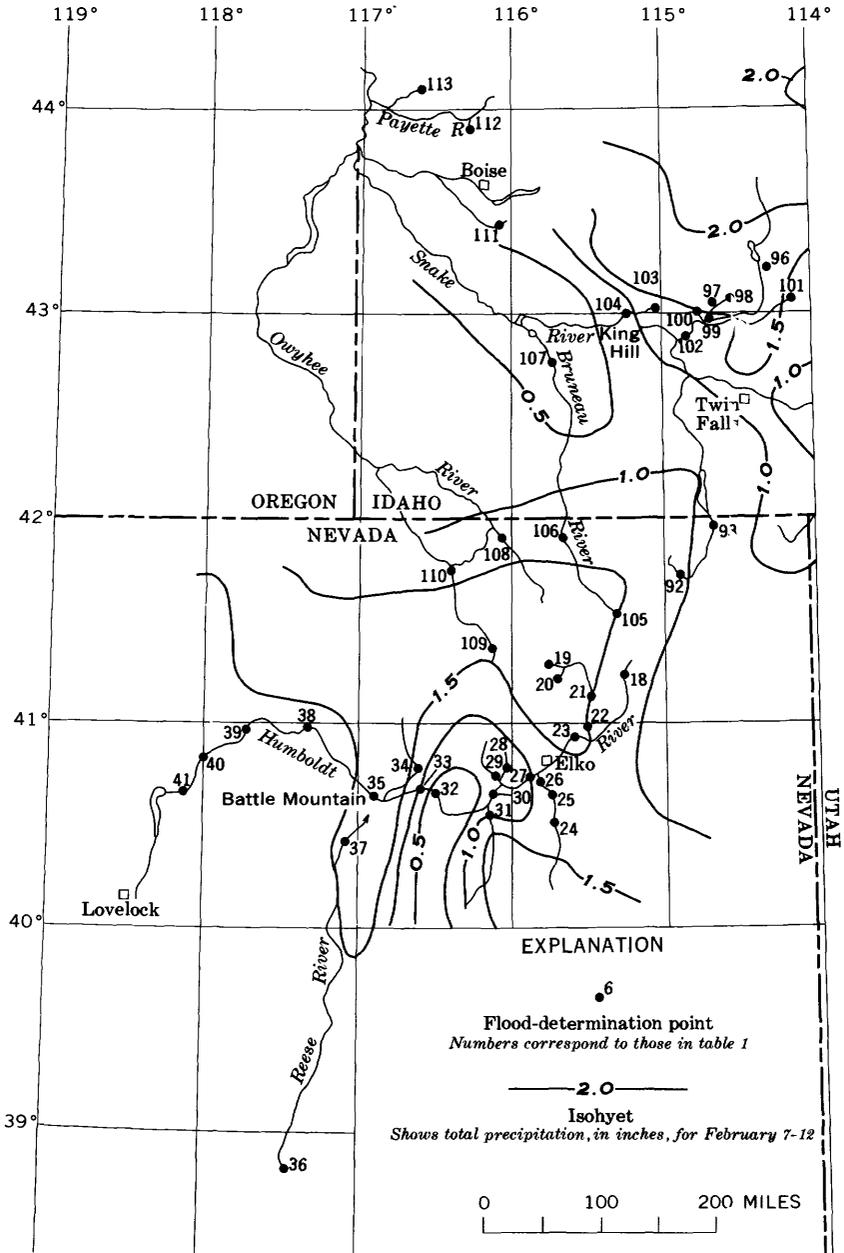
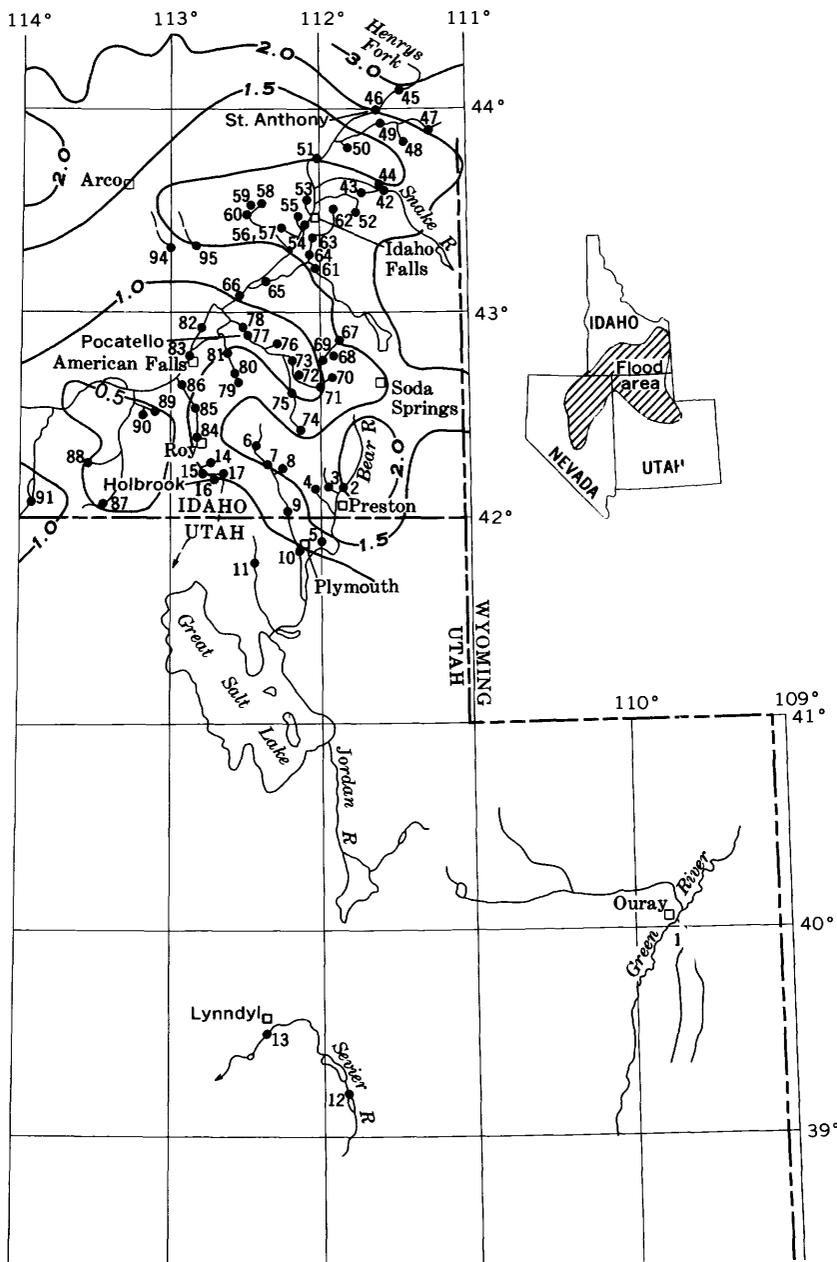


FIGURE 2.—Location of flood-determination points, and isohyets for



February 7-12, floods in southern Idaho and northern Nevada and Utah.

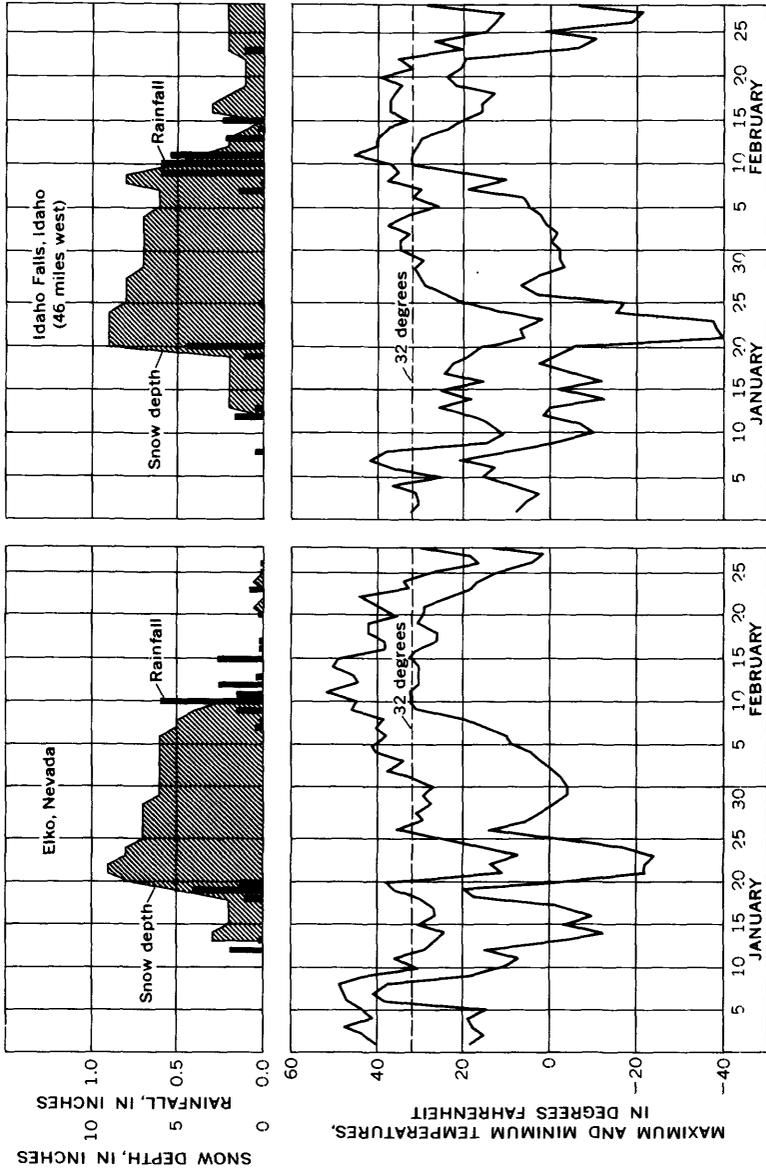


FIGURE 3.—Weather conditions for January and February 1962 at Elko, Nev., and west of Idaho Falls, Idaho.

Streams rose at rates unusually rapid for snowmelt floods, and some flooding occurred because of ice jams. Evacuation from urban and rural areas in Idaho was orderly, and no lives were lost by drowning. Damage was much lighter than if the floods had occurred after crops were planted. Water carried much less silt than it would have carried had the ground not be frozen.

In the following descriptions of the floods, basins are discussed in the downstream order used by the Geological Survey in annual surface-water reports. The descriptions are from Thomas and Lamke (1962).

BEAR RIVER BASIN AND CURLEW VALLEY, UTAH AND IDAHO

Floods occurred in the Malad River, in Deep Creek in Curlew Valley, and in the Bear River near Preston, Idaho, and near Collinston, Utah. The damage was minor along the Bear River. Idaho State Highway 37 from Roy to Holbrook was severely damaged and was closed for several weeks. Many bridges and road fills were washed away, and some of the principal roads were blocked for several days in both the Malad River valley and the Curlew Valley. Floodwater did considerable damage to farmland, farm buildings, crops, feed, and livestock.

The peak discharge of Malad River at Woodruff, Idaho (sta. 9, table 1) was 370 percent of the previous maximum in 24 years of record.

HUMBOLDT RIVER BASIN, NEVADA

The floods in the Humboldt River basin, entirely in Nevada, were limited to the upper part of the basin. The 1962 floods were greater than the 1952 floods in the part of the basin above Battle Mountain. In the lower Humboldt River basin the 1962 flood peaks had been exceeded eight or nine times in 50 years of record. A major flood occurred in February and March 1910 throughout the basin; the 1910 flood discharge of Humboldt River at Palisade (sta. 30) was about $2\frac{1}{2}$ times the 1962 flood discharge.

Discharge hydrographs for the Humboldt River in figure 4 show the effects of storage caused by meanders and overflow below the Palisade gaging station. The first peak at the Palisade gaging station was caused by floodwaters from the South Fork Humboldt River, Maggie Creek, Susie Creek, and other smaller tributaries immediately upstream from Palisade, and the second peak, primarily by floodwaters from the North Fork Humboldt River and Marys River above Elko.

The floods on the Humboldt River and on all measured tributaries above Battle Mountain had recurrence intervals greater than 50 years. These floods were the highest recorded at all gaging stations in the upper Humboldt River basin; some stations have more than 50 years of record. The gaging station on North Fork Humboldt River at Devils

Gate, near Halleck, Nev. (sta. 21), had a flood five times greater than the 50-year flood.

The floods occurred mainly in ranching country, and some ranches lost cattle in the flood. Damage occurred to rural roads, but damage to the main highways was comparatively minor. Battle Mountain was flooded by the normally dry Reese River. U.S. Highway 40 and the Southern Pacific Railroad tracks were cut in Battle Mountain to allow Reese River floodwaters to subside. The small towns of Deeth and Beowawe had minor floods, and small sections of Elko and Carlin next to the Humboldt River were flooded. The damage in the Humboldt River basin was estimated at \$1,500,000 by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, and the damage to the State highway system was estimated at \$114,000.

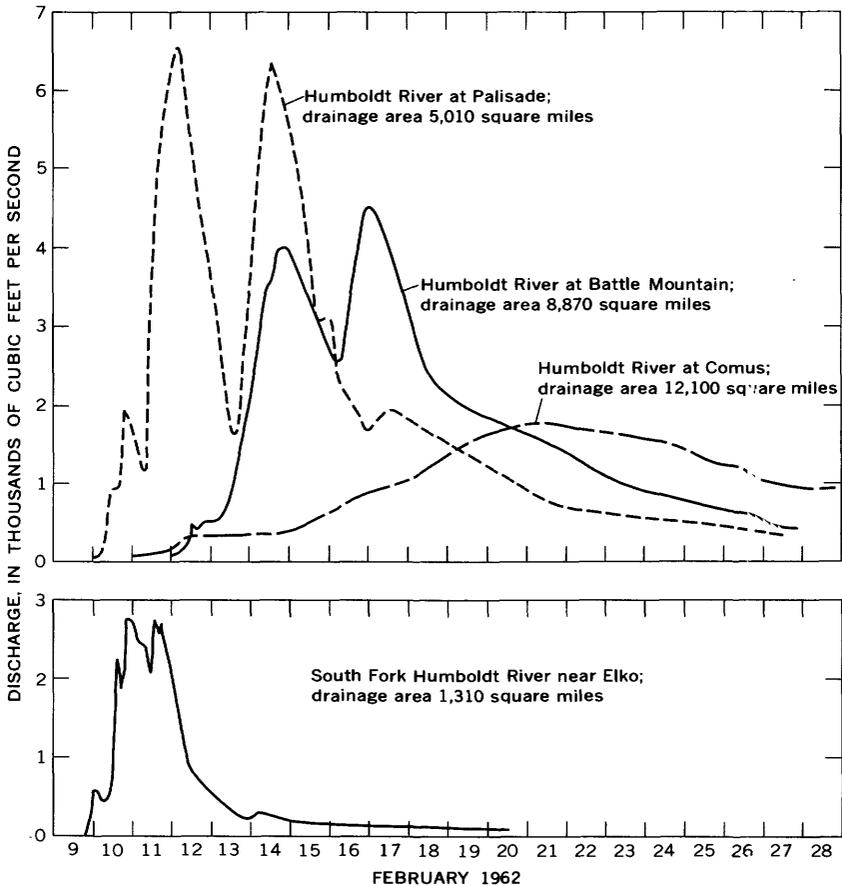


FIGURE 4.—Discharge hydrographs for gaging stations in the Humboldt River basin, Nevada.

HENRYS FORK, IDAHO

The floods in the Rexburg-Sugar City area resulted from unprecedented discharges in the Teton River and in Moody Creek, Lyons (Lyman) Creek, and other tributaries draining the hills to the east. Peak discharge of Teton River near St. Anthony (sta. 49) was nearly twice as high as the previous maximum in 52 years of record. No previous discharge records are available on Moody and Lyons Creeks, but local residents indicate that the flood was more severe than any other in more than 50 years. Considerable water also came from snowmelt and rain on the valley floor. Lyons Creek near Ririe (sta. 44) discharged 84 cfs per sq mi (cubic feet per second per square mile) from 18 square miles. A rate this high occurs only rarely in Idaho streams, except during thunderstorms. Natural channels and canals were clogged with ice as much as 2 feet thick. Ice jams and extremely high discharge resulted in flooding of large areas of valuable farmland and urban areas. Farmland, farmsteads, livestock, stored farm crops, roads, railroads, bridges, canals, and a great many residences in Rexburg, Sugar City, and Teton were damaged considerably. Flooding was not a problem on Henrys Fork above St. Anthony. Some flooding occurred in tributaries to the Teton River above Newdale.

IDAHO FALLS-BLACKFOOT LOWLANDS, IDAHO

The largest area inundated (56,500 acres) was in the lowlands from Ririe southwest toward Blackfoot, and damage totaled \$3,185,000. The flood occurred as a result of rain and snowmelt on the valley floor and the adjacent foothills and of runoff in Willow, Birch, Henry, and Cedar Creeks and smaller tributaries. Much of the watershed adjacent to these lowlands was in the altitude range from which the greatest discharges were generated. Sand Creek tributary near Iona (sta. 62) discharged 123 cfs per sq mi from 9.8 square miles, the highest rate ever recorded by the Geological Survey for a winter flood in Idaho.

Large urban developments, agricultural improvements, farm and city dwellings, canals, roads, and railroads were flooded to depths up to 4 feet. Because natural drainage channels are interconnected with canals and diversion laterals in this intensely developed agricultural and industrial area, the flow patterns are complicated and ponding resulted, especially where ice jamming occurred. Canals flowed bankfull and many were overtopped. Some large canals prevented serious damage in heavily populated parts of Idaho Falls and other cities.

NORTH AND WEST OF THE SNAKE RIVER ABOVE AMERICAN FALLS, IDAHO

In most of the flooded areas north and west of the Snake River above American Falls, rain and snowmelt ordinarily infiltrate rapidly into

the ground because the soils are loose and shallow and are underlain by porous lava. Thousands of acres of lava have little or no soil cover. Many rivers carry return flows most of the time. Overland flows are scarce over large acreages, especially in the area north and west of the Snake River between St. Anthony and American Falls. There are practically no well-defined channels running into the Snake River on the right bank. Recent lava flows are close to the surface, and water percolates rapidly into the ground under normal conditions. During the flood, the ground was frozen and was glazed with ice. Percolation was inhibited, and runoff occurred at rapid rates over large areas of the lava beds. The pockets of shallow soil scattered over the lava shed water at exceptionally rapid rates.

Residents report that the flows had not been exceeded in 40 years or more. Highways were overtopped, bridges and road fills were damaged, and scattered farms and farm improvements in low-lying areas were flooded.

BLACKFOOT RIVER BASIN, IDAHO

Even though Blackfoot River near Blackfoot (sta. 65) reached a discharge which was 60 percent greater than any peak previously recorded in 32 years of complete records plus 19 years of summer records, damage was comparatively light. Levees, built before the flood and reinforced during the flood, were highly successful in confining the flow within narrow limits.

PORTNEUF RIVER BASIN, IDAHO

Floodflows in the Portneuf River and tributaries greatly exceeded previously recorded maximums; some streams had records of more than 50 years. Highly developed areas at Bancroft, Lava Hot Springs, Pocatello, and, to a lesser degree, Inkom, were severely damaged by the floodwaters.

Practically the entire town of Bancroft was under several feet of water for days. Flow from the surrounding hills and lowland entered the town much faster than the drainage channels carried it away. Residences, commercial buildings, livestock, highways, railroads, and stocks of grain, feed, groceries, and other commodities were damaged.

Lava Hot Springs was hard hit by the fast-flowing Portneuf River, and damage to buildings, roads, and railroads in the resort town of 593 inhabitants was estimated at more than \$1 million. The Union Pacific Railroad and highways were severely damaged by the raging waters between Bancroft and Pocatello. When a fill on U.S. Highway 30 washed out, discharge at the gaging station at Topaz (sta. 71), 2 miles downstream, increased from 2,850 cfs to 6,140 cfs in 1½ hours (fig. 5). The surge overtopped railroad fills, canal headings, and roads downstream and caused heavy damage.

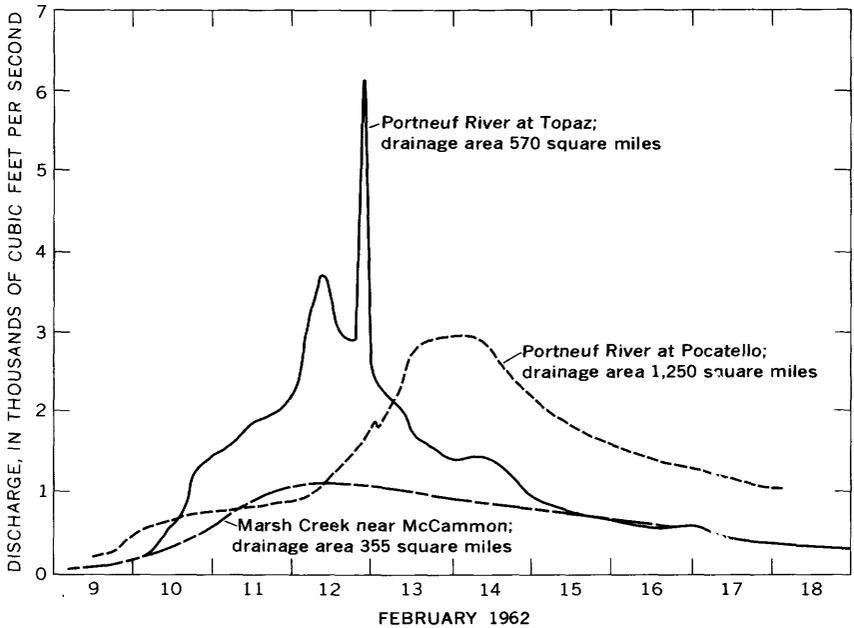


FIGURE 5.—Discharge hydrographs for gaging stations in the Portneuf River basin, Idaho.

Discharge of the natural peak at Portneuf River at Topaz (sta. 71) was 3,700 cfs which is more than 260 percent greater than the previously recorded maximum in 45 years of record; but the flood that occurred after the highway fill broke was much greater. A flood of the magnitude of the natural peak has a recurrence interval of much more than 50 years. This rare discharge was probably caused by the ice and frost glaze over the watershed upstream, as normally, the thin soil over the lava flows in the Bancroft area absorbs the free water before runoff is generated.

The discharge of 2,990 cfs at Pocatello (sta. 77) was less than the sum of the peaks on Marsh Creek and Portneuf River at Topaz because much water was ponded along the river bottom above Pocatello. Channel and valley storage probably prevented a major catastrophe in Pocatello, where the waterway is incapable of passing large flows through the city. Many houses, roads, bridges, and the large switch yards of the Union Pacific Railroad in and near the city were flooded. As in several other localities, a major and timely effort by volunteer helpers, by the Idaho National Guard, and by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers prevented more serious damage to much valuable property. In Pocatello, workers placed about 12,000 linear feet of sandbag dikes averaging 2½ feet high. Frequency studies at Pocatello

indicate that the recurrence interval of the 1962 flood is more than 50 years.

Damage in the Portneuf River basin was greater than in any other area, because railroads and highways are crowded into narrow canyons and were directly in the path of the swollen, swiftly flowing streams, and Lava Hot Springs and Pocatello are built close to the river channel. During many flood-free years, developments had gradually encroached on the flood plains of many streams in the basin.

SOUTHSIDE TRIBUTARIES OF THE SNAKE RIVER BELOW PORTNEUF RIVER, IDAHO AND NEVADA

Severe flooding occurred in the Bannock Creek and Rock Creek basins. Discharges were unusually high, but damage was limited to roads and bridges. Population is sparse in these basins, and lack of development accounted for low damage. Damage in the two basins was about \$90,000. Roads were inundated and several bridges were washed away. U.S. Highway 30N, which crosses the streams near their mouths, was damaged extensively, and the highway fills were nearly lost. Although discharge records are sparse in these basins, available records indicate that this flood has a recurrence interval of more than 50 years.

The Raft River flooded only moderately, but some tributaries had high flows.

Goose Creek above Oakley Reservoir reached stages above previous maximums, and Salmon Falls Creek flooded but did not peak as high as during the flood of 1943. The basins of these streams are thinly populated and underdeveloped, and damage was light.

The Bruneau River flooded near its headwaters in the Charleston area in Nevada. Damage occurred to roads and bridges, and the dam impounding Charleston Reservoir failed. The roads along the Bruneau River were washed away in at least three places. Field inspection, rainfall records, and reports of residents indicated that floods in the Bruneau River basin south of the Idaho-Nevada line were unusually high; the recurrence intervals are probably more than 50 years. Floods occurred north of the Idaho-Nevada border, but these were not noteworthy because the snow cover was less and because only moderate rains fell in that area.

Flooding in the Owyhee River basin was moderate and was limited to the drainages in Nevada.

BIG WOOD RIVER AND CLOVER CREEK BASINS, IDAHO

Flooding in the Little Wood River basin caused damage estimated at \$155,000. Although the flow from the adjacent foothills was very high, a large part of the damage was due to water forced out of

the river channel by ice jams. Thorn Creek and Dry Creek, which enter the Big Wood River north of Gooding, were extremely high. The Big Wood River crested near the maximum of record even though gates were closed at Magic Reservoir. The magnitude of the flood from the low-altitude tributaries at the lower end of the Big Wood River basin was unusual and probably has a recurrence interval of more than 50 years. Damage was limited to flooding of farmland and erosion of road fills and bridge approaches.

Clover Creek near Bliss (sta. 103) also reached a peak flow of unusual magnitude. Records there cover a short period, but it appears that this flood has at least a 50-year recurrence interval. Damage was slight because the creek flows through a ranching area.

SNAKE RIVER MAIN STEM, IDAHO

Flooding in the Snake River main stem was minor. Peaks were well below previously recorded maximums. Island Park, Jackson Lake, Palisades, Blackfoot-Marsh, American Falls, and Chesterfield Reservoirs either were closed or released only normal flows during the flood period, so that the discharges downstream were moderated.

BASINS IN UTAH

In addition to floods described by Thomas and Lamke (1962), other floods that occurred in three small scattered areas in Utah are considered to be associated with those in the main flood area. The floods were caused by rain on frozen ground, and the floodwaters were augmented by snowmelt in the Ouray and Plymouth areas. Because of the sparsity of rain gages, the rainfall reported may not be representative of the amounts of rain that actually fell.

At Ouray 0.10 inch of precipitation was recorded on February 12, and the temperature reached a maximum of 54° F. The estimated peak discharge in Willow Creek near Ouray (sta. 1; drainage area, 890 sq mi) was 11,000 cfs, which is about three times that of a 50-year flood. The floodwaters carried considerable ice. Two bridges, a diversion dam, and a stream-gaging station on Willow Creek were destroyed.

About 0.3 inch of precipitation was recorded near Snowville. The peak discharge in Blue Spring Creek near Snowville (sta. 11) was greater than that of a 50-year flood. The peak discharge in Malad River near Plymouth (sta. 10) was about 3.5 times that of a 50-year flood even though part of the drainage area was noncontributing because of reservoir storage. Some farmland was flooded; canals and irrigation ditches were filled with silt. Many small gullies were cut in the dry-farm wheatland during the recession of the flood, after the

soil had thawed to a depth of 5 or 6 inches, and about 5 percent of the wheat crop was destroyed. Some bridges on secondary roads were washed out or badly damaged, and roadfills were eroded in several places.

At Oak City (10 miles south of Lynnndyl) 0.21 inch of precipitation was recorded on February 9 and 0.04 inch on February 10. The peak discharge in Sevier River was 1.7 times that of a 50-year flood. Damage was limited to inundation of several farms near Lynnndyl.

FLOOD DAMAGE

The U.S. Weather Bureau estimated that the damage in Idaho was about \$7.5 million. Damage in Nevada was much less, and that in Utah was relatively small.

The flood was probably the most damaging ever experienced in these river basins, as new residences, highways and bridges, commercial and industrial developments, and railroad improvements had greatly increased property valuations since the time of previous floods. The 1962 stages were higher in many places than at any time since the area was settled. Damage prevented by floodfighter crews was estimated at \$1.8 million.

The damage in Nevada was less than in Idaho because most of the Nevada flood area is primarily ranchland with few improvements. The damage was limited mainly to loss of cattle, rural roads, and irrigation structures. Damage to railroads and main highways was slight. Only one town in Nevada, Battle Mountain, was inundated.

Flood stages and discharges at sites shown in figure 2 are summarized in table 1. The data in the last column show recurrence intervals up to 50 years, the limit to which the recurrence intervals are defined in the report area. If the recurrence interval is greater than the defined limit, the recurrence interval of the peak discharge is listed as more than 50 (>50) years.

TABLE 1.—Flood stages and discharges, February in southern Idaho and northern Nevada and Utah

| No. | Stream and place of determination | Drainage area (sq mi) | Maximum floods | | | | | Discharge | |
|-------------------------------------|---|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-------|---------------|------------------|--------|-----------------------------|--|
| | | | Prior to February 1962 | | February 1962 | Gage height (ft) | Cfs | Recurrence interval (years) | |
| | | | Period | Year | | | | | |
| Green River basin | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Willow Creek near Ouray, Utah. | 890 | ----- | ----- | 12 | 17.73 | 11,000 | >50 | |
| Bear River basin | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Bear River near Preston, Idaho. | 4,500 | 1889-1962. | 1907 | ----- | (1) | 8,500 | ----- | |
| | | | 1943-62. | 1917 | ----- | 5.61 | 4,420 | ----- | |
| | | | | 1950 | ----- | 5.51 | 4,240 | ----- | |
| 3 | Battle Creek tributary near Treasureton, Idaho. | 4.5 | ----- | ----- | 12 | 11.17 | 81 | (1) 5 | |
| 4 | Deep Creek near Clifton, Idaho. | 120 | ----- | ----- | 13 | ----- | 180 | >50 | |
| 5 | Bear River near Collinston, Utah. | 6,000 | 1889-1962. | 1909 | ----- | (1) | 11,600 | ----- | |
| 6 | Little Malad River above Elkhorn Reservoir, near Malad, Idaho. | 120 | 1911-13, 1931-32, 1940-62. | 1955 | ----- | 8.23 | 9,710 | 15 | |
| | | | | | ----- | 3.63 | 351 | ----- | |
| 7 | Little Malad River below Sand Ridge damsite, near Malad, Idaho. | 226 | 1945-51. | 1948 | ----- | 4.85 | 1,450 | >50 | |
| | | | | | ----- | 9.6 | 2,240 | ----- | |
| | | | | | ----- | 11 | 1,720 | ----- | |
| 8 | Devil Creek 2 miles northwest of Malad City, Idaho. | 45 | 1932-43, 1946-53. | 1952 | ----- | ----- | 261 | ----- | |
| 9 | Malad River at Woodruff, Idaho. | 485 | 1938-62. | 1943 | ----- | 8 | 650 | ----- | |
| 10 | Malad River near Plymouth, Utah. | 616 | ----- | ----- | 12 | 8.93 | 2,530 | >50 | |
| | | | | | ----- | 11 | 3,240 | >50 | |
| Tributary to Great Salt Lake | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | Blue Spring Creek near Snowville, Utah. | 180 | ----- | ----- | 12 | ----- | 1,820 | >50 | |
| Sevier River basin | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | Sevier River below San Pitch River near Gunnison, Utah. | 4,880 | 1917-62. | 1922 | ----- | 5.68 | 2,620 | ----- | |
| | | | | | ----- | 5.40 | 1,290 | 10 | |
| 13 | Sevier River near Lyndyl, Utah. | 6,270 | 1914-19, 1942-62. | 1914 | ----- | ----- | 1,820 | ----- | |
| | | | | | ----- | 10 | 2,980 | >50 | |
| Curlew Valley tributaries | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | Deep Creek 7 miles north of Holbrook, Idaho. | 72 | ----- | ----- | 11 | ----- | 1,220 | >50 | |
| 15 | Rock Creek 7 miles north of Holbrook, Idaho. | 42 | ----- | ----- | 11 | ----- | 1,390 | >50 | |
| 16 | Rock Creek at State Highway 37 crossing, at Holbrook, Idaho. | 93 | ----- | ----- | 10 | ----- | 1,630 | (1) | |
| 17 | Wood Canyon at State Highway 38 crossing 3½ miles northeast of Holbrook, Idaho. | 1.3 | ----- | ----- | 10 | ----- | 29 | (1) | |

See footnotes at end of table.

TABLE 1.—Flood stages and discharges, February in southern Idaho and northern Nevada and Utah—Continued

| No. | Stream and place of determination | Drainage area (sq mi) | Maximum floods | | | | | Discharge | |
|-----------------------------|--|-----------------------|------------------------------------|------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|--|
| | | | Prior to February 1962 | | February 1962 | Gage height (ft) | Cfs | Recurrence interval (years) | |
| | | | Period | Year | | | | | |
| Humboldt River basin | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | Marys River above Hot Springs Creek, near Doeth, Nev. | 415 | 1943-62 | 1952 | 12 | 6.57 7.63 | 1,250 4,210 | >50 | |
| 19 | Jim Creek at State Highway 43, near Tuscarora, Nev. | 25 | | | 10 | | 541 | (1) | |
| 20 | Pie Creek at State Highway 43, near Tuscarora, Nev. | 70 | | | 10 | | 1,380 | (1) | |
| 21 | North Fork Humboldt River, at Devils Gate near Halleck, Nev. | 830 | 1913-21, 1943-62. | 1952 | | 9.63 | 2,450 | ----- | |
| 22 | North Fork Humboldt River, near mouth, near Halleck, Nev. | 960 | | | 11 13 | 16.12 | 1,400 5,220 | >50 >50 | |
| 23 | Humboldt River near Elko, Nev. | 2,800 | 1895-1902, 1944-62. | 1952 | | 9.60 | 3,860 | ----- | |
| 24 | Huntington Creek near Lee, Nev. | 770 | 1948-62 | 1952 | 13 | 12.3 6.54 | 7,070 1,210 | >50 | |
| 25 | South Fork Humboldt River above Dixie Creek near Elko, Nev. | 1,150 | 1948-62 | 1952 | 10 | 7.99 | 2,160 | (1) | |
| 26 | South Fork Humboldt River near Elko, Nev. | 1,310 | 1896-1909, 1911-32, 1936-62. | 1914 | 11 | 5.58 7.2 | 2,760 2,400 | (1) | |
| 27 | Humboldt River near Carlin, Nev. | 4,310 | 1943-62 | 1943 | 11 | 8.00 | 2,830 | (1) | |
| 28 | Susie Creek at Carlin, Nev. | 194 | 1943 | 1943 | 14 | 9.8 10.21 | 5,900 6,160 | >50 | |
| 29 | Maggie Creek at Carlin, Nev. | 400 | 1913-24, 1943. | 1943 | 11 | | 1,900 12,000 | (1) | |
| 30 | Humboldt River at Palisade, Nev. | 5,010 | 1902-62 | 1910 | 12 | 17 10.0 | 2,440 17,000 | (1) | |
| 31 | Pine Creek near Palisade, Nev. | 1,000 | 1912-14, 1946-58. | 1952 | 11 | 4.69 | 6,610 1,010 | >50 | |
| 32 | Humboldt River at Dunphy, Nev. | 7,470 | | | 12 | 8.51 | 3,140 | >50 | |
| 33 | Humboldt River near Argenta, Nev. | 7,490 | 1946-62 | 1952 | 15 | (1) 10.78 | 5,700 6,000 | >50 | |
| 34 | Rock Creek near Battle Mountain, Nev. | 875 | 1918-25, 1927-29, 1945-62. | 1952 | | 5.60 | 3,000 | ----- | |
| 35 | Humboldt River at Battle Mountain, Nev. | 8,870 | 1896-97, 1921-23, 1945-62. | 1952 | 11 | 6.89 (1) | 4,800 5,800 | >50 | |
| 36 | Reese River near Ione, Nev. | 44 | 1951-62 | 1956 | 17 | 9.66 4.86 | 4,600 512 | (1) | |
| 37 | Reese River at State Highway 84, near Battle Mountain, Nev. | 2,200 | | | 11 12, 13 | 2.02 | 210 4,760 | 3 (1) | |
| 38 | Humboldt River at Comus, Nev. | 12,100 | 1894-1926, 1946-62. | 1952 | | 11.52 | 5,860 | ----- | |
| 39 | Humboldt River near Winnemucca, Nev. | (1) | | | 21 28 | 9.91 8.32 | 1,740 1,160 | 5 5 | |
| 40 | Humboldt River near Rose Creek, Nev. | 15,200 | 1948-62 | 1952 | | 11.41 | 5,810 | ----- | |
| 41 | Humboldt River near Imlay, Nev. | 15,700 | 1935-41, 1945-62. | 1952 | March 2 | 5.06 12.15 | 922 6,080 | 5 | |
| | | | | | March 3 | 6.17 | 814 | 5 | |

See footnotes at end of table.

TABLE 1.—Flood stages and discharges, February in southern Idaho and northern Nevada and Utah—Continued

| No. | Stream and place of determination | Drainage area (sq mi) | Maximum floods | | | | | Discharge | |
|------------------------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-------|---------------|------------------|---|-----------------------------|--|
| | | | Prior to February 1962 | | February 1962 | Gage height (ft) | Cfs | Recurrence interval (years) | |
| | | | Period | Year | | | | | |
| Snake River main stem | | | | | | | | | |
| 42 | Snake River near Heise, Idaho. | 5,752 | 1910-62---- | 1927 | -----12 | 16.0 2.52 | ⁸ 60,000 ² 3,940 | -----1 | |
| Birch Creek basin | | | | | | | | | |
| 43 | Birch Creek 3.5 miles southwest of Heise, Idaho. | 21 | ----- | ----- | -----11 | ----- | 988 | ----->50 | |
| Lyons Creek basin | | | | | | | | | |
| 44 | Lyons (Lyman) Creek 4.5 miles northeast of Ririe, Idaho. | 18 | ----- | ----- | -----11 or 12 | ----- | 1,560 | ----->50 | |
| Henrys Fork basin | | | | | | | | | |
| 45 | Henrys Fork near Ashton, Idaho. | 1,040 | 1890-91, 1902-09, 1920-62. | 1925 | ----- | (1) | 6,220 | ----- | |
| 46 | Henrys Fork at St. Anthony, Idaho. | 1,770 | ----- | ----- | -----11 | 6.06 | ³ 1,210 | ----- | |
| 47 | Milk Creek at Highway 33 near Tetonla, Idaho. | 18 | ----- | ----- | -----12 | 6.78 | ⁸ 9,030 | ----- | |
| 48 | Canyon Creek at Highway 33 near Clementsville, Idaho. | 76 | ----- | ----- | -----11 or 12 | 4.68 | ² 3,180 | -----1 | |
| 49 | Teton River near St. Anthony, Idaho. | 890 | ----- | ----- | ----- | 7.72 | 179 | ----->50 | |
| 50 | Moody Creek at railroad crossing 0.4 miles south of Moody, Idaho. | 88 | ----- | ----- | -----11 or 12 | ----- | 814 | ----->50 | |
| 51 | Henrys Fork near Rexburg, Idaho. | 2,920 | 1890-93, 1908-09, 1920-62. | 1893 | ----- | (1) | 5,830 | ----- | |
| | | | ----- | ----- | -----12 | 9.36 | ¹⁰ 2,700 | ----->50 | |
| | | | ----- | ----- | -----11 or 12 | ----- | ¹⁰ 2,700 | ----->50 | |
| | | | 1909-62---- | 1927 | -----14 | 10.02 | ⁵ 9,490 ² 7,100 | -----4 | |
| Willow Creek basin | | | | | | | | | |
| 52 | Willow Creek 6 miles southeast of Ririe, Idaho. | 622 | 1903-04, 1916-25, 1928. | 1917 | ----- | 16.3 | 4,200 | ----- | |
| | | | ----- | ----- | -----11 | 15.0 | 5,080 | ----->50 | |
| Snake River tributary basin | | | | | | | | | |
| 53 | Snake River tributary No. 2 at Interstate Highway 1.5 miles east of Osgood, Idaho. | ¹² 8.74 | ----- | ----- | -----11 | ----- | 83 | ----->50 | |

See footnotes at end of table.

22 SUMMARY OF FLOODS IN THE UNITED STATES, 1962

TABLE 1.—Flood stages and discharges, February in southern Idaho and northern Nevada and Utah—Continued

| No. | Stream and place of determination | Drainage area (sq mi) | Maximum floods | | | | | Discharge | |
|---|---|-----------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|
| | | | Prior to February 1962 | | February 1962 | Gage height (ft) | Cfs | Recurrence interval (years) | |
| | | | Period | Year | | | | | |
| Snake River main stem | | | | | | | | | |
| 54 | Snake River near Shelley, Idaho. | 9,790 | 1894..... 1915-62..... | 1894..... 1918..... | ----- ----- 14 | (1) 16.97 8.00 | 75,000 47,200 9,790 | ----- ----- 1 | |
| Tributaries to Snake River between Shelley and Blackfoot | | | | | | | | | |
| 55 | Snake River tributary 2.2 miles west of Osgood, Idaho. | 7.6 | ----- | ----- | ----- | 11 12.4 | 387 | >50 | |
| 56 | Snake River tributary No. 3 at U.S. Highway 20 crossing 10.6 miles west of Idaho Falls, Idaho. | 16 | ----- | ----- | ----- | 11 | 632 | >50 | |
| 57 | Snake River tributary No. 3a at U.S. Highway 20 crossing 11 miles west of Idaho Falls, Idaho. | 3.5 | ----- | ----- | ----- | 11 | 120 | >50 | |
| 58 | Snake River tributary No. 4 at U.S. Highway 20 crossing 16.5 miles west of Idaho Falls, Idaho. | 2.0 | ----- | ----- | ----- | 11 | 270 | >50 | |
| 59 | Snake River tributary No. 5 at U.S. Highway 20 crossing 20.5 miles west of Idaho Falls, Idaho. | 5.2 | ----- | ----- | ----- | 11 | 114 | >5 | |
| 60 | Snake River tributary No. 6 along U.S. Highway 26 above Peoples Canal 4 miles northwest of Moreland, Idaho. | 64 | ----- | ----- | ----- | 11 or 12 | 1,540 | (1) | |
| Blackfoot River basin | | | | | | | | | |
| 61 | Blackfoot River near Shelley, Idaho. | ¹³ 909 | 1910-50..... | 1923..... | ----- | ----- | 6.30 | 1,830 | ----- |
| 62 | Sand Creek tributary 2.1 miles southeast of Iona, Idaho. | 9.8 | ----- | ----- | ----- | 12 11 | 1,600 1,210 | >50 >50 | |
| 63 | Henry Creek 6 miles south of Ammon, Idaho. | 29 | ----- | ----- | ----- | 11 | 716 | >50 | |
| 64 | Cedar Creek 1 mile east of Goshen, Idaho. | 10.5 | ----- | ----- | ----- | 11 | 194 | >50 | |
| 65 | Blackfoot River near Blackfoot, Idaho. | ¹³ 1,295 | 1913-62..... | 1960..... | ----- | ----- | 6.42 7.68 | 1,070 1,710 | ----- >50 |
| Snake River main stem | | | | | | | | | |
| 66 | Snake River near Blackfoot, Idaho. | 11,310 | 1910-62..... | 1918..... | ----- | ----- | 14.8 7.14 | 46,200 12,600 | ----- 1 |

See footnotes at end of table.

TABLE 1.—Flood stages and discharges, February in southern Idaho and northern Nevada and Utah—Continued

| No. | Stream and place of determination | Drainage area (sq mi) | Maximum floods | | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|-----------------------|------------------------|-------|---------------|--------------------|--|-----------------------------|
| | | | Prior to February 1962 | | February 1962 | Gage height (ft) | Discharge | |
| | | | Period | Year | | | Cfs | Recurrence interval (years) |
| Portneuf River basin | | | | | | | | |
| 67 | Portneuf River tributary 1 mile northwest of Bancroft, Idaho. | 130 | ----- | ----- | 12 | ----- | 473 | >50 |
| 68 | Portneuf River tributary No. 2, 2½ miles north of Pebble, Idaho. | (14) | ----- | ----- | 11 or 12 | ----- | 1,150 | >50 |
| 69 | Portneuf River 6½ miles northwest of Bancroft, Idaho. | 332 | ----- | ----- | 11 or 12 | ----- | 2,380 | >50 |
| 70 | Fish Creek 4 miles east of Lava Hot Springs, Idaho. | 16.1 | ----- | ----- | 11 or 12 | ----- | 54 | 5 |
| 71 | Portneuf River at Topaz, Idaho. | 570 | 1913-15, 1919-62. | 1957 | ----- | 5.71 | 1,040 | ----- |
| 72 | Robbers Roost Creek near McCammon, Idaho. | 5.7 | 1961-62 | 1961 | ----- | 12 7.83 6.90 | ¹⁵ 6,140 6 | >50 |
| 73 | Portneuf River at railroad bridge 1.1 miles southeast of Inkom, Idaho. | 650 | ----- | ----- | ----- | 10 13 | 10 4,380 | 1 >50 |
| 74 | Marsh Creek at Highway 191, 2.5 miles southeast of Downey, Idaho. | 68 | ----- | ----- | 12 | ----- | 573 | >50 |
| 75 | Marsh Creek near McCammon, Idaho. | 355 | 1954-62 | 1958 | ----- | 6.72 | 416 | ----- |
| 76 | Gibson Jack Creek 5 miles southeast of Pocatello, Idaho. | 10.3 | ----- | ----- | 12 | 13.25 | 1,120 57 | >50 >50 |
| 77 | Portneuf River at Pocatello, Idaho. | 1,250 | 1897-99, 1911-62. | 1917 | ----- | (1) | 2,000 | ----- |
| 78 | Portneuf River at county bridge 5 miles northeast of Pocatello, Idaho. | 1,290 | ----- | ----- | 14 14 | 11.35 | 2,990 2,970 | >50 >50 |
| Bannock Creek basin | | | | | | | | |
| 79 | Bannock Creek near Pocatello, Idaho. | 230 | 1955-58 | 1957 | ----- | 7.00 11 | 675 4,130 | ----- >50 |
| 80 | Rattlesnake Creek near mouth, near Pocatello, Idaho. | 78 | ----- | ----- | 11 or 12 | ----- | 1,170 | >50 |
| 81 | Bannock Creek at Highway 30 near Pocatello, Idaho. | 413 | ----- | ----- | 11 | ----- | 4,010 | >50 |
| Snake River main stem | | | | | | | | |
| 82 | Inflow to American Falls Reservoir, Idaho | 13,580 | ----- | ----- | 13,14 | ----- | ⁵ 14,600 | ----- |
| 83 | Snake River at Neeley, Idaho. | 13,600 | 1906-62 | 1918 | ----- | (1) 2.37 | ⁵ 48,400 ¹⁵ 497 | ----- 1 |
| Rock Creek basin | | | | | | | | |
| 84 | Rock Creek 2.5 miles north of Roy, Idaho. | 96 | ----- | ----- | 11 | ----- | 1,770 | >50 |
| 85 | Rock Creek above East Fork at Rockland, Idaho. | 216 | 1955-60 | 1960 | ----- | 6.21 | ¹⁶ 275 | ----- |
| 86 | Rock Creek at mouth near American Falls, Idaho. | 320 | ----- | ----- | 11 | ----- | 2,120 3,300 | >50 >50 |

See footnotes at end of table.

TABLE 1.—Flood stages and discharges, February in southern Idaho and northern Nevada and Utah—Continued

| No. | Stream and place of determination | Drainage area (sq mi) | Maximum floods | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|---|-----------------------|-------------------------|-------|---------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| | | | Prior to February 1962 | | February 1962 | Gage height (ft) | Discharge | |
| | | | Period | Year | | | Cfs | Recurrence interval (years) |
| Raft River basin | | | | | | | | |
| 87 | Raft River at Peterson Ranch, near Bridge, Idaho. | 412 | 1946-53, 1955-62. | 1951 | ----- | 4.52 | 1,090 | ----- |
| 88 | Cassia Creek near Elba, Idaho. | 84 | 1956-62. | 1957 | ----- | 11 4.14 4.61 | 669 233 253 | 25 ----- (^a) |
| 89 | Heglar Creek below North and South Heglar Canyons, near Rockland, Idaho. | 45 | ----- | ----- | ----- | 11 | 153 | >50 |
| 90 | Heglar Canyon tributary below North and South Heglar Canyons near Rockland, Idaho. | 7.7 | 1958-62. | 1958 | ----- | 11 7.6 6.02 | 1,930 137 | ----- >50 |
| Goose Creek basin | | | | | | | | |
| 91 | Goose Creek above Trappers Creek, near Oakley, Idaho. | 633 | 1911-16, 1919-62. | 1943 | ----- | 7.6 9.3 | 1,670 3,240 | ----- >50 |
| Salmon Falls Creek basin | | | | | | | | |
| S | | | | | | | | |
| 92 | Salmon Falls Creek above upper Vineyard ditch near Contact, Nev. | 461 | 1914-15, 1948-62. | 1952 | ----- | 4.82 | 1,170 | ----- |
| 93 | Salmon Falls Creek near San Jacinto, Nev. | 1,450 | 1909-16, 1918-62. | 1943 | ----- | 12 6.69 10.2- 11.4 12.65 | 4,420 1,820- 2,040 1,970 | >50 ----- 35 >50 |
| 94 | Big Lost River tributary at U.S. Highway 20 crossing 40 miles west of Idaho Falls, Idaho. | 20 | ----- | ----- | ----- | 11 | 190 | >50 |
| 95 | Big Lost River tributary No. 2 at U.S. Highway 20 crossing 29 miles west of Idaho Falls, Idaho. | 8.7 | ----- | ----- | ----- | 11 | 424 | >50 |
| Big Wood River basin | | | | | | | | |
| 96 | Big Wood River tributary at Highway 93 20 miles north of Shoshone, Idaho. | 15.8 | ----- | ----- | ----- | 12 | 226 | >50 |
| 97 | Thorn Creek above Preacher Creek, 9 miles northeast of Gooding, Idaho. | 46 | ----- | ----- | ----- | 11 | 647 | >50 |
| 98 | Preacher Creek near mouth 9.5 miles northeast of Gooding, Idaho. | 26 | ----- | ----- | ----- | 10 | 646 | >50 |
| 99 | Big Wood River at Gooding, Idaho. | 17 2, 190 | 1896, 1898-99, 1921-48. | 1896 | ----- | 9.6 | 5,940 | ----- |
| 100 | Dry Creek at bridge, 6 miles northwest of Gooding, Idaho. | 84 | ----- | ----- | ----- | 10 6.50 | 2,300 1,390 | (¹) (¹) |
| 101 | Jim Byrnes Slough at Highway 20, 1 mile east of Richfield, Idaho. | (¹) | ----- | ----- | ----- | 12 | 1,520 | (¹) |
| 102 | Big Wood River near Gooding, Idaho. | 17 2, 990 | 1916-62. | 1952 | ----- | 10 10.67 10.34 | 6,500 5,500 | ----- >50 |

See footnotes at end of table.

TABLE 1.—Flood stages and discharges, February in southern Idaho and northern Nevada and Utah—Continued

| No. | Stream and place of determination | Drainage area (sq mi) | Maximum floods | | | | | |
|------------------------------|---|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|
| | | | Prior to February 1962 | | February 1962 | Gage height (ft) | Discharge | |
| | | | Period | Year | | | Cfs | Recurrence interval (years) |
| Clover Creek basin | | | | | | | | |
| 103 | Clover Creek near Bliss, Idaho. | 140 | 1955----- 1938-43, 1957-62. | 1955 1960 | ----- ----- 10 | 10.2 7.57 8.59 | (1) 2,700 4,100 | ----- ----- (1) |
| Snake River main stem | | | | | | | | |
| 104 | Snake River at King Hill, Idaho. | 35,800 | 1909-62---- | 1918 | ----- ----- 11 | 16.3 9.04 | 47,200 16,200 | ----- ----- (1) |
| Bruneau River basin | | | | | | | | |
| 105 | Bruneau River near Charleston, Nev. | 44 | ----- | ----- | 11 | 15.15 | 1,890 | >50 |
| 106 | Bruneau River near Rowland, Nev. | 380 | ----- | ----- | 11 | 13.0 | 2,120 | ----- |
| 107 | Bruneau River near Hot Springs, Idaho. | 2,630 | 1909-15, 1943-62. | 1910 | ----- ----- 13 | 13.0 8.99 | 6,500 3,220 | ----- ----- |
| Owyhee River basin | | | | | | | | |
| 108 | Owyhee River above China diversion dam, near Owyhee, Nev. | 18,458 | 1939-62---- | 1952 | ----- ----- 12 | 10.07 8.83 | 2,710 1,280 | ----- ----- (1) |
| 109 | South Fork Owyhee River at Spanish Ranch near Tuscarora, Nev. | 330 | 1959-62---- | 1961 | ----- ----- 10 | 3.94 7.40 | 198 4,130 | ----- ----- >50 |
| 110 | South Fork Owyhee River near Whiterock, Nev. | 1,080 | 1955-62---- | 1957 | ----- ----- 11 | 7.17 7.06 | 3,420 3,320 | ----- ----- (1) |
| 111 | Bryans Run near Boise, Idaho. | 7.03 | ----- | ----- | 10 | 11.01 | 116 | (1) |
| 112 | Cottonwood Creek near Horseshoe Bend, Idaho. | 6.53 | 1961----- | 1961 | ----- ----- 10 | 11.5 13.05 | 45 112 | ----- ----- (1) |
| 113 | Fourmile Creek near Emmett, Idaho. | 6.5 | ----- | ----- | 10 | 4.80 | 112 | (1) |

¹ Not determined.

² Affected by regulation.

³ At site 1.5 miles upstream; drainage area, 223 sq mi.

⁴ At site 5 miles upstream; drainage area, 35 sq mi.

⁵ Daily discharge.

⁶ At site 2.5 miles upstream.

⁷ At site 4.5 miles upstream.

⁸ From release of water impounded by landside on Gros Ventre River.

⁹ May have been higher during winter.

¹⁰ Peak flow into pool at upstream end of culvert; maximum outflow through culvert, 1,840 cfs.

¹¹ Affected by backwater from ice.

¹² Of which 4.34 sq mi are believed to be noncontributing.

¹³ Of the drainage area, 581 sq mi is above dam and was not contributing.

¹⁴ Part of contributing area in lava beds; boundary indefinite.

¹⁵ Peak discharge due to break in highway fill 2 miles upstream; natural peak, 3,690 cfs (gage height, 6.79 ft).

¹⁶ At site 3.5 miles upstream; drainage area, 182 sq mi.

¹⁷ Of the drainage area, 1,600 sq mi is above Magic Reservoir and was not contributing.

¹⁸ Of the drainage area, 209 sq mi is above Wild Horse Dam and was not contributing.

**FLOODS OF FEBRUARY-MARCH IN SOUTHEASTERN KENTUCKY AND
IN THE CUMBERLAND RIVER BASIN, TENNESSEE**

By C. H. HANNUM and W. J. RANDOLPH

Two successive storms moved northeastward across Kentucky and northwestern Tennessee during the period February 15-28. Precipitation from the first storm, on February 15-24, ranged from 2 to 3 inches along the Kentucky-Tennessee border and from 1 to 2 inches along the Ohio River.

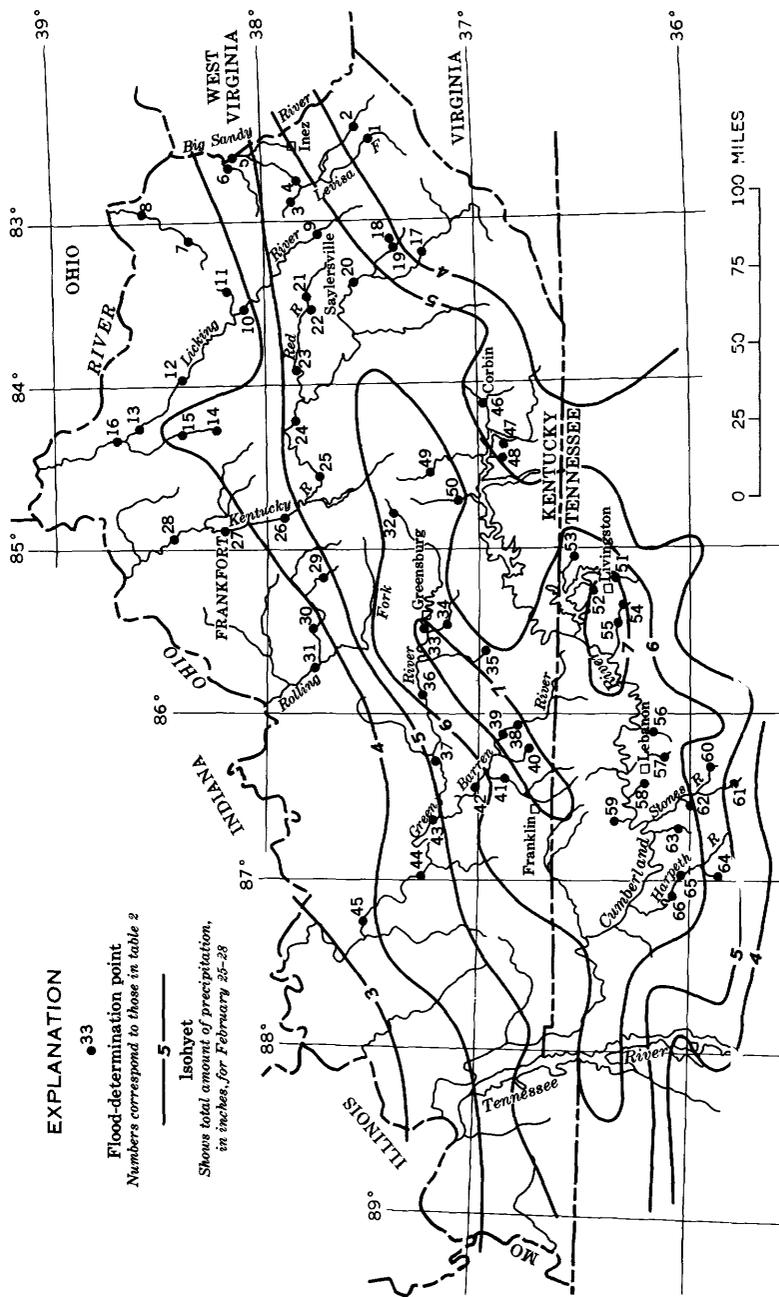
The second and heavier storm moved across both States on February 25-28 in a path similar to that of the first storm. Precipitation exceeded 7 inches between Franklin and Greensburg, Ky., and in an area surrounding Livingston, Tenn., and ranged from 4 to 6 inches over the rest of the flood area (fig. 6). Severe flooding occurred throughout most of southeastern Kentucky and in Cumberland River tributaries of small drainage areas in Tennessee.

Peak discharges exceeded the maximum for the period of record at 24 flood-determination sites and were second highest at many others. Twelve gaging stations had peak discharges exceeding the 50-year flood.

Peak discharges at gaging stations on Paint Creek at Staffordsville, Ky. (sta. 3), and on Blaine Creek at Yatesville, Ky. (sta. 6), tributaries to Big Sandy River, and on Tygarts Creek at Olive Hill, Ky. (sta. 7), tributary to the Ohio River, were equal to or greater than a 50-year flood. Maximum discharges for the period of record occurred at the gaging stations on Blaine Creek at Yatesville, Ky., Tygarts Creek at Olive Hill, Ky., and Tygarts Creek near Greenup, Ky. (sta. 8). The peak discharge on Blaine Creek was 21,000 cfs from 217 square miles, which exceeded the previous maximum discharge by 35 percent and was 1.51 times a 50-year flood.

Along tributaries of the Kentucky River, five gaging stations had peak discharges that exceeded the previous maximum discharges. Stillwater Creek at Stillwater (sta. 22) had a peak discharge of 7,390 cfs from 24 square miles, which was 1.9 times greater than the previous maximum. The peak discharge of 95,700 cfs on Kentucky River at Frankfort, Ky. (sta. 27) was the second highest since 1895.

The upper Green and the Barren River basins were in the area of highest precipitation that caused severe flooding. Maximum discharges occurred at seven gaging stations in the basins. Peak discharge at six gaging stations exceeded that of a 50-year flood. The peak discharge on Green River at Greensburg, Ky. (sta. 33), was 60,600 cfs, which was 1.29 times the previous maximum and 1.36 times a 50-year flood. Peak discharges on Green River main stem at Woodbury, Ky. (sta. 43), and downstream were the second highest for the period of record. The record for Green River at Calhoun, Ky. (sta. 45), dates from 1898. Peak stages and discharges are summarized in table 2.



EXPLANATION

● 33

Flood-determination point
Numbers correspond to those in table 2

— 5 —

Isohyet
Shows total amount of precipitation,
in inches, for February 25-28

FIGURE 6.—Location of flood-determination points and isohyets for February 25-28, floods of February-March in south-eastern Kentucky and in the Cumberland River basin, Tennessee.

TABLE 2.—Flood stages and discharges, February–March in Kentucky and Tennessee

| No. | Stream and place of determination | Drainage area (sq mi) | Maximum floods | | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|-----------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|---------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | | | Prior to February 1962 | | February–March 1962 | Gage height (ft) | Discharge | |
| | | | Period | Year | | | Cfs | Recurrence interval (years) |
| Big Sandy River basin | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Levisa Fork at Pikeville, Ky. | 1,237 | 1862–1962 | 1957 | ----- | 52.72 | 85,500 | ----- |
| 2 | Johns Creek near Meta, Ky. | 55.8 | 1937–39, 1941–62. | 1957 | Feb. 28 | 33.90 14.54 | 34,600 4,680 | 2 |
| 3 | Paint Creek at Staffordsville, Ky. | 103 | 1925, 1927, 1939, 1950–62. | 1961 | Feb. 27 | 14.20 31.41 | 4,420 17,400 | 4 |
| 4 | Levisa Fork at Paintsville, Ky. | 2,143 | 1862, 1915–16, 1918, 1928–62. | 1862 1957 | Feb. 27 | 28.60 46.6 45.92 | 14,700 (1) 69,700 | 50 |
| 5 | Big Sandy River near Louisa, Ky. | 3,892 | 1938–62 | 1955 1958 | Feb. 27 | 38.57 46.37 | 43,600 89,400 | 5 |
| 6 | Blaine Creek at Yatesville, Ky. | 217 | 1915–20, 1937–62. | (?) 1939 | Mar. 1 | 45.87 27.6 26.55 | 72,900 (1) 15,500 | 6 |
| | | | | | Feb. 28 | 29.64 | 21,000 | 3 1.51 |
| Tygart's Creek basin | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | Tygart's Creek at Olive Hill, Ky. | 59.6 | 1957–62 | 1958 1960 | ----- | 14.20 | ----- 6,190 | ----- |
| 8 | Tygart's Creek near Greenup, Ky. | 242 | 1934, 1937, 1940–62. | 1948 | Feb. 27 | 13.45 20.35 | 7,310 12,800 | 3 1.34 |
| | | | | | Feb. 28 | 21.38 | 14,800 | 42 |
| Licking River basin | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Licking River near Salyersville, Ky. | 140 | 1938–62 | 1939 | ----- | 25.4 23.70 | 14,300 11,300 | ----- |
| 10 | Licking River at Farmers, Ky. | 831 | 1904–62 1938–62 | 1918 1939 | Feb. 27 | 31.1 24.8 | 22,200 22,200 | ----- |
| 11 | Triplett Creek at Morehead, Ky. | 47.9 | 1939–62 | 1939 | Feb. 28 | 26.70 18.9 | 24,000 44,000 | 7 |
| 12 | Licking River at Blue Lick Springs, Ky. | 1,785 | 1854–1962 1938–62 | 1937 1948 | Feb. 27 | 11.73 47.4 (1) | 7,730 (1) 35,900 | 7 |
| 13 | Licking River at McKinneysburg, Ky. | 2,326 | 1937, 1924–26, 1938–62. | 1937 1948 | Mar. 1 | 39.45 47.8 47.59 | 28,100 (1) 54,100 | 2 |
| 14 | Stoner Creek at Paris, Ky. | 239 | 1928–62 1953–62 | 1951 1956 | Feb. 28 | 39.09 19.5 15.84 | 41,800 (1) 10,000 | 4 |
| 15 | South Fork Licking River at Cynthiana, Ky. | 621 | 1918–62 | 1948 | Feb. 28 | 17.65 23.32 | 12,200 35,300 | 7 |
| 16 | Licking River at Catawba, Ky. | 3,300 | 1854, 1888–1862. | 1948 | Feb. 28 | 20.55 47.0 | 25,000 86,300 | 8 |
| | | | | | Feb. 28 | 39.57 | 65,400 | 9 |

See footnotes at end of table.

TABLE 2.—Flood stages and discharges, February-March in Kentucky and Tennessee—Continued

| No. | Stream and place of determination | Drainage area (sq mi) | Maximum floods | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|---|-----------------------|------------------------------------|------|---------------------|-------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|
| | | | Prior to February 1962 | | February-March 1962 | Gage height (ft) | Discharge | |
| | | | Period | Year | | | Cfs | Recurrence interval (years) |
| Kentucky River basin | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | North Fork Kentucky River at Hazard, Ky. | 466 | 1926-62 | 1957 | ----- | 37.54 | 47,800 | ----- |
| 18 | Bear Branch near Noble, Ky. | 2.21 | 1955-62 | 1957 | ----- | 20.90 | 22,100 | 3 |
| 19 | Troublesome Creek at Noble, Ky. | 177 | 1939-62 | 1939 | ----- | 3.20 | 375 | ----- |
| | | | 1949-62 | 1951 | ----- | 3.36 | 415 | (1) |
| 20 | North Fork Kentucky River at Jackson, Ky. | 1,101 | 1905-07, 1917-21, 1927-31, 1935-62 | 1939 | ----- | 29 | (1) | ----- |
| | | | 1905-07, 1917-21, 1927-31, 1935-62 | 1957 | ----- | 24.78 | 15,600 | ----- |
| 21 | Red River near Hazel Green, Ky. | 65.8 | 1954-62 | 1955 | Feb. 27 | 25.86 | 18,300 | 20 |
| | | | | | Feb. 28 | 43.10 | 53,500 | ----- |
| 22 | Stillwater Creek at Stillwater, Ky. | 24.0 | 1954-62 | 1956 | Feb. 28 | 37.99 | 45,400 | 5 |
| | | | | | Feb. 27 | 10.64 | 3,020 | ----- |
| 23 | Red River at Clay City, Ky. | 362 | 1930-32, 1936-62 | 1938 | Feb. 27 | 22.12 | 9,080 | ³ 1.15 |
| | | | | | Feb. 27 | 12.91 | 3,890 | (1) |
| 24 | Kentucky River at Lock 10, near Winchester, Ky. | 3,955 | 1907-62 | 1913 | ----- | 17.43 | 7,390 | ----- |
| | | | | | 1939 | 22.8 | 21,100 | ----- |
| 25 | Kentucky River at Lock 8, near Camp Nelson, Ky. | 4,414 | 1900-62 | 1913 | Feb. 28 | 23.90 | 22,600 | 20 |
| | | | | | 1937 | 35.1 | 92,400 | ----- |
| 26 | Kentucky River at Lock 6, near Salvisa, Ky. | 5,102 | 1895-1962 | 1913 | Mar. 1 | 36.07 | 91,500 | 17 |
| | | | | | 1937 | 41.2 | 103,000 | ----- |
| 27 | Kentucky River at Lock 4, at Frankfort, Ky. | 5,412 | 1895-1962 | 1937 | Mar. 2 | 41.3 | 92,800 | 10 |
| | | | | | ----- | 43.35 | 115,000 | ----- |
| 28 | Kentucky River at Lock 2, at Lockport, Ky. | 6,180 | 1884-1962 | 1937 | Feb. 28 | 38.2 | 101,000 | 10 |
| | | | | | ----- | 47.46 | 115,000 | ----- |
| 29 | Beech Fork near Springfield, Ky. | 85.9 | 1952-62 | 1961 | Mar. 1 | 40.73 | 95,700 | 5 |
| | | | | | ----- | 56.85 | 123,000 | ----- |
| 30 | Beech Fork at Bardstown, Ky. | 669 | 1938-62 | 1948 | Mar. 1 | 46.87 | 103,000 | 5 |
| | | | | | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| 31 | Rolling Fork near Boston, Ky. | 1,299 | 1937 | 1937 | ----- | 47.15 | 41,300 | ----- |
| | | | 1938-62 | 1961 | ----- | 48.35 | 41,000 | 5 |
| Salt River basin | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | Beech Fork near Springfield, Ky. | 85.9 | 1952-62 | 1961 | ----- | 27.8 | 8,840 | ----- |
| 30 | Beech Fork at Bardstown, Ky. | 669 | 1939-62 | 1957 | ----- | 25.0 | 7,080 | 20 |
| 31 | Rolling Fork near Boston, Ky. | 1,299 | 1937 | 1937 | ----- | 39.5 | 27,600 | ----- |
| | | | 1938-62 | 1948 | ----- | 39.65 | 27,900 | 10 |
| 31 | Rolling Fork near Boston, Ky. | 1,299 | 1938-62 | 1961 | ----- | ⁶ 55.2 | (1) | ----- |
| | | | | | ----- | ----- | 47.15 | 41,300 |
| 31 | Rolling Fork near Boston, Ky. | 1,299 | 1938-62 | 1961 | Mar. 1 | 47.15 | 41,300 | ----- |
| | | | | | ----- | ----- | 48.35 | 41,000 |

See footnotes at end of table.

TABLE 2.—Flood stages and discharges, February–March in Kentucky and Tennessee—Continued

| No. | Stream and place of determination | Drainage area (sq mi) | Maximum floods | | | | | Discharge | |
|-------------------------------|---|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| | | | Prior to February 1962 | | February–March 1962 | Gage height (ft) | Cfs | Recurrence interval (years) | |
| | | | Period | Year | | | | | |
| Green River basin | | | | | | | | | |
| 32 | Green River near McKinney, Ky. | 22.4 | 1951–62 | 1952 | Feb. 27 | 8.93 | 10,400 | ----- | |
| 33 | Green River at Greensburg, Ky. | 736 | 1913 1939–62 | 1913 1952 | Feb. 27 | 8.08 36.2 33.50 | 4,840 (1) 47,000 | (1) | |
| 34 | Russell Creek near Columbia, Ky. | 188 | 1937, 1939–62 | 1952 | Feb. 28 | 37.17 23.8 | 60,600 15,900 | 1.36 | |
| 35 | South Fork Little Barren River near Edmonton, Ky. | 18.3 | 1941–62 | 1949 | Feb. 27 | 24.34 10.00 | 16,700 2,140 | 3 1.05 | |
| 36 | Green River at Munfordville, Ky. | 1,673 | 1913–62 | 1913 | Feb. 27 | 8.83 | 1,790 | (1) | |
| 37 | Green River at Lock 6, at Brownsville, Ky. | 2,762 | 1907–62 | 1937 | Mar. 1 | 57.72 44.94 | 76,800 120,000 | 3 1.03 | |
| 38 | Barren River near Pageville, Ky. | 531 | 1939–62 | 1952 | Mar. 2 | 41.85 27.26 | 90,200 70,000 | 3 1.10 | |
| 39 | Barren River near Finney, Ky. | 940 | 1941–50, 1960–62. | 1948 | Feb. 27 | 25.66 103.83 | 50,000 51,800 | 22 | |
| 40 | West Bays Fork at Scottsville, Ky. | 7.47 | 1950–62 | 1952 1957 | Feb. 27 | 110.6 6.09 | 78,000 | 36 | |
| 41 | Drakes Creek near Alvaton, Ky. | 478 | 1937, 1939–62. | 1957 | Feb. 26 | 6.00 31.54 | 1,720 1,690 | (1) | |
| 42 | Barren River at Bowling Green, Ky. | 1,848 | 1913, 1937, 1938–62 | 1913 1952 | Feb. 27 | 34.00 52.2 44.63 | 49,500 (1) 77,400 | 3 1.08 | |
| 43 | Green River at Lock 4, at Woodbury, Ky. | 5,403 | 1913, 1936–62. | 1937 | Feb. 28 | 49.55 43.1 | 85,000 205,000 | 26 | |
| 44 | Green River at Paradise, Ky. | 6,182 | 1939–50, 1959–62. | 1950 | Mar. 2 | 37.94 38.3 | 161,000 89,300 | 3 1.22 | |
| 45 | Green River at Lock 2, at Calhoun, Ky. | 7,564 | 1898–1962. | 1937 | Mar. 5 | 40.46 43.7 | 107,000 208,000 | 8 | |
| | | | | | Mar. 8 | 33.97 | 106,000 | 12 | |
| | | | | | Mar. 10 | | | | |
| Cumberland River basin | | | | | | | | | |
| 46 | Laurel River at Corbin, Ky. | 201 | 1911, 1913, 1921–24, 1942–62. | 1957 | ----- | 19.30 | 19,600 | ----- | |
| 47 | Cane Branch near Parkers Lake, Ky. | .67 | 1956–62 | 1957 | Feb. 28 | 16.82 | 14,900 | 5 | |
| 48 | Helton Branch at Greenwood, Ky. | .85 | 1956–62 | 1956 1957 | Feb. 27 | 8 2.43 1.86 9 1.46 | 198 184 | (1) | |
| 49 | Buck Creek near Shopville, Ky. | 165 | 1952–62 | 1957 | Feb. 27 | 1.45 19.55 | 136 182 | (1) | |
| 50 | Pitman Creek at Somerset, Ky. | 31.3 | 1953–62 | 1959 | Feb. 27 | 23.31 8.74 | 19,900 2,850 | 20 | |
| 51 | West Fork Obey River near Alpine, Tenn. | 115 | 1942–62 | 1955 | Feb. 27 | 9.95 16.30 | 3,460 15,100 | 5 | |
| 52 | Big Eagle Creek near Livingston, Tenn. | 10 81 7.98 | 1954–62 | 1957 | Feb. 27 | 13.27 4.48 | 9,980 1,972 | 5 | |
| 53 | Wolf River near Byrdstown, Tenn. | 105 | 1942–62 | 1957 | Feb. 27 | 6.23 10.84 9.45 | 1,660 22,600 15,000 | (1) | |

See footnotes at end of table.

TABLE 2.—Flood stages and discharges, February-March in Kentucky and Tennessee—Continued

| No. | Stream and place of determination | Drainage area (sq mi) | Maximum floods | | | | | Discharge | |
|---|---|-----------------------|------------------------|--------------|---------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| | | | Prior to February 1962 | | February-March 1962 | Gage height (ft) | Cfs | Recurrence interval (years) | |
| | | | Period | Year | | | | | |
| Cumberland River basin—Continued | | | | | | | | | |
| 54 | Mathews Branch tributary near Livingston, Tenn. | .49 | 1954-62 | 1956 | Feb. 27 | 5.54 4.97 | 273 227 | (1) | |
| 55 | Roaring River near Hilham, Tenn. | 78.7 | 1931-62 | 1955 | Feb. 27 | 9.39 12.02 | 5,550 8,530 | | |
| 56 | Jennings Fork near Lebanon, Tenn. | 51.6 11.8 | | | Feb. 27 | | 5,060 | (1) | |
| 57 | Spring Creek near Lebanon, Tenn. | 35.3 | 1954-62 | 1955 | Feb. 27 | 10.13 10.65 | 7,980 9,140 | 30 | |
| 58 | Spencer Creek near Lebanon, Tenn. | 3.32 | 1954-62 | 1957 | Feb. 27 | 8.4 6.92 | 2,220 1,060 | (1) | |
| 59 | Drakes Creek above Hendersonville, Tenn. | 19.2 | 1954-62 | 1957 | Feb. 26 | 10.56 10.66 | 3,370 3,100 | 12 | |
| 60 | Bradley Creek at Lascassas, Tenn. | 37.0 | 1954-62 | 1955 | Feb. 27 | 10.70 9.35 | 12,800 9,150 | 24 | |
| 61 | West Fork Stones River near Murfreesboro, Tenn. | 128 125 | 1902 1931-62 | 1902 1948 | Feb. 27 | 25.0 22.73 | 50,000 38,000 | | |
| 62 | Stewart Creek near Smyrna, Tenn. | 69.7 62.1 | 1952-62 | 1955 | Feb. 27 | 14.00 17.61 16.88 | 9,000 8,700 7,770 | 12 | |
| 63 | Mill Creek near Antioch, Tenn. | 64.0 | 1953-62 | 1955 | Feb. 27 | 19.73 18.38 | 17,000 13,800 | 3 1.46 | |
| 64 | West Harpeth River near Leipers Fork, Tenn. | 66.9 | 1954-62 | 1960 | Feb. 27 | 15.23 14.62 | 25,000 16,700 | 3 1.70 | |
| 65 | Harpeth River at Belleview, Tenn. | 408 | 1920-62 | 1948 | Feb. 27 | 24.34 20.98 | 40,000 23,700 | 9 | |
| 66 | Harpeth River near Kingston Springs, Tenn. | 687 | 1924-62 | 1946 | Feb. 27 | 32.20 29.51 | 60,000 47,800 | 20 | |

¹ Unknown.
² Unknown; prior to 1915.
³ Ratio of peak discharge to 50-year flood.
⁴ Result of ice jam, at site 400 ft downstream at datum 0.21 foot lower.
⁵ At site 0.9 mile downstream.
⁶ Affected by backwater from the Ohio River.
⁷ At site 0.2 mile upstream at datum 1.35 ft higher.
⁸ Affected by backwater from ice.
⁹ Affected by backwater from debris.
¹⁰ Area contributing to direct runoff.
¹¹ Affected by backwater.

The floods caused two deaths and severe property damages to homes, business establishments, streets, highways, and railroads.

Salyersville, Ky., was isolated as flood waters from the Licking River closed main highways into town. Flood waters were 4 to 8 feet deep in the business section, and about 300 persons were evacuated from their homes. A 101-year-old resident of Salyersville said the February 1962 flood was the second highest flood he could remember, the highest being the flood of February 1939.

Lynn Camp Creek in the Cumberland River basin overflowed its banks, flooding the business district of Corbin, Ky., and damage was estimated at \$500,000. At least 50 families were evacuated from their homes in low areas near Corbin.

Rockcastle Creek, tributary to Tug Fork, flooded 100 to 175 homes in the town of Inez in eastern Kentucky. This flood was reported to be the worst since the flood of 1927, which was about 1.3 feet lower.

Local residents said that the flood on Spring Creek near Lebanon, Tenn. (Sta. 57), was probably the highest in 70 years. Water in the town of Lebanon was 4 feet deep in the business district, and residents reported that the flood was the worst in 23 years. Damage to business places was estimated at more than \$250,000.

Generally, most damage to urban areas occurs in mountainous eastern Kentucky, where the towns are on the flood plains. Inundation of low-lying urban areas is an annual event in this part of the State. The topography of south-central Kentucky is flatter, and urban areas are generally above the flood plains; thus, potential flood damage is reduced. However, in this flood, the greatest damage was in the basins of the Licking, Kentucky, and Green Rivers, where thousands of acres of farmland were inundated and homes, businesses, highways, and railroads were damaged.

Damage figures, by stream basins, in the critical flood area in Kentucky provided by the Corps of Engineers, Louisville District, from stage-damage curves are listed below.

| <i>Stream basin</i> | <i>Damage</i> |
|---|---------------|
| Licking River ----- | \$750, 000 |
| Kentucky River ----- | 4, 510, 000 |
| Green River ----- | 1, 528, 000 |
| Barren River (tributary to Green River) ----- | 202, 000 |

FLOODS OF MARCH 22 AND 24 IN CENTRAL NEBRASKA

Snowmelt flooding during March in central Nebraska (fig. 7) was outstanding on the North Loup River at Taylor and in the Lillian Creek watershed near Walworth. Other sites in this area may have had equally high, or higher, rates of runoff that were unobserved.

The peak discharge measured on a tributary of Lillian Creek (table 3) was only slightly less than the maximum in the period of record for that site, which began in 1951, and was more than twice as large as the snowmelt peak (255 cfs) of March 1960.

The peak discharge at Taylor also was the second largest in the period of record, which began in 1936, and was 37 percent greater than the snowmelt peak (1,700 cfs) of March 1960.

The causes of the flooding were similar to those that caused the March-April 1960 floods in the same area—unusually heavy snow cover having a high water equivalent (table 4); unseasonably low temperatures during the first half of March, followed by a sharp rise in temperatures during the last half of the month; thawing temperatures, generally above 40°F each day; and rainfall averaging about 1 inch over the area on March 23-24.

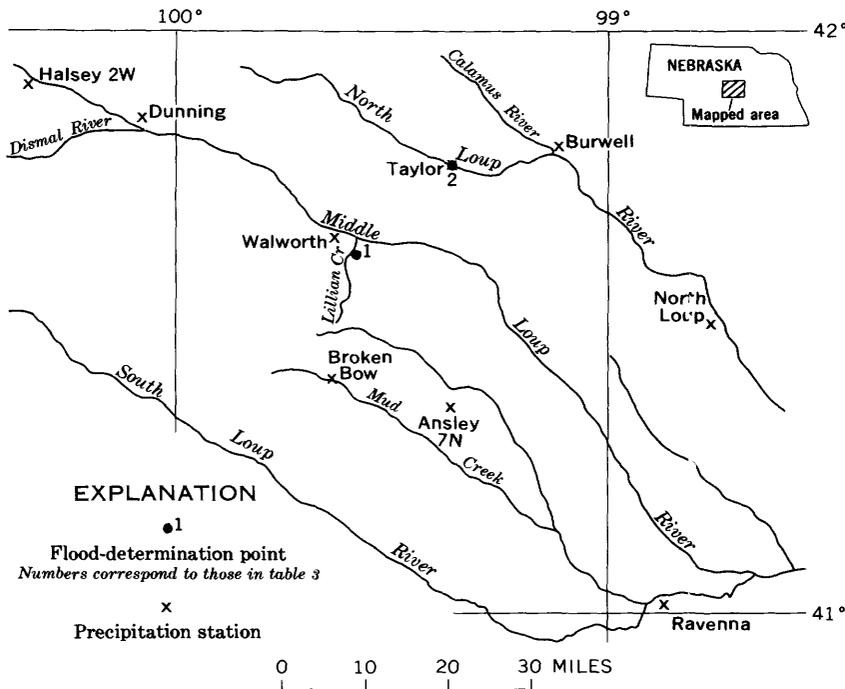


FIGURE 7.—Location of flood-determination points and rainfall measurement sites, floods of March 22 and 24 in central Nebraska.

TABLE 3.—Flood stages and discharges, March 22 and 24 in central Nebraska

| No. | Stream and place of determination | Drainage area (sq mi) | Maximum floods | | | | | |
|---------------------------|--|---------------------------|---------------------|------|------------|------------------|----------------|--------------------------|
| | | | Prior to March 1962 | | March 1962 | Gage height (ft) | Discharge | |
| | | | Period | Year | | | Cfs | Ratio to Q ₂₅ |
| Platte River basin | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Lillian Creek tributary No. 2 near Walworth. | 2.04 | 1951-62 | 1951 | 24 | (1) 12.32 | 585 | 2.1 |
| 2 | North Loup River at Taylor. | ² 2,210 180 | 1936-62 | 1951 | 22 | (1) 6.00 | 2,770 2,330 | 1.3 |

¹ Not determined.

² Contributing drainage area.

Another significant factor in the cause of the high peak discharge at Taylor was the west-to-east movement of the rapidly increasing temperatures. Rising temperatures began in the North Loup River headwaters area near Valentine Lakes Game Refuge about March 15 and progressed eastward, which increased runoff in the downstream direction, and resulted in the flood peak at Taylor 1 week later, on

March 22. This effect was not significant in the Lillian Creek watershed, which is north-south oriented, and the peak discharge occurred 2 days later than at Taylor.

Neither of these floods caused appreciable amounts of damage because of the absence of structures, other than bridges, within reach of the floodwater.

TABLE 4.—Depth of snow on ground and water equivalent, in inches, in central Nebraska

[Tr., trace]

| Station | March 1962 | | | | | | | |
|------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|----------|------------------|----------------|------------|
| | 2 | 6 | 9 | 13 | 14 | 16 | 20 | 23 |
| Ansley 7N | | | | | 8 1.6 | | | |
| Broken Bow | 10 | 10 1.1 | 9 | 21 1.5 | | 17 1.2 | 2 | .2 |
| Burwell | 8 | 9 | 8 .6 | 10 | 10 | 8 | 2 | |
| Dunning | | | | | 7 1.3 | | | |
| Halsey 2W | 10 | 10 | 12 | 15 | 14 | 13 | 1 | |
| North Loup | 12 | 11 | 10 | 14 | | 14 | 8 | 4 |
| Ravenna | 2.2 9 1.1 | 1.8 9 1.0 | 1.9 7 1.1 | 2.4 10 1.6 | | 3.0 10 1.6 | 2.3 6 .8 | 1.6 Tr. |

FLOODS OF MARCH 27-29 IN SOUTHEASTERN MINNESOTA

By L. E. BIDWELL

A rapid warmup on March 25-28, accompanied by continuous strong dry winds on March 27-28, caused severe flooding from snowmelt in the basins of the Cedar, Root, Whitewater, and Zumbro Rivers (fig. 8).

The depth of snow cover averaged about 2 feet over the four river basins. Figure 8 shows the depth of snow on the ground at four U.S. Weather Bureau stations in the area. Temperatures from December to March were generally below long-term means. The snow cover remained intact, although it was compacted by above-freezing afternoon temperatures in March. The average water equivalent throughout the area was 4 inches or more at the beginning of the spring warmup on March 25.

The area of greatest runoff and flooding was in the headwaters of the Cedar, Root, Whitewater, and South Fork Zumbro Rivers. As is typical of many snowmelt floods, the peak flows from small drainage basins were not outstanding. The most notable floodflow occurred on the South Fork Zumbro River. The peak stage at the gaging station near Rochester (sta. 1) was the highest since at least 1908, and the discharge exceeded all others for the period of record. Maximum dis-

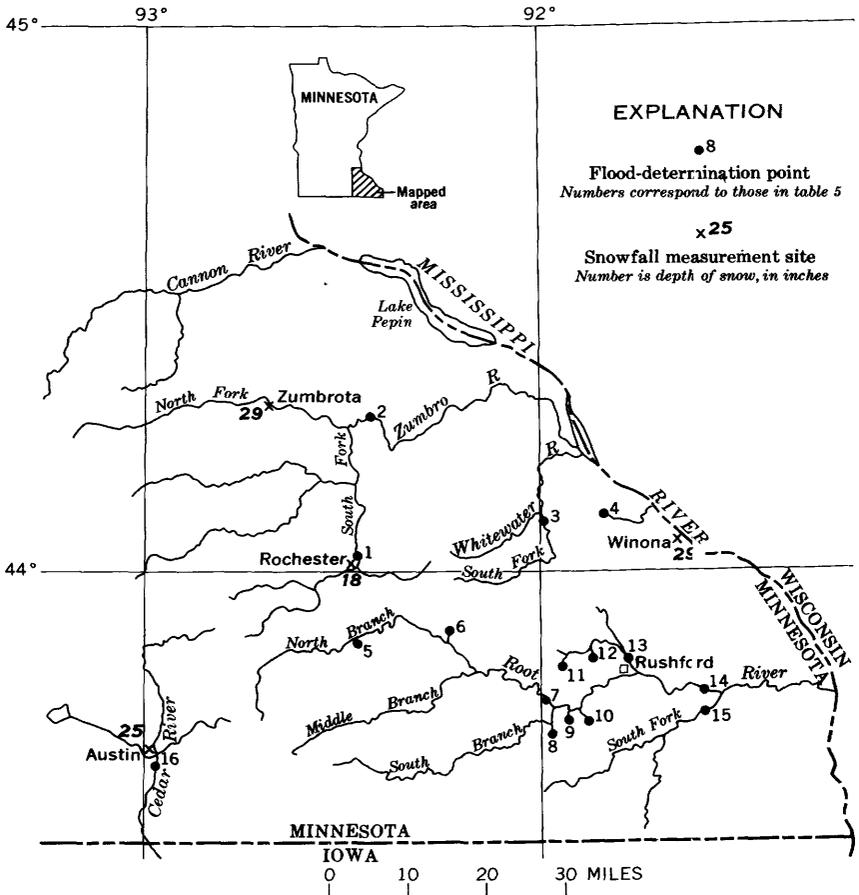


FIGURE 8.—Location of flood-determination points and depth of snow on the ground, floods of March 27-29 in southeastern Minnesota.

charges of record also occurred at the gaging stations Root River near Lanesboro (sta. 7), South Fork Root River near Houston (sta. 15), and Cedar River near Austin (sta. 16).

A summary of peak stages and discharges at 16 sites (fig. 8) and related data are listed in table 5. Composite flood-frequency curves applicable to this area (Prior and Hess, 1961) were used to compute the recurrence intervals shown in table 5. The recurrence intervals were not computed for sites in small drainage basins owing to lack of flood data. The peak discharge for South Fork Zumbro River near Rochester (sta. 1) was more than $11\frac{1}{2}$ times a 30-year flood.

The greatest urban damage resulted in Rochester, on the South Fork Zumbro River, and was estimated at \$1,670,000 by the U.S. Army

Corps of Engineers. Lesser urban damage in Rushford from overflow of Rush Creek and the Root River was estimated at \$100,000. The corps estimated damage of about \$500,000 to highways, bridges, and agricultural lands in the lower Zumbro River Valley and along the Root River.

TABLE 5.—Flood stages and discharges, March 27–29 in southeastern Minnesota

| No. | Stream and place of determination | Drainage area (sq mi) | Maximum floods | | | | | Discharge | |
|-------------------------------|--|-----------------------|---------------------|-------|------------|--------------------|--------|----------------------------|--|
| | | | Prior to March 1962 | | March 1962 | Gage height (ft) | Cfs | Reurrence interval (years) | |
| | | | Period | Year | | | | | |
| Zumbro River basin | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | South Fork Zumbro River near Rochester. | 304 | 1908–62. | 1951 | ----- | 17.5 | (1) | ----- | |
| | | | 1952–62. | 1961 | ----- | 15.43 | 10,900 | ----- | |
| | | | ----- | ----- | 29 | 18.46 | 18,000 | ² 1.56 | |
| 2 | Zumbro River at Zumbro Falls. | 1,130 | 1888 | 1888 | ----- | 30.5 | (1) | ----- | |
| | | | 1909–17, | 1951 | ----- | 30.80 | 30,700 | ----- | |
| | | | 1929–62. | ----- | 29 | 28.20 | 21,100 | 26 | |
| Whitewater River basin | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | South Fork Whitewater River near Altura. | 76.8 | 1939–62. | 1947 | ----- | 10.61 | 5,460 | ----- | |
| | | | ----- | ----- | 28 | 10.01 | 4,870 | ² 1.18 | |
| Garvin Brook basin | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Straight Valley Creek near Rollingstone. | 5.16 | 1959–62. | 1959 | ----- | 17.28 | 1,200 | ----- | |
| | | | ----- | ----- | 28 | 15.23 | (1) | (1) | |
| Root River basin | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | North Branch Root River tributary near Stewartville. | .73 | 1959–62. | 1960 | ----- | 13.47 | 328 | ----- | |
| 6 | Mill Creek tributary near Chatfield. | 2.36 | 1959–62. | 1960 | ----- | ³ 8.60 | (1) | (1) | |
| | | | ----- | ----- | 28 | 15.46 | 703 | ----- | |
| 7 | Root River near Lanesboro | 615 | 1910–17, | 1950 | ----- | 13.39 | 460 | (1) | |
| | | | 1940–62. | ----- | 29 | 15.55 | 20,500 | ----- | |
| 8 | Trout Creek tributary near Lanesboro. | 4.08 | 1959–62. | 1960 | ----- | 16.11 | 22,100 | ² 1.09 | |
| | | | ----- | ----- | 28 | 17.74 | 561 | ----- | |
| 9 | Root River tributary near Whalan. | .30 | 1959–62. | 1960 | ----- | 14.19 | 188 | (1) | |
| | | | ----- | ----- | 28 | 9.05 | 42 | ----- | |
| 10 | Whalan Creek near Whalan | 7.85 | 1959–62. | 1960 | ----- | 5.85 | 6.1 | (1) | |
| | | | ----- | ----- | 28 | 22.17 | 4,880 | ----- | |
| 11 | Big Springs Creek near Arendahl. | .14 | 1959–62. | 1960 | ----- | 16.95 | 830 | (1) | |
| | | | ----- | ----- | 27 | 10.67 | 40 | ----- | |
| 12 | Pine Creek near Arendahl. | 28.1 | 1959–62. | 1961 | ----- | 9.19 | 19 | (1) | |
| | | | ----- | ----- | 27 | 14.42 | 2,020 | ----- | |
| 13 | Rush Creek near Rushford | 129 | 1942–62. | 1950 | ----- | 13.44 | 910 | (1) | |
| | | | ----- | ----- | 28 | 13.54 | 11,600 | ----- | |
| 14 | Root River near Houston | 1,270 | 1909–17, | 1952 | ----- | 9.98 | 4,550 | 3 | |
| | | | 1929–62. | 1961 | ----- | ----- | 37,000 | ----- | |
| | | | ----- | ----- | 30 | 15.10 | 29,500 | 26 | |
| 15 | South Fork Root River near Houston. | 275 | 1953–62. | 1961 | ----- | ³ 13.74 | 6,980 | ----- | |
| | | | ----- | ----- | 29 | 13.35 | 8,420 | 5 | |

See footnotes at end of table.

TABLE 5.—Flood stages and discharges, March 27-29 in southeastern Minnesota—Continued

| No. | Stream and place of determination | Drainage area (sq mi) | Maximum flood ¹ | | | | | Discharge | |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|------|-------------|-------------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|--|
| | | | Prior to March 1962 | | March 1962 | Gage height ² (ft) | Cfs | Recur-rence interval (years) | |
| | | | Period | Year | | | | | |
| Cedar River basin | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | Cedar River near Austin..... | 425 | 1909-14, 1944-62. | 1950 | ----- 29 | 17.81 17.18 | 8,800 9,530 | ----- ³ 1.12 | |

¹ Undetermined.² Ratio of peak discharge to mean annual flood.³ Affected by backwater from ice.

FLOODS OF MARCH-APRIL IN SOUTHEASTERN SOUTH DAKOTA AND ADJACENT AREAS

Record-breaking snowmelt floods occurred in late March and early April in the same general area where previous record-breaking floods had occurred only 2 years earlier. The 1962 floods produced peak discharges greater than those of 1960 in virtually the entire flood area delineated in figure 9. A comprehensive report of the 1960 floods has been published as Water-Supply Paper 1790-A, "Floods of March-April 1960 in Eastern Nebraska and Adjacent States."

The direct causes of the 1960 and 1962 floods were basically the same. Both floods resulted when excessive snowpacks that had accumulated during a cold period melted during a following period of rapid-warming in late March. Although the times of accumulation of the two snowpacks were significantly different, there were no appreciable differences between the runoff characteristics of the two resulting floods. Unique characteristics of the two floods were caused by differences in temperatures and in amounts of precipitation during the course of the floods.

Mild temperatures during the last week in January and the first half of February melted most of the snow in the flood area, and the 3-5 inches of thawed topsoil absorbed most of the resulting water.

Temperatures dropped below freezing on February 16 and remained below freezing for about 1 month. Heavy snowstorms from February 17 to 21 covered the area from central South Dakota into northeastern Nebraska, northwestern Iowa, and southwestern Minnesota. At the end of February, snow depths ranged from 1 to 2½ feet over eastern South Dakota and from 13 to 21 inches in the flood area in Nebraska. An additional 8 to 16 inches of snow was deposited on the flood area March 11-13.

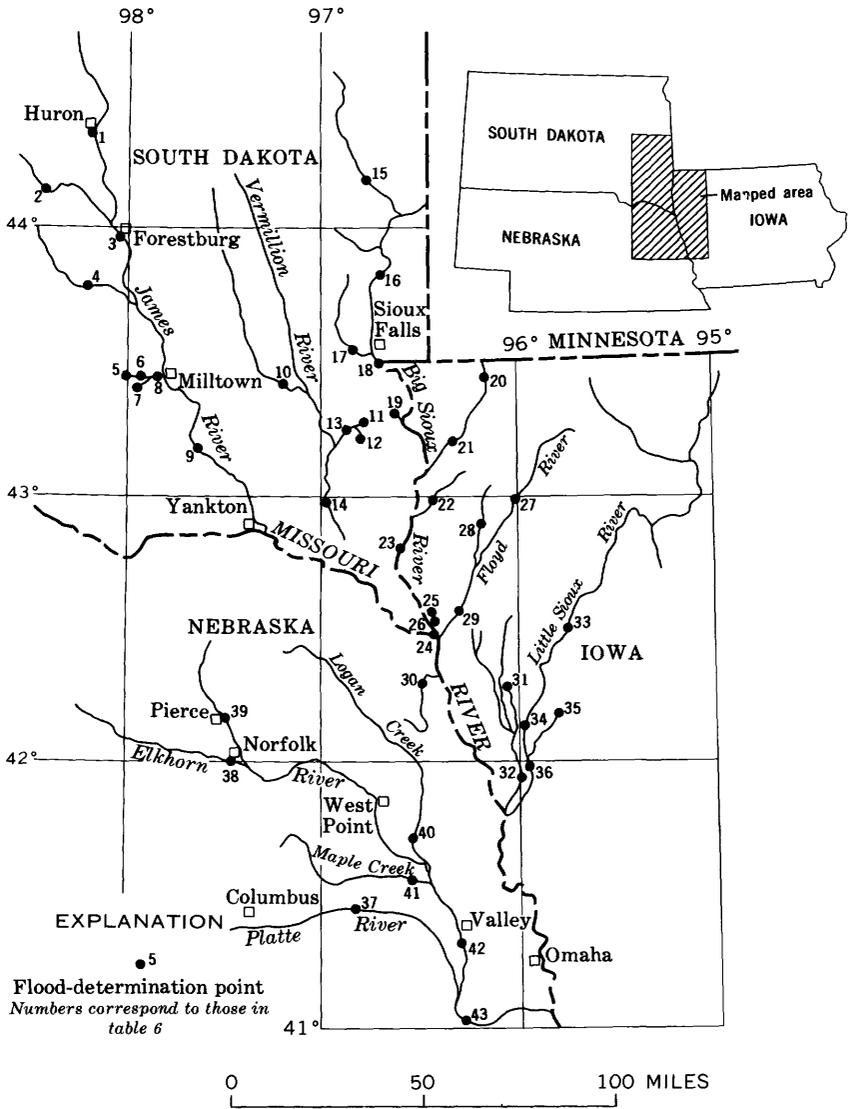


FIGURE 9.—Location of flood-determination points, floods of March–April in southeastern South Dakota and adjacent areas.

Some of the largest snowfall totals in South Dakota from the middle of February to the middle of March were 57 inches at Huron, 61 inches at Sioux Falls, and 47 inches at Vermillion.

The water equivalent of the snowpack on March 20, compiled by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, is shown in figure 10. The average water equivalent of the snowpack in the basins of the James River

south of Aberdeen, S. Dak., the Vermillion River, and the Big Sioux River were estimated by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers at 2.3, 2.4, and 3.1 inches respectively, whereas just before the breakup in 1960 the water equivalents were 2.5, 2.5, and 2.3 inches, respectively.

On March 23 and 24, from a quarter to a half of an inch of rain fell from Sioux City, Iowa, northward to the Minnesota line. The heavy snow cover absorbed the rain and no runoff occurred. In northeast Nebraska about three-fourths of an inch of rain fell, and there was a slight increase in runoff.

Rapid warming on March 27 accelerated melting of the concentrated snowpack, and appreciable runoff began over the entire area of this report. The temperature pattern (fig. 11) showed that the maximum daily temperatures during the breakup in 1962 were similar to those in 1960 and that the minimum temperatures rose earlier in March

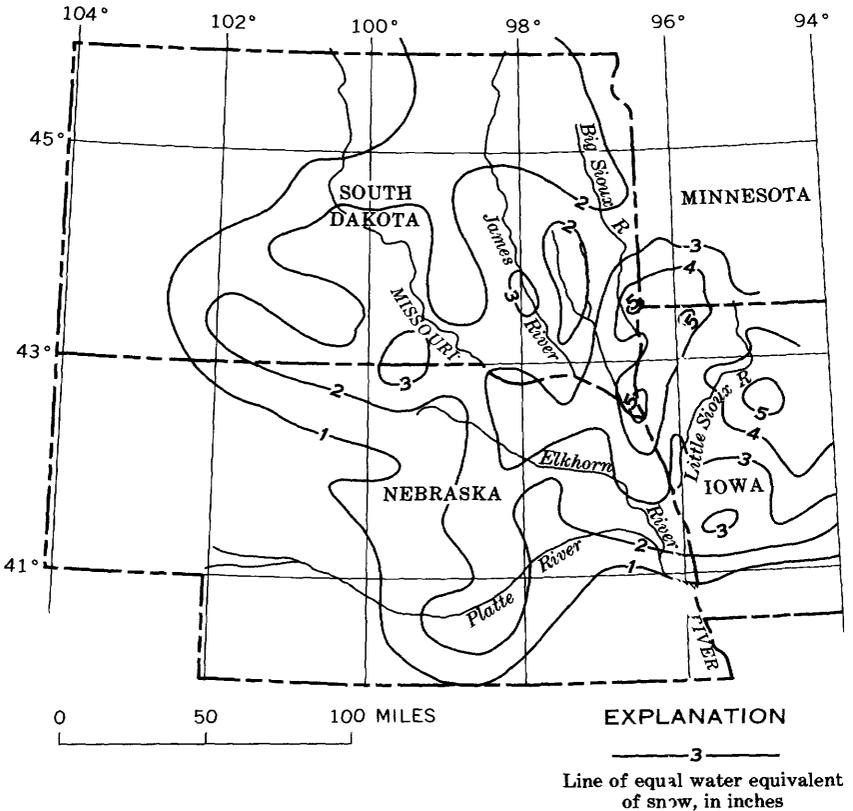


FIGURE 10.—Water equivalent of snow on ground on March 20 in portions of South Dakota, Nebraska, Iowa, and Minnesota. Compiled by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.

1962 than they had in 1960. Streamflow responded to the nearly continuous melting temperatures of March 23–25, and principal streams began rising on March 26, a day or two earlier than they did in March 1960.

The floods along the James River were slightly higher than the floods of 1960, which local residents believed to be somewhat lower than the great floods of 1881 in the Forestburg-Mitchell reach and slightly higher between Milltown and the mouth. The crest of the Vermillion River near Wakonda, S. Dak. (sta. 14), was 0.2 foot higher than the flood crest of 1960, which, according to longtime local residents, was the greatest in about 80 years.

The flood on the Big Sioux River along the South Dakota-Iowa border was the second highest flood known, having been exceeded by the rain and snowmelt flood of 1881. The Big Sioux River at Akron, Iowa (sta. 23), was above bankfull stage from March 28 to April 14.

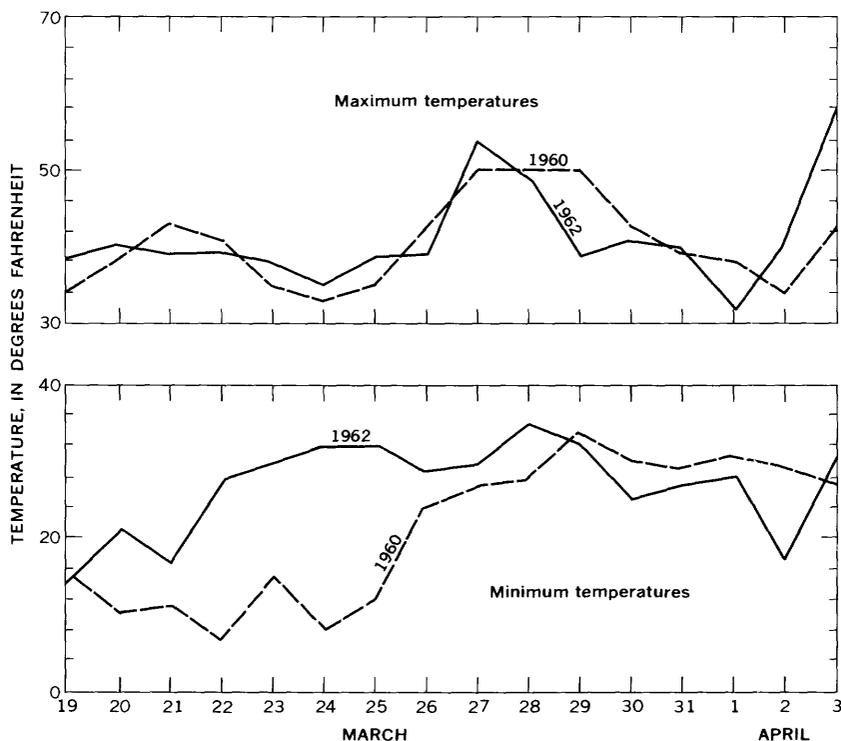


FIGURE 11.—Maximum and minimum daily temperatures during snowmelt periods of 1960 and 1962 at Bridgewater, S. Dak.

The second highest crest of record was reached on the Rock River near Rock Valley, Iowa (sta. 21). The crest was only 0.1 foot lower than the record crest of 1897.

Floods on the Floyd River in Iowa were the greatest snowmelt floods known, but they were far less than the rainfall flood of 1953. Damage to roads, bridges, farmland, and farmsteads was high in the Big Sioux River, Floyd River, and James River basins. Many families were evacuated from the leveed areas along the Floyd River.

Light rain added to water from rapidly melting snow from March 24 to 26 and caused flooding along the Platte River in the low-lying residential and industrial areas in Columbus, Nebr. Water covered about 45 blocks to a depth of 1 or 2 feet. Some of Valley, Nebr., was flooded, but the inundated area was less than that covered during the floods of 1960.

Floods in the Elkhorn River basin, which is entirely within Nebraska, were very severe owing to rapid snowmelt, rainfall, and ice jams.

On Elkhorn River near Norfolk (sta. 38) the peak discharge upstream from the mouth of North Fork was only about half as large as during the snowmelt flood of March 1960. Between Norfolk and Waterloo the peak inflow from Maple Creek was somewhat less than in March 1960, but the peak inflow from Logan Creek was almost twice that of the March-April 1960 flood. Inflow from the North Fork Elkhorn River was also great, but no 1960 records of discharge for that stream are available for comparison. Local residents reported that the 1962 stage at Pierce was 2 inches higher than that of March-April 1960. Thirty blocks of Pierce were inundated, and damage to private property was extensive.

The flood crest on March 28 near the mouth of the North Fork Elkhorn River at Norfolk, was reported by local officials to have been 4 inches higher than that of the March-April 1960 flood. Floodwaters breached a dike and covered more than a hundred blocks of residential and business districts with 2 to 3 feet of water. Damage was estimated at about \$600,000.

The peak discharge of Elkhorn River at Waterloo (sta. 42) exceeded that of the March-April 1960 snowmelt flood because of the unusually great runoff from Logan Creek basin. The runoff resulted from the sudden release of approximately 5 inches of water from the snowpack, and an average rainfall of about 0.7 inch over the basin March 23-25. The suddenness of the release resulted from the extended period of subnormal temperatures through the first half of March, and the compression into a few days of the seasonal temperature rise which usually covers a period of at least 2 to 3 weeks.

More than 300 families were forced to evacuate their homes along the

reach of the Elkhorn River in the King Lake–Waterloo area on March 27–29. Damage to homes, churches, businesses, and other property was very severe.

Flooding on the Elkhorn River at Winslow, just downstream from the mouth of Logan Creek, forced nearly all the 136 residents to leave their homes, but a sandbag dike constructed by volunteers succeeded in preventing complete inundation of the village.

Twenty blocks of residential area in West Point had to be evacuated twice—once in the early morning of March 25, as backwater caused by a large ice jam on Elkhorn River flooded the village, and again at midafternoon March 26, when water released by the breaking of an ice jam upstream flooded the same 20-block section.

At the height of the flooding on March 28 the following highway closures were reported by the Nebraska Department of Highways:

1. Nebraska 15, 3 miles south of Hartington; overflow caused by ice jam on Bow Creek.
2. Nebraska 64, west of Valley; overflow from Platte River.
3. Nebraska 64, between Elkhorn and Waterloo; overflow from Elkhorn River.
4. U.S. 275, at West Point and at junction with Nebraska 91; overflow from Elkhorn River.
5. U.S. 81, 2 miles north of Norfolk; overflow from North Fork Elkhorn River.
6. U.S. 30, at Arlington; overflow from Elkhorn River.
7. Nebraska 36, at Elk City; overflow from Elkhorn River.
8. Nebraska 91, east of Nickerson; overflow from Elkhorn River.
9. Nebraska 51, east of Bancroft; overflow from Logan Creek.
10. U.S. 275 and Nebraska 24, at and east of Norfolk; overflow from North Fork Elkhorn River.
11. Nebraska 35, in Norfolk-Winside area; overflow from tributary of North Fork Elkhorn River and from Logan Creek.

The length of time that each of these closures was in effect is not known, but the closing of 11 arterial highways covering a large segment of northeastern Nebraska for only a 1-day period would result in an appreciable economic loss to commercial interests and could endanger the lives of many persons. National Guard helicopter service was used for emergency movement of persons needing medical care. The list of highway closures does not cover the entire flood period or flood area, but only the situation as of March 28.

One life was lost by drowning when an 8-year-old girl fell into Pebble Creek near Dodge, Nebr. on March 26 as the bank gave way beneath her. Stage and discharge associated with the flooding on this stream were not obtained.

The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers estimated damage in South Dakota basins as follows: James River, \$650,000; Vermillion River, \$750,000; and Big Sioux River, \$2,500,000. The largest single item of damage occurred when floodwaters undermined the piers of the bridge on Interstate Highway 29 in Sioux City near the mouth of the Big Sioux River. The upstream bridge of the dual crossing collapsed, and the companion bridge was severely weakened. Estimated damage to the two bridges was \$600,000.

A summary of the peak stage and discharge on streams in the flood area is given in table 6.

TABLE 6.—Flood stages and discharges, March-April in southeastern South Dakota and adjacent areas

| No. | Stream and place of determination | Drainage area (sq mi) | Maximum floods | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|---|-----------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| | | | Prior to March 1962 | | March-April 1962 | Gage height (ft) | Discharge | |
| | | | Period | Year | | | Cfs | Recurrence Interval (years) |
| James River basin | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | James River at Huron, S. Dak. | 16, 800 ² 12, 010 | 1881-1962 1928-62, 1943-62. | 1881 1960 | ----- ----- Apr. 2 | 19.8 15.42 15.80 | (¹) 6, 050 6, 250 | ----- ----- 21 |
| 2 | Sand Creek near Alpena, S. Dak. | 240 | 1950-62. | 1950 1960 | ----- ----- Mar. 31 | 14.1 13.35 12.96 | (¹) 2, 240 1, 000 | ----- ----- 12 |
| 3 | James River near Forestburg, S. Dak. | 18, 600 ² 13, 810 | 1920----- 1922----- 1950-62. | 1920 1922 1960 | ----- ----- ----- Mar. 31 | 18 18 16.27 16.40 | (¹) (¹) 10, 900 12, 000 | ----- ----- ----- ¹ 1.6 |
| 4 | Firesteel Creek near Mount Vernon, S. Dak. | 540 | 1955-62. | 1960 | ----- ----- Mar. 31 | 16.85 15.13 16.85 | 3, 600 5, 780 3, 600 | ----- ----- ¹ 1.9 |
| 5 | North Branch Dry Creek tributary near Parkston, S. Dak. | 3.19 | 1956-62. | 1960 | ----- ----- Mar. 30 | 6.52 6.24 | 340 (¹) | ----- ----- |
| 6 | North Branch Dry Creek near Parkston, S. Dak. | 37.0 | 1956-62. | 1960 | ----- ----- Mar. 30 | 8.55 9.05 7.37 | 1, 470 (¹) 920 | ----- ----- ----- |
| 7 | South Branch Dry Creek near Parkston, S. Dak. | 17.1 | 1956-62. | 1960 | ----- ----- Mar. 30 | 8.10 12.70 11.36 | (¹) 4, 210 (¹) | ----- ----- ----- |
| 8 | Dry Creek near Parkston, S. Dak. | 76.8 | 1956-62. | 1960 | ----- ----- Mar. 30 | 18.66 18.66 18.74 | 13, 900 13, 900 15, 200 | ----- ----- ¹ 1.5 |
| 9 | James River near Scotland, S. Dak. | 21, 550 ² 16, 760 | 1928-62. | 1960 | ----- ----- Apr. 3 | 18.74 | 15, 200 | ----- |
| Vermillion River basin | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | West Fork Vermillion River near Parker, S. Dak. | 370 | 1961-62. | 1961 | ----- ----- Mar. 28 | 12.33 7.83 | (¹) 4, 340 710 | ----- ----- ¹ 1.2 |
| 11 | Saddlerock Creek near Canton, S. Dak. | 14.8 | 1956-62. | 1960 | ----- ----- Mar. 27 | 8.90 5.93 | 6 400 72 | (¹) ----- |
| 12 | Saddlerock Creek tributary near Canton, S. Dak. | 2.32 | 1956-62. | 1960 | ----- ----- Mar. 27 | 7.80 | 6 80 | (¹) ----- |
| 13 | Saddlerock Creek near Beresford, S. Dak. | 26.3 | 1956-62. | 1960 | ----- ----- Mar. 28 | 10.24 16.94 | 1, 100 6 700 | (¹) ----- |
| 14 | Vermillion River near Wakonda, S. Dak. | 1, 680 | 1945-62. | 1960 | ----- ----- Mar. 28 Mar. 31 | 16.75 ----- | 7, 300 8, 660 | ----- ----- 25 |

See footnotes at end of table.

TABLE 6.—Flood stages and discharges, March–April in southeastern South Dakota and adjacent areas—Continued

| No. | Stream and place of determination | Drainage area (sq mi) | Maximum floods | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|--|-----------------------|---------------------|-------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|
| | | | Prior to March 1962 | | March–April 1962 | Gage height (ft) | Discharge | |
| | | | Period | Year | | | Cfs | Recurrence Interval (years) |
| Big Sioux River basin | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | Big Sioux River near Brookings, S. Dak. | 4,420 | 1953–62 | 1960 | ----- | 12.28 | 9,620 | ----- |
| | | ² 2,450 | ----- | ----- | Mar. 29 | 12.95 | 10,600 | 25 |
| 16 | Big Sioux River near Dell Rapids, S. Dak. | 5,060 | 1948–62 | 1957 | ----- | 14.93 | 15,500 | ----- |
| | | ² 3,090 | ----- | ----- | Mar. 30 | 15.14 | 18,400 | * 1.4 |
| 17 | Skunk Creek near Sioux Falls, S. Dak. | 520 | 1948–62 | 1957 | ----- | 17.78 | 29,400 | ----- |
| | | | ----- | ----- | Mar. 28 | 12.43 | 6,430 | * 1.5 |
| 18 | Big Sioux River near Brandon, S. Dak. | 5,810 | 1959–62 | 1960 | ----- | 18.61 | 14,400 | ----- |
| | | ² 3,840 | ----- | ----- | Mar. 31 | 19.93 | 17,100 | * 1.1 |
| 19 | Little Beaver Creek tributary near Canton, S. Dak. | .22 | 1956–62 | 1959 | ----- | 3.78 | (¹) | (¹) |
| | | | ----- | ----- | Mar. 27 | ² 4.70 | ⁶ 25 | (¹) |
| 20 | Rock River at Rock Rapids, Iowa. | 788 | 1959–62 | 1960 | ----- | 8.86 | 15,500 | ----- |
| | | | ----- | ----- | Mar. 29 | 9.56 | 16,400 | * 2.04 |
| 21 | Rock River near Rock Valley, Iowa. | 1,600 | 1897 | 1897 | ----- | 17.0 | (¹) | ----- |
| | | | 1948–62 | 1953 | ----- | 15.99 | ----- | ----- |
| | | | ----- | 1954 | ----- | ----- | 19,200 | ----- |
| | | | ----- | ----- | Mar. 30 | 16.91 | 28,400 | * 2.50 |
| 22 | Dry Creek at Haywarden, Iowa. | 48.4 | 1926 | 1926 | ----- | 18.0 | (¹) | ----- |
| | | | 1948–62 | 1953 | ----- | 17.57 | 10,900 | ----- |
| | | | ----- | ----- | Mar. 28 | 15.88 | 2,330 | (¹) |
| 23 | Big Sioux River at Akron, Iowa. | 9,030 | 1928–62 | 1960 | ----- | 21.56 | 49,500 | ----- |
| | | ² 7,060 | ----- | ----- | Mar. 31 | 22.08 | 54,300 | * 1.4 |
| Missouri River main stem | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | Missouri River at Sioux City, Iowa. | 314,600 | 1928–31, 1938–62. | 1952 | ----- | 24.28 | 441,000 | ----- |
| | | | ----- | ----- | Apr. 2 | 6.92 | 71,600 | ----- |
| Perry Creek basin | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | Perry Creek near Hinton, Iowa. | 30.7 | ----- | ----- | Mar. 27 | 17.05 | 3,803 | (¹) |
| 26 | Perry Creek at 38th Street, Sioux City, Iowa. | 65.1 | 1944–62 | 1944 | ----- | 25.5 | 9,600 | ----- |
| | | | ----- | ----- | Mar. 27 | 13.27 | 3,580 | (¹) |
| Floyd River basin | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | Floyd River at Alton, Iowa. | 265 | 1955–62 | 1960 | ----- | 17.27 | 4,150 | ----- |
| | | | ----- | ----- | Mar. 28 | 18.35 | 12,200 | * 2.41 |
| 28 | West Branch Floyd River near Struble, Iowa. | 181 | 1935–62 | 1960 | ----- | 14.72 | 3,880 | ----- |
| | | | ----- | ----- | Mar. 28 | 15.08 | 5,260 | (¹) |
| 29 | Floyd River at James, Iowa. | 882 | 1934–62 | 1953 | ----- | 25.3 | 71,500 | ----- |
| | | | ----- | ----- | Mar. 29 | 22.41 | 20,600 | * 2.39 |
| Omaha Creek basin | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | Omaha Creek at Homer, Nebr. | 170 | 1940 | 1940 | ----- | 32.5 | (¹) | ----- |
| | | | 1945–62 | 1958 | ----- | 23.62 | 14,400 | ----- |
| | | | ----- | ----- | Mar. 28 | ----- | 1,850 | 4 |

See footnotes at end of table.

TABLE 6.—Flood stages and discharges, March-April in southeastern South Dakota and adjacent areas—Continued

| No. | Stream and place of determination | Drainage area (sq mi) | Maximum floods | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------------------|
| | | | Prior to March 1962 | | March-April 1962 | Gage height (ft) | Discharge | |
| | | | Period | Year | | | Cfs | Recur-rence Interval (years) |
| Monona-Harrison Ditch basin | | | | | | | | |
| 31 | West Fork Ditch at Holly Springs, Iowa. | 399 | 1939-62.... | 1960 | ----- | ⁷ 22.43 | 10,000 | ----- |
| | | | | | Mar. 28 | 22.46 | 12,400 | (¹) |
| 32 | Monona-Harrison Ditch near Turin, Iowa. | 900 | 1958-62.... | 1960 | ----- | 16.32 | 10,400 | ----- |
| | | | | | Mar. 28 | 16.09 | 11,400 | (¹) |
| Little Sioux River basin | | | | | | | | |
| 33 | Little Sioux River at Correctionville, Iowa. | 2,500 | 1891..... | 1891 | ----- | 29.34 | (¹) | ----- |
| | | | 1918-25, 1928-32, 1936-62. | 1954 | ----- | 23.36 | 20,900 | ----- |
| 34 | Little Sioux River near Kennebec, Iowa. | 2,738 | 1939-62.... | 1954 | ----- | 23.14 | 19,800 | ⁴ 1.43 |
| | | | | 1960 | ----- | 26.63 | 16,400 | ----- |
| | | | | | Mar. 30 | ⁸ 22.40 | 19,000 | ⁴ 1.35 |
| | | | | | Mar. 31 | 22.1 | 15,600 | ----- |
| 35 | Maple River at Mapleton, Iowa. | 669 | 1941-62.... | 1950 | ----- | 16.05 | 13,500 | ⁴ 1.70 |
| | | | | 1954 | ----- | 25.08 | 23,900 | ----- |
| | | | | | Mar. 28 | 23.97 | 24,400 | (¹) |
| 36 | Little Sioux River near Turin, Iowa. | 3,526 | 1958-62.... | 1960 | ----- | 23.97 | 24,400 | (¹) |
| | | | | | Mar. 29 | 23.97 | 24,400 | (¹) |
| Platte River basin | | | | | | | | |
| 37 | Platte River at North Bend, Nebr. | 77,800 | 1949-62.... | 1952 | ----- | ³ 8.17 | ----- | ----- |
| | | | | 1960 | ----- | ----- | 112,000 | ----- |
| | | | | | Mar. 23 | ³ 6.78 | 39,000 | 5 |
| 38 | Elkhorn River near Norfolk, Nebr. | 2,790 | 1945-62.... | 1960 | ----- | 8.60 | 13,500 | ----- |
| | | ² 1,790 | | | Mar. 28 | 6.24 | 7,320 | 6 |
| 39 | North Fork Elkhorn River near Pierce, Nebr. | 520 | 1960-62.... | 1960 | ----- | 12.38 | 1,410 | ----- |
| | | | | | Mar. 28 | 14.90 | 11,600 | ⁴ 2.04 |
| 40 | Logan Creek near Uehling, Nebr. | 1,030 | 1940-62.... | 1940 | ----- | 18.6 | 22,200 | ----- |
| | | | | | Mar. 27 | 18.15 | 19,400 | ⁴ 1.42 |
| 41 | Maple Creek near Nickerson, Nebr. | 450 | 1944..... | 1944 | ----- | 16.28 | 35,000 | ----- |
| | | | 1951-62.... | 1960 | ----- | 14.67 | 10,800 | ----- |
| | | | | | Mar. 25 | 13.95 | 5,500 | 6 |
| | | | | | Mar. 26 | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| 42 | Elkhorn River at Waterloo, Nebr. | 6,900 | 1880-1962.. | 1944 | ----- | (¹) | 100,000 | ----- |
| | | ² 5,630 | | | Mar. 29 | 17.12 | 50,200 | ⁴ 1.10 |
| 43 | Platte River near South Bend, Nebr. | 85,500 | 1881-1962.. | 1960 | ----- | ⁹ 12.45 | 124,000 | ----- |
| | | | | | Mar. 27 | 8.90 | 60,400 | 7 |

¹ Unknown.² Contributing drainage area.³ Backwater from ice or snow.⁴ Ratio of peak discharge to 25-year flood.⁵ No peak above base discharge (400 cfs).⁶ Estimated.⁷ Affected by levee break near gage.⁸ Affected by backwater from Maple River.⁹ Maximum known 1953-62; may not have been maximum since 1881.

FLOODS OF MAY IN NORTHWESTERN NEBRASKA

By H. D. BRICE

Almost continuous rainfall on May 14–21 in northwestern Nebraska caused floods of extraordinarily great discharge in a small area near Rushville.

One of the severest floods within the memory of local residents occurred on Rush Creek near Rushville on May 20 (fig. 12). The headwaters of this stream are about 5 miles northwest of town, and one of its principal tributary drains an area southwest of town. The confluence of the tributary and the main stem is about 2½ miles south of town.

Unofficial rainfall amounts of 4–8 inches were reported by ranchers around Rushville and by residents in the town (table 7). The official rainfall observation for Rushville, made at Consumers Public Power District maintenance yard just south of the city, showed 4.80 inches

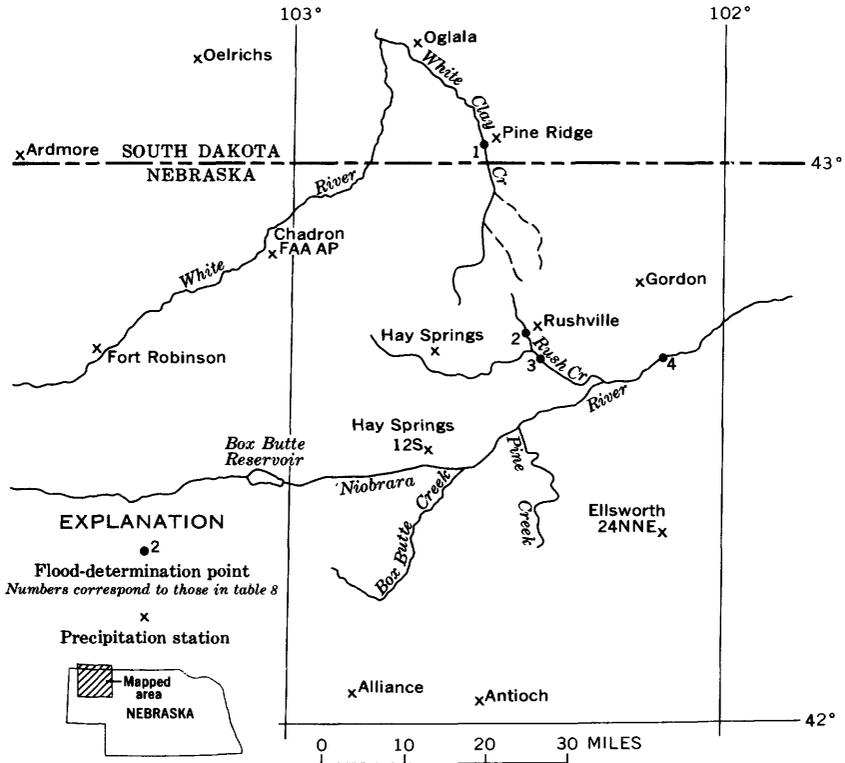


FIGURE 12.—Location of flood-determination points and rainfall data sites, floods of May 20–21 in northwestern Nebraska.

between 1400 and 2400 hours May 20 with the major portion falling between 1530 and 1830 hours.

In addition to the large quantity of rainfall, hail ranging in diameter from about half an inch to almost 4 inches was observed in the Rushville area. Hundreds of acres of wheat and grassland were damaged by the hail. Several head of livestock were missing after the flood, and two cows were found in tree crotches some 15–20 feet above the ground on a ranch northwest of Rushville.

TABLE 7.—*Daily precipitation, in inches, associated with the floods of May 20–21 in northwestern Nebraska and southwestern South Dakota*

[From U.S. Weather Bureau records. Tr., trace]

| Station | Time of observation | May | | | | | | | | Total |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| | | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | |
| Ardmore, S. Dak..... | 1800 | 0.52 | 0.04 | 0.02 | 0.93 | 1.33 | 0.05 | Tr. | 0.98 | 2.87 |
| Chadron, Nebr..... | 2400 | .36 | 0 | .57 | .83 | .50 | 0 | Tr. | .22 | 2.48 |
| Fort Robinson, Nebr..... | 0800 | 0 | .62 | 0 | 1.10 | .63 | 1.00 | 0 | .05 | 3.30 |
| Gordon, Nebr..... | 1700 | .40 | .10 | .70 | .50 | 1.35 | 0 | 0 | .19 | 3.24 |
| Hay Springs, Nebr..... | 0800 | 0 | .13 | .30 | 1.51 | .41 | .04 | 0 | .48 | 2.87 |
| Hay Springs 12S, Nebr..... | 1700 | .15 | .30 | .75 | .76 | .58 | 0 | 1.10 | .52 | 4.16 |
| Oelrichs, S. Dak..... | 1800 | .83 | .05 | .07 | 1.06 | .71 | .03 | .01 | .47 | 3.23 |
| Pine Ridge 1 NNW, S. Dak..... | 1800 | 0 | .20 | .65 | .85 | .57 | 0 | .27 | .36 | 2.90 |
| Rushville, Nebr..... | 0800 | 0 | .37 | .57 | 1.97 | .54 | .34 | 0 | 4.80 | 8.59 |

U.S. Highway 20 was overtopped at three points between Hay Springs and Rushville and was closed briefly at the Rushville bridge while a washed-out section of the approach fill was being replaced. The bridge on State Highway 87 at the north edge of Rushville was partly washed out, and about 50 feet of the approach to the bridge across Rush Creek on State Highway 250, about 5 miles south of Rushville, was washed away. At the height of the flooding on May 20, water stood within 4 feet of the tops of the telephone poles along this highway south of town.

Damage to one ranch about 12 to 15 miles southeast of Rushville was estimated to be nearly \$10,000. Seven of the nine farm buildings and all corrals were washed away, and all machinery was damaged.

On the basis of the streamflow data available, the recurrence interval of this flood is indeterminable, but the peak discharge in Rush Creek 1 mile west of Rushville was about seven times as great as a 50-year flood (table 8).

On the basis of rainfall records compiled by the U.S. Weather Bureau, and reported in USWB Technical Papers 40 (1961) and 49 (1964), the recurrence interval of the point rainfall that was observed within the basin is much greater than 100 years. Paper 40 shows that a point rainfall of about 3½ inches in 3 hours has a recurrence interval of

100 years at this site, and paper 49 shows that an 8-inch rainfall in a period of 10 days has a recurrence interval of 100 years.

TABLE 8.—Flood stages and discharges, May in northwestern Nebraska

| No. | Stream and place of determination | Drainage area (sq mi) | Maximum floods | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|---|-----------------------|----------------------|-------|----------|------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|
| | | | Prior to May 1962 | | May 1962 | Gage height (ft) | Discharge | |
| | | | Period | Year | | | Cfs | Recurrence interval (years) |
| White River basin | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | White Clay Creek ½ mile west of Pine Ridge, S. Dak. | ----- | ----- | ----- | 20 | ----- | 1,880 (1) | |
| Niobrara River basin | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Rush Creek 1 mile west of Rushville, Nebr. | 26.8 | ----- | ----- | 20 | ----- | 7,580 2 7.1 | |
| 3 | Rush Creek 3 miles south of Rushville, Nebr. | 162 | ----- | ----- | 20 | ----- | 17,400 2 5.6 | |
| 4 | Niobrara River near Gordon, Nebr. | 2,595 | 1928-32, 1945-62. | 1951 | ----- | (1) | 5,940 ----- | |
| | | | ----- | ----- | 21 | 5.25 | 9,130 13 | |

¹ Not determined.
² Ratio of peak discharge to 50-year flood.

This same storm extended northward into White Clay Creek basin, causing some local flooding near Pine Ridge, S. Dak. The rainfall observed at the rain gage 1 mile north-northwest of that village (table 7) is believed to be only a small part of the amount that fell elsewhere in White Clay Creek basin. Rush Creek and White Clay Creek basins are contiguous just north of Rushville, and it is probable that rainfall amounts of up to 8 inches may also have occurred over parts of White Clay Creek headwaters.

Further evidence of the magnitude of the flood in Rush Creek about 4 miles upstream from the Niobrara gaging station near Gordon is shown by its effect on the Niobrara River.

The peak discharge of Niobrara River near Gordon (sta. 4) on May 21 resulted largely from the floodwaters from Rush Creek and was the greatest observed during the periods of record, 1928-32 and 1945-62. The gaging station about 40 miles upstream, near Hay Springs, recorded a small decrease in flow from May 20 to 21. Two large tributaries, Box Butte Creek and Pine Creek, enter the Niobrara River from the south between the Hay Springs and Gordon stations, but observed rainfall at Alliance and Antioch, short distances south and west of these two stream basins, was only 0.30 inch and 0.49 inch, respectively, for that 2-day period.

Smaller tributaries that enter the Niobrara River from the north in that reach may have contributed some flow, for the U.S. Weather Bureau station 12 miles south of Hay Springs reported rainfall of 1.10 inches and 0.52 inch on May 20 and 21, respectively (table 7).

The damage along the Niobrara River was limited to bank and channel erosion and the loss of a county highway bridge. The bridge, about 120 miles downstream from the mouth of Rush Creek, washed out after its right abutment had been undercut.

FLOODS OF MAY AND JUNE IN NORTHEASTERN WYOMING

General rains accompanied by severe thunderstorms occurred over most of northeastern Wyoming from May 12 to June 20. Moorcroft received 11.00 inches of rain from May 12 to June 19, and Sundance received 11.99 inches from May 15 to June 15. The rains kept discharges in streams above normal and conditioned the soil to produce high rates of runoff. Within the period of general rain there were three storm periods—May 21–22, May 25–26, and June 15–17—in which rather intense rainfall caused flooding in scattered areas in northeastern Wyoming (fig. 13). Several U.S. Weather Bureau precipitation stations reported up to 2 inches of rainfall in the 2 days preceding the peak discharges on the flooding streams.

Maximum discharges during the period of gaging-station record (14–20 years) occurred at one gaging station in the Yellowstone River basin and at three gaging stations in the Cheyenne River basin (table 9).

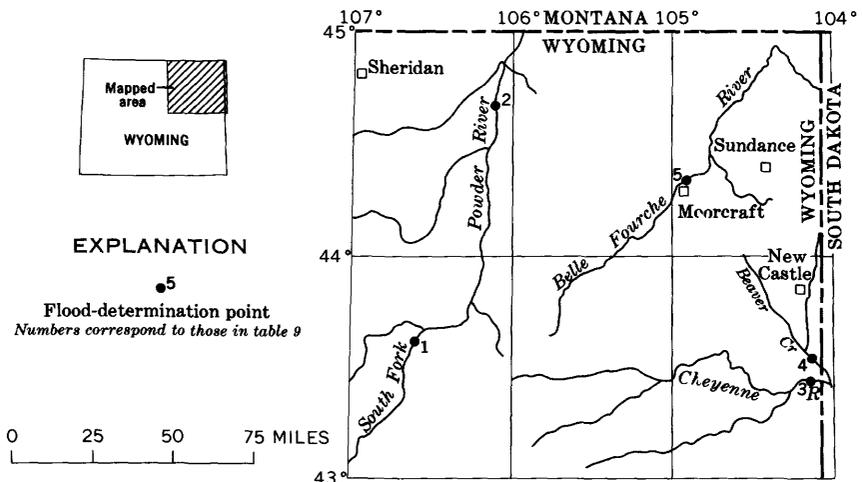


FIGURE 13.—Location of flood-determination points, floods of May and June in northeastern Wyoming.

Two exceptionally high discharges occurred; one was on South Fork Powder River near Kaycee (sta. 1) on May 22, and the other was on Beaver Creek near Newcastle (sta. 4) on June 16. Near Kaycee the peak discharge was about 2.5 times the previous maximum discharge in 15 years of discharge record, and near Newcastle the peak discharge was about 6.5 times the previous maximum discharge in 19 years of discharge record.

TABLE 9.—*Flood stages and discharges, May and June in northeastern Wyoming*

| No. | Stream and place of determination | Drainage (sq mi) | Maximum floods | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|----------------------|-------|----------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|
| | | | Prior to May 1962 | | May, June 1962 | Gage height (ft) | Discharge | |
| | | | Period | Year | | | Cfs | Recurrence interval (years) |
| Yellowstone River basin | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | South Fork Powder River near Kaycee. | 1, 150 | 1938-39, 1950-62. | 1952 | ----- | 9.00 | 14, 400 | ----- |
| 2 | Powder River at Arvada..... | 6, 050 | 1919-62 | 1923 | ----- | 13.17 | 35, 500 | 1.41 |
| | | | ----- | ----- | May 22 | ² 23.7 | 100, 000 | ----- |
| | | | ----- | ----- | May 23 | 15.52 | 32, 000 | 18 |
| Cheyenne River basin | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Cheyenne River near Spencer.. | 5, 270 | 1949-62.... | 1952 | ----- | 8.6 | 9, 840 | ----- |
| 4 | Beaver Creek near Newcastle... | 1, 320 | 1943, | 1943 | ----- | 8.74 | 16, 000 | 16 |
| | | | 1945-62. | ----- | ----- | 14.00 | 1, 840 | ----- |
| 5 | Belle Fourche River below Moorcroft. | 1, 670 | 1908 | 1908 | ----- | 19.98 | 11, 900 | 33 |
| | | | 1924 | 1924 | ----- | (⁴) | (⁵) | ----- |
| | | | 1943-62.... | 1952 | ----- | 12.30 | 1, 800 | ----- |
| | | | ----- | ----- | May 27 | 14.33 | 4, 420 | 7 |

¹ Ratio of peak discharge to 50-year flood.

² At site 2500 ft downstream at datum 0.14 ft lower.

³ At site 1800 ft downstream at datum 4.04 ft lower.

⁴ Stage about 2.5 ft higher than that of April 1924.

⁵ Not determined.

Flooding caused widespread destruction of county bridges and culverts and loss of livestock and stock-water ponds. Crook County was especially hard hit; 17 bridges and numerous culverts were washed out on 48 miles of county roads. Ranchers in the upper Powder River basin said that flooding was the worst that had occurred in about 80 years.

FLOODS OF MAY-JULY IN NORTHERN KANSAS

By T. J. IRZA

The greater part of precipitation in Kansas results from summer thunderstorms, which may be very severe at times. About 75 percent of the precipitation falls from April to September, and the greatest monthly amount falls in June. Rainfalls of 5 inches in 24 hours occur rather frequently in some parts of the State, and most of the floods in Kansas result from this type of storm.

Rainfall in 1962 followed the usual seasonal pattern, and floods occurred in three areas in northern Kansas during a 6-week period May 28 to July 10. The maximum daily point rainfall reading during each of the storms ranged from 4.18 inches to 5.90 inches.

Heavy rainfall in northeastern Kansas on May 28-29 (fig. 14) produced notable flooding. Rainfall readings on May 29 ranged from 3 inches to almost 6 inches in the flood area, and totals for the 2-day storm period were as much as 6.42 inches. The heavy rainfalls produced some peak discharges of high recurrence intervals.

The greatest peak discharges were in the area of most intense rainfall (see table 10)—the basins of Fancy Creek, Rock Creek, and the Black Vermillion River. The peak discharge in Fancy Creek at Winkler (sta. 7) was 1.1 times as great as a 50-year flood, and the peak stage was 1.1 feet lower than the maximum stage known since at least 1915. The peak discharge (14,100 cfs) on Rock Creek near Louisville (sta. 11) had a recurrence interval of 35 years and was greater than the peak discharge (13,100 cfs) of the flood of July 1951 at a site 5.6 miles downstream, where the drainage area was about 16 percent greater.

Where the storm rainfall was less than 4 inches the peak discharges were negligible, and at many sites they were less than the mean annual flood.

Heavy rains fell in northwestern Kansas on June 6-8 and caused floods in a small area (fig. 15). The rainfalls causing the greatest floods were more than 4 inches for the storm period and were centered in the Goodland, Brewster, Winona, and Wallace areas. Outside of this area the runoff was minor. (See table 11.)

High unit peak discharges were determined at two points: 1,080 cfs per sq. mi. from 1 square mile on the North Fork Smoky Hill River tributary near Winona (sta. 8), and 650 cfs per sq. mi. from 4 square miles on South Fork Sappa Creek tributary near Goodland (sta. 1).

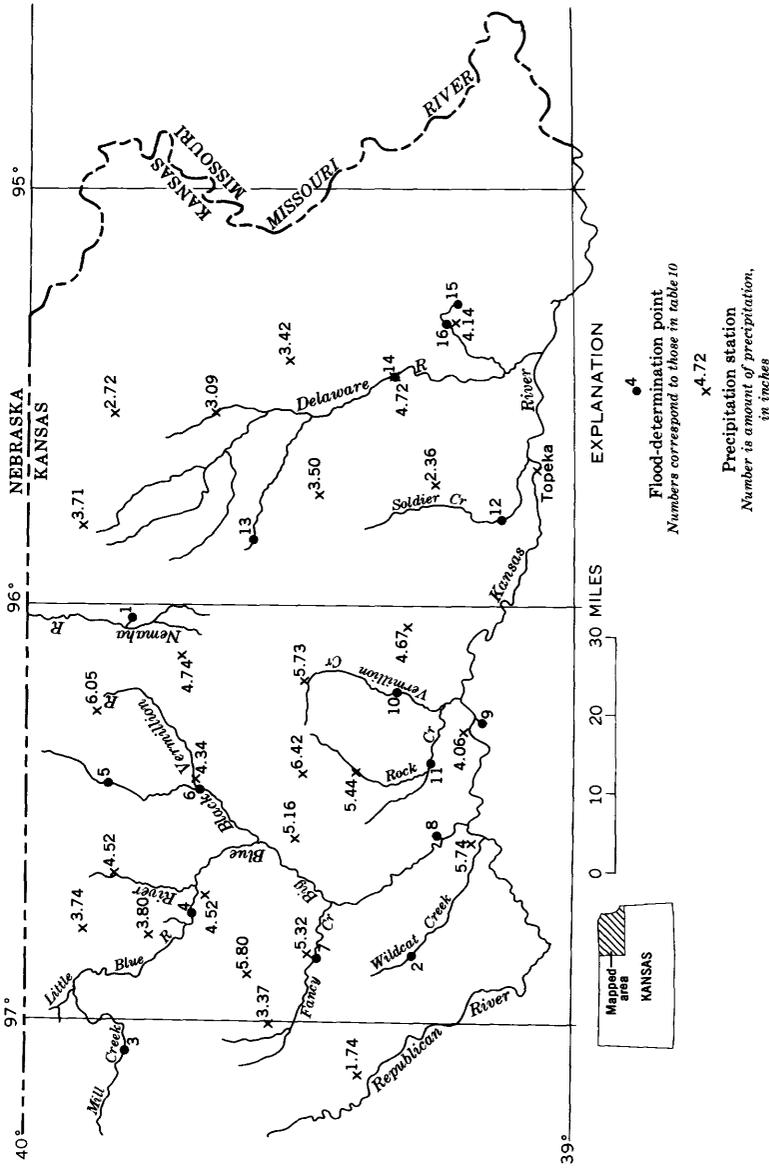


FIGURE 14.—Location of flood-determination points and precipitation stations, floods of May 28-29 in northeastern Kansas.

TABLE 10.—Flood stages and discharges, May 28-29 in northeastern Kansas

| No. | Stream and place of determination | Drainage area (sq mi) | Maximum floods | | | | | |
|---------------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------|------|----------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | | | Prior to May 1962 | | May 1962 | Gage height (ft) | Discharge | |
| | | | Period | Year | | | Cfs | Recurrence interval (years) |
| Nemaha River basin | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Tennessee Creek tributary near Seneca. | 0.90 | 1957-62..... | 1959 | 28 | 18.64 17.38 | 1,220 550 | (?) |
| Kansas River basin | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Wild Cat Creek at Riley..... | 13 | 1957-62..... | 1960 | 28 | 19.85 17.98 | 2,050 1,400 | (?) |
| 3 | Mill Creek at Washington..... | 344 | 1903-62..... | 1941 | 28 | 36 25.58 | (?) 9,690 | |
| | | | 1959-62..... | 1960 | 28 | 13.98 | 1,840 | <2 |
| 4 | Little Blue River at Waterville. | 3,330 | 1903..... | 1903 | 28 | ³ 28 ³ 26.2 | (?) ³ 50,400 | |
| | | | 1922-25, 1928-62. | 1941 | 28 | 13.38 | 8,120 | <2 |
| 5 | Robidoux Creek at Beattie..... | 40 | 1957-62..... | 1960 | 28 | 22.46 20.12 | 6,200 3,300 | (?) |
| 6 | Black Vermillion River near Frankfort. | 412 | 1948, 1951..... | 1948 | 29 | 30.2 29.4 | (?) 38,300 | |
| | | | 1953-62..... | 1959 | 29 | 29.08 | 27,400 | 28 |
| 7 | Fancy Creek at Winkler..... | 176 | 1915-62..... | 1944 | 28 | 22.3 21.80 | (?) 19,600 | |
| | | | 1953-62..... | 1958 | 28 | 21.21 | 19,200 | ⁴ 1.1 |
| 8 | Cedar Creek near Manhattan... | 14.5 | 1957-62..... | 1958 | 28 | 18.97 19.80 | 3,000 3,500 | (?) |
| 9 | Kansas River tributary near Wamego. | 2.3 | 1951, 1957-62. | 1958 | 28 | ¹ 18.55 | 1,290 | (?) |
| 10 | Vermillion Creek near Wamego. | 243 | 1873-1962... | 1915 | 29 | 12.28 30.9 | 200 38,500 | |
| 11 | Rock Creek near Louisville..... | 128 | 1958-62..... | 1959 | 29 | 28.51 ¹ 27.8 | 13,600 6,040 | 15 |
| 12 | Soldier Creek near Delia..... | 157 | 1909-62..... | 1951 | 29 | 33.28 24 | 14,100 (?) | 35 |
| | | | 1958-62..... | 1961 | 29 | 21.00 20.40 | 4,000 3,260 | 2 |
| 13 | Spring Creek near Wetmore.... | 20 | 1957-62..... | 1958 | 28 | 21.38 17.91 | 8,710 1,100 | (?) |
| 14 | Delaware River at Valley Falls. | 922 | 1865-1962... | 1951 | 29 | 32.08 18.28 | 94,600 13,400 | 2 |
| 15 | Slough Creek tributary near Oskaloosa. | 1 | 1957-62..... | 1961 | 28 | 21.3 15.5 | 948 390 | (?) |
| 16 | Slough Creek near Oskaloosa.... | 29 | 1957-62..... | 1961 | 28 | 22.31 13.50 | 11,900 3,300 | (?) |

¹ Affected by backwater.² Unknown.³ At site 11.5 miles downstream at datum 29.19 ft lower.⁴ Ratio of peak discharge at 50-year flood.

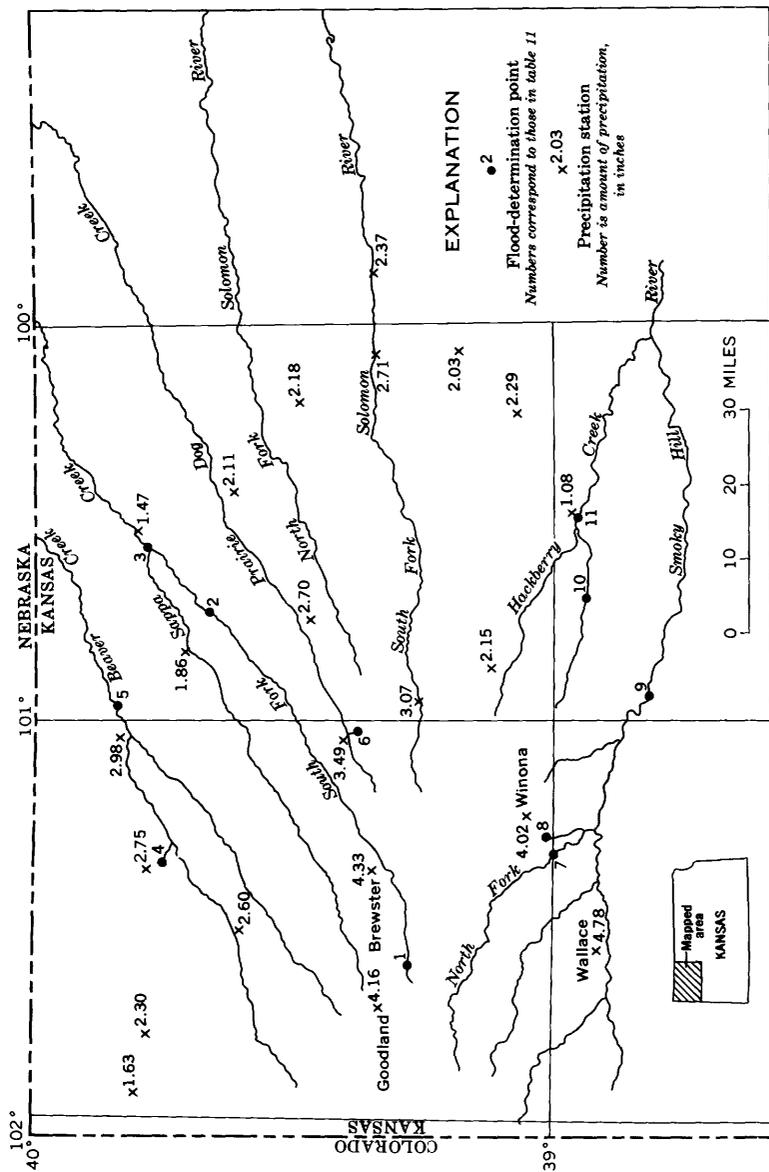


FIGURE 15.—Location of flood-determination points and precipitation stations, floods of June 7-8 in northwestern Kansas.

TABLE 11.—Flood stages and discharges, June 7-8 in northwestern Kansas

| No. | Stream and place of determination | Drainage area (sq mi) | Maximum floods | | | | | |
|-----|--|-----------------------|------------------------------|--------------|-----------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|
| | | | Prior to June 1962 | | June 1962 | Gage height (ft) | Discharge | |
| | | | Period | Year | | | Cfs | Recurrence interval (years) |
| 1 | South Fork Sappa Creek tributary near Goodland. | 4 | 1957-62 | 1958 | 7 | 14.0 14.83 | 1,720 2,600 | |
| 2 | South Fork Sappa Creek near Achilles. | 434 | 1959-62 | 1960 | 8 | 9.03 7.91 | 4,120 375 | (1) |
| 3 | Sappa Creek near Oberlin. | 1,040 | 1928-32, 1943-62. | 1944 | 8 | 15.28 | 10,600 | <2 |
| 4 | Little Beaver Creek tributary near McDonald. | 12 | 1957-62 | 1957 | 7 | 5.58 12.91 | 278 1,100 | |
| 5 | Beaver Creek at Ludell. | 1,460 | 1930-53, 1961-62. | 1930 | 8 | 11.40 15.0 | 50 3,300 | (1) |
| 6 | Prairie Dog Creek tributary at Colby. | 6 | 1957-62 | 1957 | 8 | 11.71 17.86 | 1,400 682 | 2 |
| 7 | North Fork Smoky Hill River near McAllaster. | 670 | 1930 1946-53, 1959-62. | 1930 1951 | 8 | 14.4 10.95 | (1) 12,200 | |
| 8 | North Fork Smoky Hill River tributary near Winona. | 1 | 1957-62 | 1957 | 7 | 10.40 12.38 | 21,700 (1) | 7 1.59 |
| 9 | Smoky Hill River at Elkader. | 3,560 | 1938-62 | 1938 | 8 | 12.47 13.2 | 1,080 71,000 | (1) |
| 10 | South Branch Hackberry Creek near Orion. | 49 | 1957-62 | 1960 | 8 | 7.58 18.86 | 13,800 2,300 | 8 |
| 11 | Hackberry Creek near Gove. | 426 | 1947-53, 1960-62. | 1951 | 8 | 10.60 19.0 | 88 18,200 | (1) |
| | | | | | 8 | 3.75 | 60 | <2 |

1 Unknown.

2 At site 7 miles downstream, at datum 49.2 ft lower.

3 Site and datum then in use.

4 At site 2 miles upstream at datum 15.75 ft higher.

5 11.7 ft from floodmark.

6 11.3 ft from floodmark.

7 Ratio of peak discharge to 50-year flood.

8 At site 100 ft upstream at datum 1.00 ft higher.

The local nature of the floods is indicated by comparison of the peak discharge on North Fork Smoky Hill River near McAllaster (sta. 7) with the peak discharge downstream on Smoky Hill River at Elkader (sta. 9). The peak discharge on North Fork (21,700 cfs; drainage area, 670 sq. mi.) had a recurrence interval much greater than 50 years, whereas the peak discharge on Smoky Hill River (13,800 cfs; drainage area, 3,560 sq. mi.) had a recurrence interval of 8 years.

Heavy rain fell on July 1-2 in a small area in northwestern Kansas about 100 miles east of the flood area of June 7-8. The maximum rainfall recorded for the storm was 5.74 inches at Wakeeney (fig. 16). June precipitation totals of three to four times normal had caused high soil moisture, and the locally heavy rain near Wakeeney greatly affected runoff into the South Fork Solomon River and the Saline River.

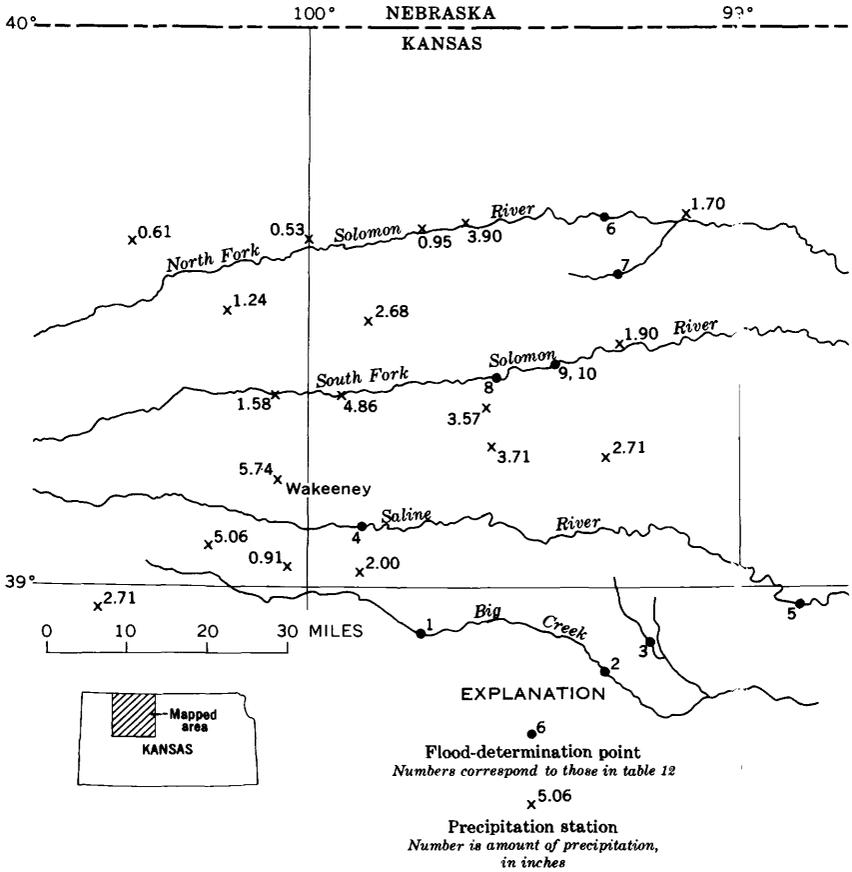


FIGURE 16.—Location of flood-determination points and precipitation stations, floods of July 2-5 in northwestern Kansas.

The peak discharges in the streams near the storm were exceptionally high (see table 12), but the storm area was small and the high discharges were not sustained. The peak discharge of 11,900 cfs in Saline River near Wakeeney (sta. 4) had a recurrence interval of 50 years, but the crest of 4,780 cfs downstream at Russell (sta. 5) had a recurrence interval of only 2 years. The peak discharge in South Fork Solomon River above Webster Reservoir (sta. 8) had a recurrence interval greater than 50 years. The discharge was contained in Webster Reservoir; on July 2 the water altitude increased 5.21 feet and the contents increased by 20,400 acre-feet, equivalent to a mean flow for the day of 10,300 cfs. The daily discharge out of Webster Reservoir on July 2 was controlled to about 5 cfs.

Discharges on streams outside of the Wakeeney vicinity were minor, many of them being about equal to the mean annual flood.

TABLE 12.—Flood stages and discharges, July 1–10 in northwestern Kansas

| No. | Stream and place of determination | Drainage area (sq mi) | Maximum floods | | | | | |
|-----|---|-----------------------|--------------------|------|-----------|------------------|-----------|------------------------------|
| | | | Prior to July 1962 | | July 1962 | Gage height (ft) | Discharge | |
| | | | Period | Year | | | Cfs | Recur-rence interval (years) |
| 1 | Big Creek near Ogallah..... | 297 | 1914-62 | 1957 | 3 | 19.02 | 18,500 | 2 |
| 2 | Big Creek near Hays..... | 542 | 1908-62 | 1957 | 5 | 22.07 | 22,400 | 2 |
| 3 | North Fork Big Creek near Victoria. | 54 | 1962 | 1962 | 2 | 10.88 | 750 | (¹) |
| 4 | Saline River near Wakeeney.. | 696 | 1879-1962 | 1950 | 2 | 6.94 | 266 | (¹) |
| 5 | Saline River near Russell.... | 1,502 | 1955-62 | 1957 | 2 | 18.95 | 11,900 | 50 |
| 6 | North Fork Solomon River at Glade. | 849 | 1952-62 | 1957 | 4 | 13.61 | 4,780 | 2 |
| 7 | Bow Creek near Stockton.... | 337 | 1950-62 | 1951 | 2 | 10.72 | 4,260 | 2 |
| 8 | South Fork Solomon River above Webster Reservoir. | 1,040 | 1945-62 | 1951 | 1 | 9.21 | 1,410 | 2 |
| 9 | Webster Reservoir near Stockton. | 1,200 | 1958-61 | 1961 | 2 | 12.92 | 20,100 | ¹ 1.1 |
| 10 | South Fork Solomon River below Webster Reservoir. | 1,200 | 1956-62 | 1958 | 5 | 18.96 | 4,950 | (¹) |
| | | | | | 10 | 12.62 | 2,070 | (¹) |

¹ Unknown.
² At site 8 miles downstream at datum 94.62 ft lower.
³ Ratio of peak discharge to 50-year flood.
⁴ Contents in acre-feet.
⁵ 1,500 cfs at spillway; 242 cfs at river outlet.
⁶ 2,070 cfs at spillway; 0.5 cfs at river outlet.

FLOODS OF JUNE IN NEBRASKA

June floods in Nebraska were associated with several storms periods in four loosely defined areas of the State, so the events are reported in chronological order.

Appreciable damage from flooding and from hail and wind occurred over much of a narrow area (fig. 17) between Curtis and Albion in central Nebraska on June 6–7 and 16.

Relatively heavy and almost continuous rainfall preceded the flood-producing rains of June 5–6, and this rain, supplemented by that which fell during the following 10 days (table 13), maintained a high soil-moisture condition throughout the area and contributed appreciably to the flooding that followed the heavy rainfall on June 15–16.

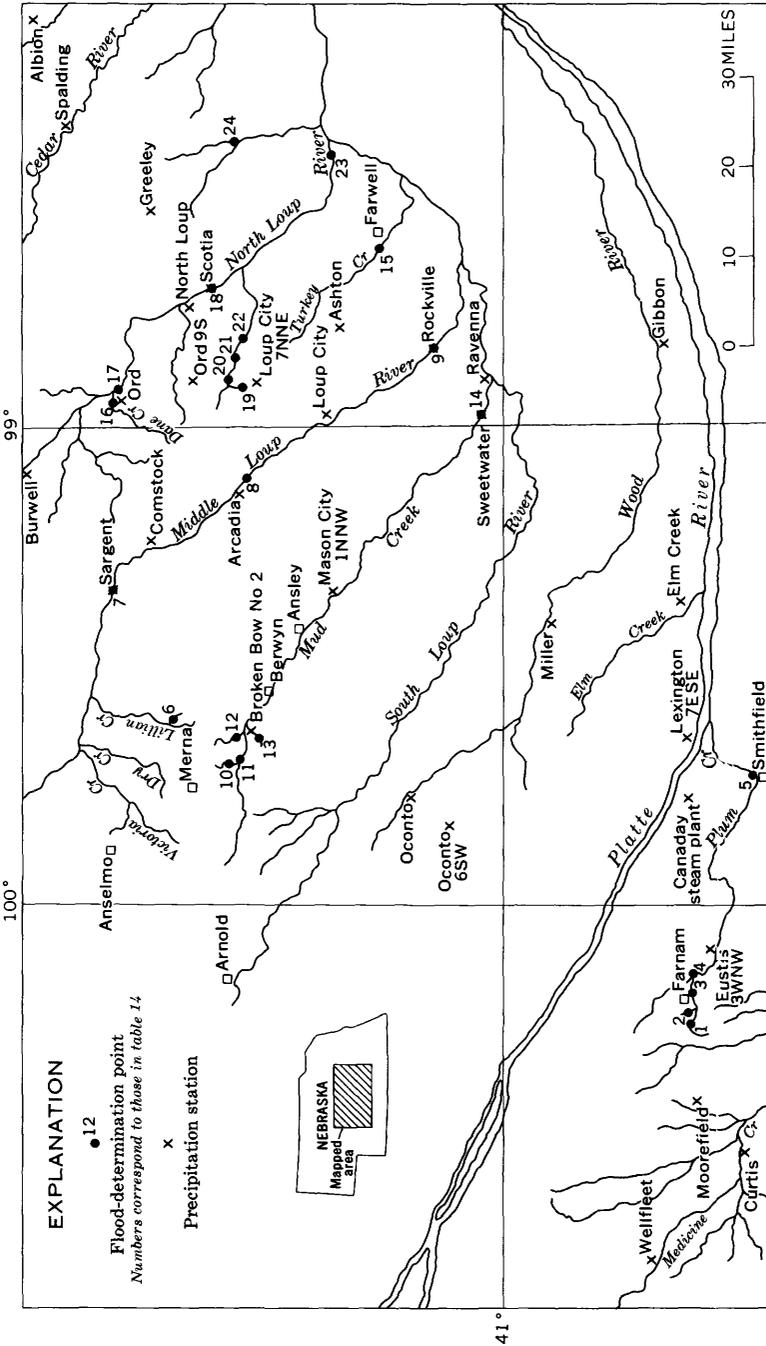


FIGURE 17.—Location of flood-determination points and precipitation stations, floods of June 6-7 and 16 in central Nebraska.

TABLE 13.—Daily precipitation, in inches, associated with the floods of June 6-7 and 16 in central Nebraska

[Tr., trace]

| Station | Time of observation | June | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|---------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|------|------|-----|-----|------|------|------|
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 |
| Albion 7 WNW | 2400 | 0 | 0.07 | 0.28 | 0.27 | 0.19 | 0.90 | 0.38 | 0.37 | 0.04 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1.39 | 0.16 | |
| Albion | 0800 | 0 | .14 | .36 | .04 | .61 | .56 | .36 | 0 | .30 | Tr. | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1.61 | 0 | |
| Albion 9 NE | 2400 | 0 | .05 | .21 | .06 | .34 | 1.02 | .13 | .25 | .08 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1.13 | .07 | |
| Ashton | 2400 | 0 | .14 | .25 | .42 | .15 | .34 | 1.06 | .42 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1.80 | 0 | |
| Broken Bow No. 2 | 2400 | .02 | .44 | .16 | .54 | .15 | 1.79 | 2.31 | .26 | .05 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1.10 | 0 | |
| Burwell | 2400 | 0 | .14 | .05 | .37 | .02 | 1.86 | 1.16 | .21 | 0 | 0 | 0 | .86 | 0 | 0 | .98 | 0 | |
| Canaday steam-plant | 2400 | .02 | .76 | .20 | 0 | .22 | 1.14 | 1.64 | .84 | 0 | 0 | 0 | .03 | 0 | 0 | .04 | 0 | |
| Comstock | 0700 | 0 | .81 | .07 | .24 | 0 | .60 | 2.15 | 2.82 | .71 | .03 | .38 | 0 | 0 | .02 | 0 | 1.17 | |
| Curtis | 2400 | .81 | .61 | .19 | 0 | .03 | .62 | 1.23 | 1.06 | 0 | 0 | .50 | .85 | 0 | 0 | 2.88 | 0 | |
| Elm Creek | 2400 | .10 | .65 | .30 | 0 | .03 | .08 | .42 | .40 | 0 | 0 | 1.45 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Eustis 3 WNW | 0700 | .18 | .34 | .47 | 0 | .04 | .57 | 1.40 | 1.33 | 0 | 0 | 0 | .24 | .13 | 0 | Tr. | 0 | 1.90 |
| Gibbon | 2400 | .13 | .47 | .18 | 0 | 0 | .35 | .16 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2.04 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Gothenburg | 1900 | .34 | .69 | .20 | 0 | .08 | 1.73 | 2.51 | .93 | 0 | 0 | 0 | .05 | .35 | 0 | .01 | 1.57 | 0 |
| Greeley | 1800 | 0 | .14 | .36 | .01 | .45 | 1.58 | .73 | .40 | 0 | 0 | .05 | 0 | 0 | 0 | .03 | 0 | 2.16 |
| Lexington 7 ESE | (¹) | .01 | .78 | .31 | 0 | .32 | .90 | 2.09 | 1.99 | 0 | .02 | 0 | Tr. | .57 | Tr. | 0 | .02 | 0 |
| Loup City | 0700 | 0 | .27 | .27 | 0 | .84 | .90 | 1.70 | .44 | .07 | 0 | 0 | .12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2.24 |
| Loup City 7 NNE | 1800 | Tr. | .24 | .18 | 0 | .65 | .98 | .96 | .38 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2.32 |
| Mason City 1 NNW | 0600 | .28 | .40 | .49 | 0 | .20 | .92 | 1.43 | .60 | 0 | 0 | 0 | .20 | 0 | 0 | .22 | 1.95 | 0 |
| Miller | 1800 | .37 | .72 | .30 | 0 | .13 | .27 | .80 | .56 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1.24 | .67 | 0 | 0 | 1.39 | .09 |
| Moorefield | 0700 | .70 | .39 | .50 | 0 | .04 | .35 | 1.52 | 1.03 | 0 | 0 | 0 | .30 | .41 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2.88 |
| North Loup | 0700 | Tr. | .13 | .16 | .07 | .77 | 1.26 | 1.96 | .23 | .19 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Tr. | Tr. | 1.94 |
| Oconto | 0600 | .32 | .31 | .52 | 0 | .17 | 1.36 | 2.10 | .42 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | .12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1.93 |
| Oconto 6 SW | 1800 | .29 | .58 | .26 | 0 | .12 | .91 | 1.99 | .50 | 0 | 0 | 0 | .03 | 0 | 0 | .05 | 1.47 | .05 |
| Ord | 1900 | Tr. | .17 | .13 | 0 | .56 | 2.33 | 3.81 | .39 | 0 | .07 | 0 | .37 | 0 | 0 | .02 | 2.04 | .02 |
| Ord 9 S | 0600 | 0 | .18 | .16 | Tr. | .65 | 1.94 | 1.65 | .28 | .09 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Tr. | 0 | 1.45 |
| Ravenna | 1800 | Tr. | .35 | .24 | 0 | .25 | .27 | .43 | .38 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Tr. | .14 | 0 | Tr. | 0 | Tr. |
| Spalding | 2400 | 0 | .09 | .17 | .35 | 0 | .13 | .92 | .34 | .27 | .03 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1.75 | .09 |
| Wellfleet | 0700 | .38 | .18 | .54 | 0 | 0 | 1.13 | .89 | .97 | .03 | 0 | 0 | .28 | .12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | .56 |

¹ Near sunset.

The rainfall amounts shown in table 13 are for the 24-hour period preceding the hour listed as "Time of observation," and because some of the larger amounts were observed on June 17, it is possible that some of the peak discharges shown in table 14 as occurring June 16 may have occurred during the early morning hours of June 17. The peak stages were obtained from nonrecording gages, and the exact time of occurrence of the peaks is indeterminable. The peak discharges shown in table 14 exceed previously observed maximums at several sites for which records were collected only subsequent to the 1947 floods. The peak discharges of 1947 at most of the sites in the table 14 probably were greater than any that have occurred since. For example, the records for tributaries to South Fork and to North Fork Plum Creek do not include the flood of 1947, and the June 1962 peak is the greatest in the period of record. At downstream stations in the Plum Creek basin, records include the 1947 floods, which were the greatest in the period.

TABLE 14.—Flood stages and discharges, June 6-7 and 16 in central Nebraska

| No. | Stream and place of determination | Drainage area (sq mi) | Maximum floods | | | | | |
|---------------------------|---|-----------------------|------------------------|--------------|---------|------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | | | Prior to June 1962 | | June | Gage height (ft) | Discharge | |
| | | | Period | Year | | | Cfs | Recurrence interval (years) |
| Platte River basin | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | South Fork Plum Creek tributary near Farnum. | 9.81 | 1951-62 | 1951 | 16 | 15.31 | 1,170 | |
| 2 | North Fork Plum Creek tributary near Farnum. | 1.83 | 1952-62 | 1960 | 16 | 12.50 | 2,320 206 435 | 1 4.02 |
| 3 | Plum Creek tributary at Farnum. | 19.8 | 1947-48, 1951-62. | 1947 1948 | 16 | 17.31 | 4,300 4,300 3,110 | 1 4.15 |
| 4 | Plum Creek near Farnum | 79.8 | 1947, 1951-62. | 1947 | 16 | 18.74 | 3,800 | |
| 5 | Plum Creek near Smithfield | 229 | 1947-62 | 1947 | 21 | | 1,970 2,800 562 | 1 1.32 |
| 6 | Lillian Creek near Broken Bow. | 4.77 | 1947, 1951-62. | 1947 | 6 | 11.68 | 930 | 2 |
| 7 | Middle Loup River at Sargent. | 4,480 2 475 | 1936-38, 1952-62. | 1960 | 6 | 3.56 | 607 3,400 | 1 1.42 |
| 8 | Middle Loup River at Arcadia. | 4,730 2 820 | 1937-62 | 1947 1960 | 7 | 4.71 | 3,200 (⁵) | 5 |
| 9 | Middle Loup River at Rockville. | (³) | 1955-62 | 1957 1960 | 7 | 4.99 | 7,140 10,400 | 20 |
| 10 | South Branch Mud Creek tributary near Broken Bow. | .43 | 1951-62 | 1958 | 6 | 12.53 | 7,810 184 | |
| 11 | South Branch Mud Creek at Broken Bow. | 440 | 1945, 1951-62. | 1956 | 6 | 13.08 | 93 1,790 | 1 1.14 |
| 12 | North Branch Mud Creek at Broken Bow. | 15.5 | 1951-62 | 1956 | 6 | 14.75 | 188 1,550 | <2 |
| 13 | Mud Creek tributary near Broken Bow. | 5.98 | 1945, 1951-62. | 1945 | 6 | 14.75 | 960 1,500 | 22 |
| 14 | Mud Creek near Sweetwater | 1,020 2 655 | 1929-62 | 1947 | 7 | 13.35 | 260 (⁵) | 6 |
| 15 | Turkey Creek near Farwell | 27.2 | 1950, 1953-62. | 1950 | 9 18 | 17.52 17.93 | 23,20 2,380 2,520 | 2 |
| 16 | Dane Creek at Ord | (³) | | | 16 | 16.46 | 1,600 | |
| 17 | North Loup River at Ord | 850 | 1936-38, 1952-62. | 1956 1960 | 7 | 4.94 | 1,220 1,320 4,430 | 1 1.87 (³) |
| 18 | North Loup River at Scotia | 4,100 2 910 | 1936-62 | 1947 | 7 | 5.52 | 10,100 | 12 |
| 19 | Davis Creek tributary near North Loup. | 2.29 | 1951-62 | 1951 | 7 | 6.14 | \$32,009 16,500 | |
| 20 | Davis Creek tributary No. 2 near North Loup. | 6.79 | 1951-62 | 1957 | 16 | 17.84 | 1,680 1,780 | 1 6.50 |
| 21 | Davis Creek near North Loup. | 21.1 | 1951-62 | 1957 | 16 | 14.22 | 722 262 | 6 |
| 22 | Davis Creek southwest of North Loup. | 41.6 | 1951-62 | 1957 | 16 | 16.77 | 1,820 1,520 | 1 1.32 |
| 23 | North Loup River near St. Paul. | 4,460 2 1,270 | 1894-1915, 1928-62. | 1896 | 16 | 20.31 | 2,220 1,730 | 20 |
| 24 | Marys Creek at Wolbach | 7.63 | 1952-62 | 1958 | 7 | 6.67 | \$90,000 12,300 440 | 12 |
| | | | | | 16 | 12.75 | 251 | 4 |

¹ Ratio of peak discharge to 25-yr flood.² Approximate contributing drainage area.³ Unknown.⁴ Affected by backwater from ice.⁵ Estimated.

The peak on Plum Creek decreased markedly as it moved downstream, thus indicating that the flood-producing rainfall was concentrated in the headwaters area. The peak discharge corresponding to the June 16 peak in the headwaters of Plum Creek is believed to have passed Smithfield on June 21.

The peak discharges on Elm Creek and the Wood River were relatively small. The stage of Lillian Creek tributary near Broken Bow was the maximum of record (1952-1962). The peak at Lillian Creek near Broken Bow (sta. 6) on June 6 was exceeded only by that of June 1947.

The peak stage for the 1947 flood at Mud Creek near Sweetwater (sta. 14) was about 5 feet higher than the 1962 peak. The flooding of Mud Creek on June 6 and 7 caused considerable damage in Broken Bow. High stages prevented sanitary sewers from discharging and thereby caused basement flooding. Downstream, overflow from Mud Creek flooded many buildings along the channel at Ansley. Many fields in that vicinity were severely eroded, and many roads were washed out.

At Anselmo, drainage ditches could not carry the huge volume of overland flow reaching the village from the northwest, and homes and other buildings were flooded.

State Highway 92 between Arnold and Merna was overtopped by floodwater from June 7 to 9, probably owing to unobserved heavy rainfall in the headwaters of Victoria Creek on which no streamflow data were collected.

Flooding on the North Loup River and tributaries on June 7 prompted the Ord Quiz to report in its edition of June 14, 1962:

Flood water reminiscent of the big drenching of June 21, 1947, poured from every creek and rivulet in Valley County last Tuesday (June 5) soaking basements by the score in Ord, North Loup, and Arcadia, swelling the North Loup River to a high stage for the year of 5.52 feet and drowning bottomland farm acreages. Rainfall of 3.81 inches fell in Ord Wednesday night and Thursday prior to 8 a.m. Several farms north of Ord reported more than 7 inches in three days ending Thursday morning. Rainfall during the period June 1-14 was 7.88 inches, June 1947 recorded 10.57 inches, June 1905 and June 1908 also topped the 10-inch marks. Highway No. 11 ran deep with water about 3 a.m., Thursday (June 7). Water from three branches of Dane Creek converged * * *. The creek then tumbled over its banks and onto the golf course, carrying away two bridges and washing out three greens.

Previous records of flood discharge are not available on Dane Creek for comparison.

Unofficial observations of rainfall included 4 inches on June 5 and 5.30 inches on June 7 at Berwyn and a storm total of nearly 4 inches at a farm 7 miles west of Broken Bow on State Highway 2. Larger amounts may have fallen unobserved at other points in the area.

The June 16 flood discharge at Davis Creek tributary near North Loup (sta. 19) was the greatest in the period of record, 1951-62, but the comparable peaks at the downstream stations were slightly smaller than those previously observed because of the wide variability of the storm rainfall.

On June 10 the highest stage since at least 1947 was recorded on Elkhorn River at Ewing and at Neligh (fig. 18).

The flood wave was reduced by channel and valley storage and by infiltration as it moved downstream from Neligh.

Rainfall causing these flood conditions began falling over the basin on June 3 and 4 and continued until June 9 and 10. Daily amounts, and the total for the period June 4-10, for rain-gage sites in or near the basin are given in table 15. The June 14, 1962, edition of the Holt County Independent describes the rainfall-runoff condition in the headwater area as follows: "At Stuart, at the headwaters of the Elkhorn, the hay meadows are swelled with rainwater trying to run off. Ditches were overflowing with water and for miles the meadows were under water." Highway 20-275 east of O'Neill was reported inundated from about midnight June 7 until late the following day, and the stage in O'Neill was observed to be almost as high as it was in 1947.

The approach to the county-road bridge east of Ewing washed out during this flood and again during high water of June 16, when the crest stage at the Ewing gaging station was about 1 foot lower than it had been on June 10.

TABLE 15.—Daily and total precipitation, in inches, associated with the floods of June 10-11 in Elkhorn River basin

[Tr., trace]

| Station | Time of observation | June | | | | | | | Total |
|-----------------------|---------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|-------|
| | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | |
| Ainsworth..... | | 0 | 0.49 | 1.03 | 0.51 | 0.17 | 0.07 | Tr. | 2.27 |
| Amelia..... | 2400 | .22 | .14 | 1.51 | 1.36 | .15 | .11 | 0 | 3.49 |
| Atkinson..... | | Tr. | .87 | 1.05 | 1.22 | .12 | 0 | 0 | 3.26 |
| Bartlett 7NNE..... | | 0 | .39 | 1.62 | .85 | .28 | 0 | .16 | 3.30 |
| Bassett..... | 2400 | 1.16 | .15 | .85 | .46 | .05 | 0 | 0 | 2.77 |
| Burwell..... | | .39 | .02 | 1.72 | 1.37 | .22 | 0 | 0 | 3.72 |
| Creighton..... | | .01 | .65 | 1.05 | .60 | .09 | 0 | .30 | 2.70 |
| Elgin 9WSW Arden..... | | .07 | .55 | .92 | 1.35 | .32 | .22 | .12 | 3.55 |
| Ewing..... | | 0 | .39 | 1.23 | .63 | .51 | Tr. | .34 | 3.10 |
| Meadow Grove..... | | .35 | .25 | 1.18 | .46 | 1.70 | .10 | .28 | 3.32 |
| Neligh..... | | .12 | .29 | .25 | 1.12 | .12 | .31 | 0 | 2.21 |
| Newport..... | | .04 | 1.43 | .88 | .58 | .25 | .07 | 0 | 3.25 |
| Norfolk WBAP..... | | 0 | .14 | 1.15 | .16 | 0 | .11 | 0 | 1.56 |
| Oakdale..... | | 0 | .37 | .59 | .84 | .45 | 0 | .07 | 2.32 |
| O'Neill..... | | 0 | .61 | 1.40 | .62 | .23 | 0 | .16 | 3.02 |
| Pierce..... | 2400 | .03 | .24 | .85 | 1.23 | .04 | .04 | .02 | 2.45 |
| Spalding..... | 2400 | .35 | .13 | .92 | .34 | .27 | .03 | 0 | 2.04 |
| Walnut 1SE..... | 2400 | 0 | .46 | 1.40 | .47 | .10 | 0 | .49 | 2.92 |

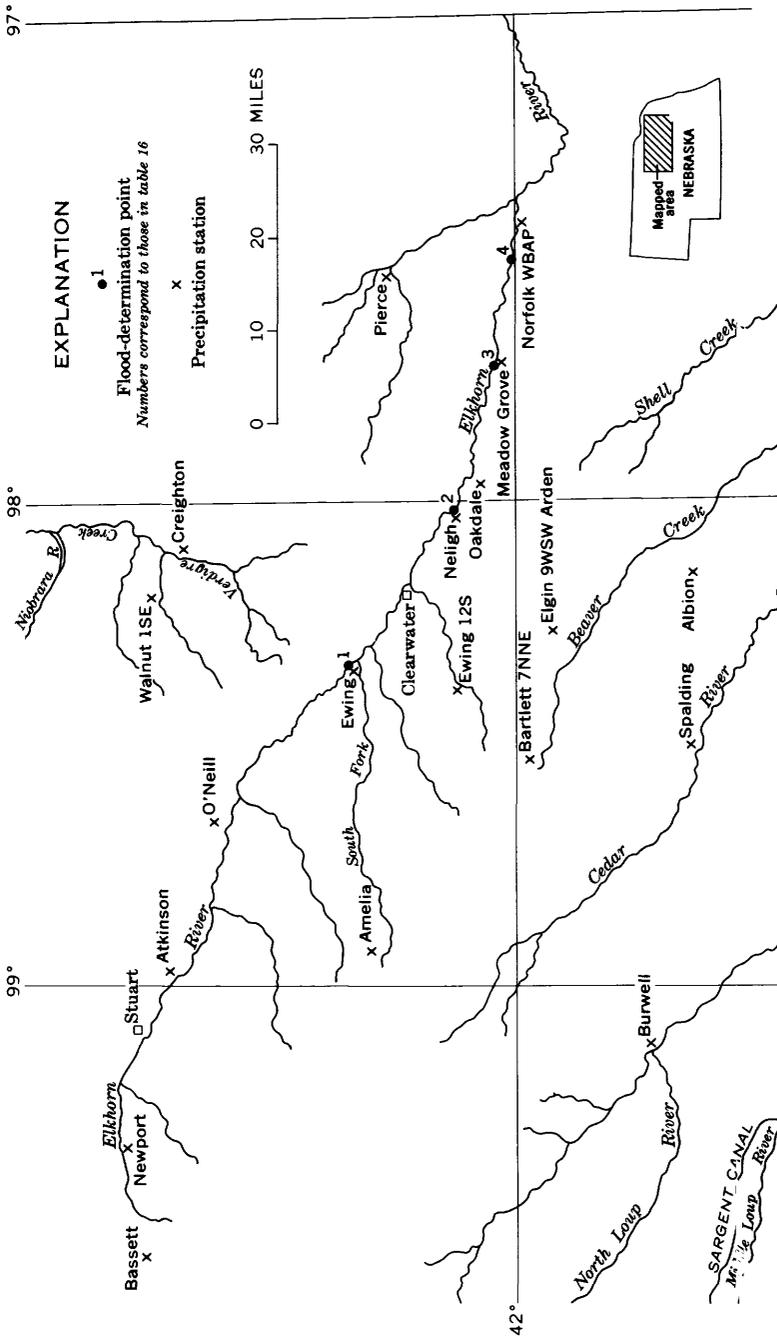


FIGURE 18.—Location of flood-determination points and precipitation stations, floods of June 10-11 in Elkhorn River basin, Nebraska.

The Neligh Leader of June 13, 1962, reports,

The Elkhorn River went out of its banks in the Neligh area the past week and flooded lowlands west and to the south of the city. For a time it was feared that the approach to the river bridge might go out but the water began receding Tuesday [June 12], and the danger was past. All the lowlands along the river between Neligh and Clearwater were under water. The dam at Sportsman's Club went out early Sunday morning [June 10], and considerable bank cutting was in evidence. Water licked at the edge of the pavement on the west side of the highway just west of the Hixson place but never crossed the highway.

The county road north from Clearwater to the river was inundated and damaged extensively by the overflow. One home in the northeastern part of that village was surrounded by the flood water.

The peak discharges at Ewing and Neligh on June 10 were about four times greater than the mean annual flood (table 16), while those at Meadow Grove and Norfolk were almost two times greater than the mean annual flood.

Damaging floods occurred in the Chadron-Hay Springs-Gordon area (fig. 19) on June 11 and 12 following torrential and highly localized rainfall over parts of the basins of Chadron, Deadhorse, Big Cottonwood, Lone Tree, Hay Springs, and Antelope Creeks.

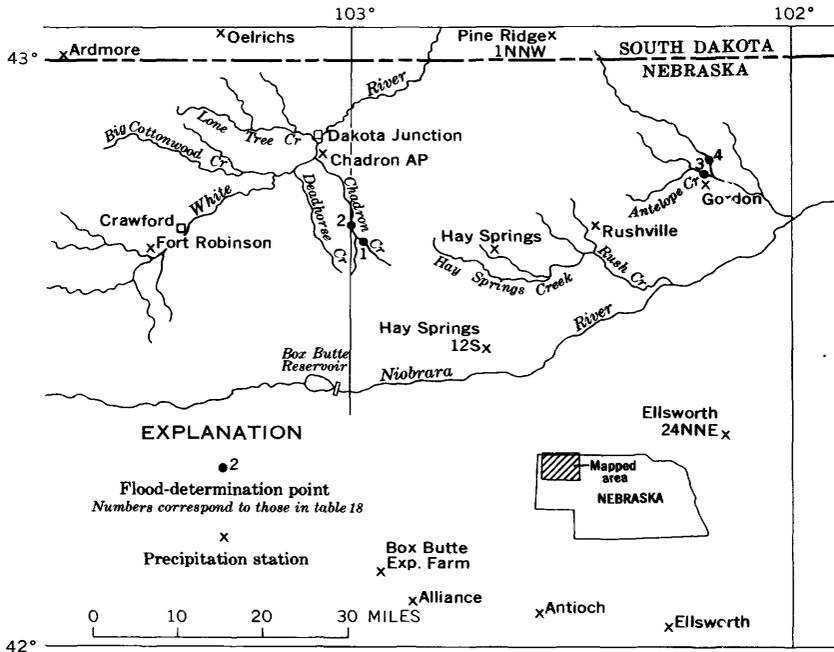


FIGURE 19.—Location of flood-determination points and precipitation stations, floods of June 11–12 in northwestern Nebraska.

Rainfall observation points are sparsely distributed in the area, so the official records of observed rainfall (table 17) probably do not show the maximum amounts that fell in any one of those six drainage basins during that 2-day period. For example, the record collected at Chadron airport shows 1.07 inches of rain at that point, near the mouth of Chadron Creek, during the 24-hour period ending at midnight June 11, but eyewitness accounts of the flooding on this stream in Chadron State Park as reported in the Chadron Record of June 14

TABLE 16.—Flood stages and discharges, June 10–11 in Elkhorn River basin, Nebraska

| No. | Stream and place of determination | Drainage area (sq mi) | Maximum floods | | | | | |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|--------------|----------------|------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | | | Prior to June 10, 1962 | | June 1962 | Gage height (ft) | Discharge | |
| | | | Period | Year | | | Cfs | Recurrence interval (years) |
| Platte River basin | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Elkhorn River at Ewing..... | 1,400 1,740 | 1947–62..... | 1947 1949 | ----- ----- | 11.32 ----- | ----- 7,280 7,500 | ----- ----- 45 |
| 2 | Elkhorn River at Neligh..... | 2,200 1,200 | 1931–62..... | 1947 1960 | ----- ----- | 10 12.53 | ----- 10,800 12,000 | ----- 45 ----- |
| 3 | Elkhorn River at Meadow Grove..... | 2,500 1,500 | 1960–62..... | 1960 | ----- | 10 9.17 | ----- 9.8 12,000 | ----- ----- 6 |
| 4 | Elkhorn River near Norfolk..... | 2,790 1,790 | 1945–62..... | 1960 | ----- | 11 6.93 | ----- (?) 13,500 9,720 | ----- ----- 5 |

¹ Contributing area.
² Not determined.

TABLE 17.—Daily precipitation, in inches, associated with the floods of June 11–12 in northwestern Nebraska

| Station | Time of observation | June | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|--|
| | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | |
| Alliance, Nebr..... | 2400 | 0.13 | 0.03 | 0.25 | Tr. | 0 | 0 | 0.21 | 0.23 | 0 | |
| Antioch, Nebr..... | 2400 | .29 | .06 | .30 | .01 | 0 | 0 | .80 | .42 | .03 | |
| Ardmore, S. Dak..... | 1800 | 0 | .40 | .13 | 0 | 0 | 0 | .86 | Tr. | Tr. | |
| Box Butte Exper. Farm, Nebr..... | 0700 | .08 | .11 | .01 | .22 | .02 | 0 | 0 | .29 | .36 | |
| Chadron AP, Nebr..... | 2400 | .52 | Tr. | .09 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1.07 | .01 | Tr. | |
| Ellsworth, Nebr..... | 1800 | .05 | .62 | .17 | .17 | Tr. | 0 | Tr. | 1.25 | .43 | |
| Ellsworth 24 NNE..... | 0600 | .11 | .66 | .02 | .12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | .39 | .37 | |
| Fort Robinson, Nebr..... | 0800 | .03 | .56 | .17 | .12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | .72 | .05 | |
| Gordon, Nebr..... | 1700 | .07 | .75 | 0 | .04 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1.05 | .70 | |
| Hay Springs, Nebr..... | 0800 | .10 | .93 | .03 | .02 | 0 | .02 | .04 | 1.24 | 1.27 | |
| Hay Springs 12S, Nebr..... | 1700 | 0 | .63 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Tr. | .66 | .72 | 0 | |
| Oelrichs, S. Dak..... | 1800 | 0 | .25 | .04 | 0 | 0 | 0 | .12 | 1.08 | .05 | |
| Pine Ridge 1 NNW, S. Dak..... | 0 | 0 | .77 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | C | 1.71 | 2.45 | |
| Rushville, Nebr..... | 0800 | .12 | 0 | 0 | .03 | 0 | 0 | .02 | 1.47 | .75 | |

[Tr., trace]

describe a "roaring 9-foot wave of water ripping down Chadron Creek through the State Park" shortly after 2000 hours June 11. Several campers near the creek escaped to higher ground with only moments to spare, and the highway bridge in the park was torn from its abutments and carried 200 feet downstream. Water reportedly reached the top of the floor on the bridge just south of the park entrance, but did not move the bridge.

The peak discharge on Chadron Creek near Chadron (sta. 2; table 18) was the largest observed since the gage was installed in 1953, but upstream on Chadron Creek at Chadron State Park (sta. 1) the peak discharge was relatively low. This indicates a high degree of concentration of the rainfall in that immediate vicinity and supports the assumption that several inches of rain may have fallen within a short time period over the basin upstream from the Chadron station while relatively light rainfall was occurring in the area upstream from the State Park station.

The basins of Deadhorse Creek and Big Cottonwood Creek, immediately west of Chadron Creek, also received extremely heavy rainfall on June 11, and although the amount of this rain is unknown, the resulting flooding, particularly along the White River downstream from the mouths of these two streams, received widespread attention when U.S. Highway 20, a transcontinental arterial, became inundated and was closed to traffic early on June 12.

TABLE 18.—Flood stages and discharges, June 11–12 in northwestern Nebraska

| No. | Stream and place of determination | Drainage area (sq mi) | Maximum floods | | | | | Discharge | |
|-----------------------------|---|-----------------------|--------------------|------|-----------|------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|--|
| | | | Prior to June 1962 | | June 1962 | Gage height (ft) | Cfs | Recurrence interval (years) | |
| | | | Period | Year | | | | | |
| White River basin | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Chadron Creek at Chadron State Park near Chadron. | 3.35 | 1953-62 | 1960 | 11 | 11.73 | 165 95 | 4 | |
| 2 | Chadron Creek near Chadron. | 14.9 | 1953-62 | 1960 | 11 | 14.47 | 2,020 2,740 | 1 3.57 | |
| Niobrara River basin | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Antelope Creek at Gordon | 61.1 | 1953-62 | 1958 | 12 | 14.60 | 444 348 | 2 | |
| 4 | Antelope Creek tributary near Gordon. | 26.6 | 1953-62 | 1955 | 12 | 15.15 | 1,900 1,260 | 1 1.15 | |

¹ Ratio of peak discharge to 50-year flood.

Flooding along the White River was intensified by additional heavy rainfall during the evening of June 12 over these same basins and over the Lone Tree Creek basin northwest of Chadron. The 1.08 inches of rain observed at Oelrichs, S. Dak. (table 17), is probably much less than the maximum amount falling within that basin. Damage to the Chicago and North Western Railway included loss of about a quarter of a mile of track and roadbed and derailment of a locomotive and six freight cars near Dakota Junction.

Travel on U.S. Highway 20 west of Chadron was not resumed until June 14, and the White River continued to flow over the road on that date. Highway workmen reported that floodwater began receding at that bridge about 1230 hours on June 13, at which time it was more than 3 feet deep on the highway.

U.S. Highway 385 also was flooded at the White River crossing north of Chadron airport, and traffic was detoured around the bridge during the night of June 12-13.

The flow of White River at the gaging station at Crawford increased from 24 cfs on June 11 to 28 cfs on June 12, and then receded to 23 cfs on June 13, indicating that very little rain fell upstream from that point. The peak discharge on White River near Oglala, S. Dak., on June 14 (2,720 cfs) was the maximum peak of the year.

The storms occurring near Hay Springs and Gordon on June 12 are assumed to have been of the same highly localized type as those near Chadron on June 11 and 12, and the Weather Bureau rainfall data are probably not representative of the maximum amounts that fell in those areas. One local resident reported a rainfall of 3 inches in 15 minutes 2 miles north of Hay Springs, but the U.S. Weather Bureau gage in the village recorded only 0.72 inch in the 24-hour period ending at 1700 hours June 12.

A 5-foot wave of water was reported to have thundered into west Hay Springs at about 1700 hours on June 12, catching the entire community by surprise. Three square blocks of homes and several business places were flooded, and more than 1 foot of mud was deposited over parts of that area. Several stock dams were washed out. Damage amounted to several thousand dollars, including the loss of some livestock and the inundation of several homes along the creek north of Hay Springs.

No streamflow data were collected on Hay Springs Creek during or following this flood, but the maximum discharges determined at two Antelope Creek sites were the second highest since the gages were installed in 1953. The recurrence interval of the June 12 flood on Antelope Creek is about 2 years, whereas the peak discharge on Antelope Creek tributary was 1.15 times that of a 50-year flood.

Recurrence interval information cannot be deduced for the Hay

Springs Creek flood because the discharge is not known. However, the U.S. Weather Bureau (1961) indicated that a point rainfall of about 2.5 inches in 30 minutes may be expected in this vicinity about once in 100 years, and therefore the expectancy of a 3-inch rainfall in 15 minutes would be somewhat greater than 100 years.

The greatest flood discharge observed since June 1947 occurred on Snake River near Burge (fig. 20) on June 30 as a result of torrential rain over the lower part of the basin.

Light rainfall observed at Gordon, Ellsworth 24NNE, Whitman 24N, and Merriman indicates the probability that the headwaters of Snake River did not receive as much rain as the 5.64 inches observed at the rainfall station, Nenzel 20S.

The July 5, 1962, edition of Valentine Newspaper states,

Rains throughout the Sandhills late Saturday [June 30] had telling effects Sunday when bridges and roads were damaged by the gushing water. The Perry Miller Ranch near Valentine reported 10.21 inches for the night, of which 9.5 inches reportedly fell in 2½ hours. The Miller ranch has recorded 29.27 inches since early May, and according to reports, the 10+ inches shower is believed to be the largest amount at one time recorded in the United States this year.

In addition, the paper reports, "An estimated 6 to 8 inches of rain fell on the Merritt Dam project, causing damage to the road, canal slopes, and spillway and outlet works." The spillway and outlet works are located about 2 miles upstream from the Burge gaging station. Also reported by this paper were an unofficial record of 7 inches of rain in the Cody area and flooding in the village of Wood Lake on June 30–July 1.

Numerous bridges were washed out and erosion damage to hay and pasture lands was extensive. According to the U.S. Weather Bureau (1961), a point rainfall of 3.5 to 4.0 inches in 3 hours has a recurrence interval of 100 years in this vicinity. This is less than half the actual observed rainfall of 9.5 inches in 2½ hours at the Perry Miller ranch, and is about half of the observed 24-hour rainfall in the Cody and Merritt Dam areas.

Recordbreaking floods also occurred on June 30 and July 1 on the Niobrara River downstream from the Snake River, and in Plum Creek and Long Pine Creek basins just east of the Snake River (table 19). The floods were caused by highly localized rainstorms similar to those that struck the Snake River basin (table 20). In addition to the official rainfall observations reported in table 20, unofficial observations of as much as 10 inches in the area just north of Ainsworth were reported in the July 5 edition of the Ainsworth Star-Journal. Of the observed rainfall of 4.95 inches at Ainsworth for the 24-hour period ending at 1800 hours on July 1 (table 20), 4.78 inches reportedly fell between 2030 and 2330 hours on June 30. On the basis of this informa-

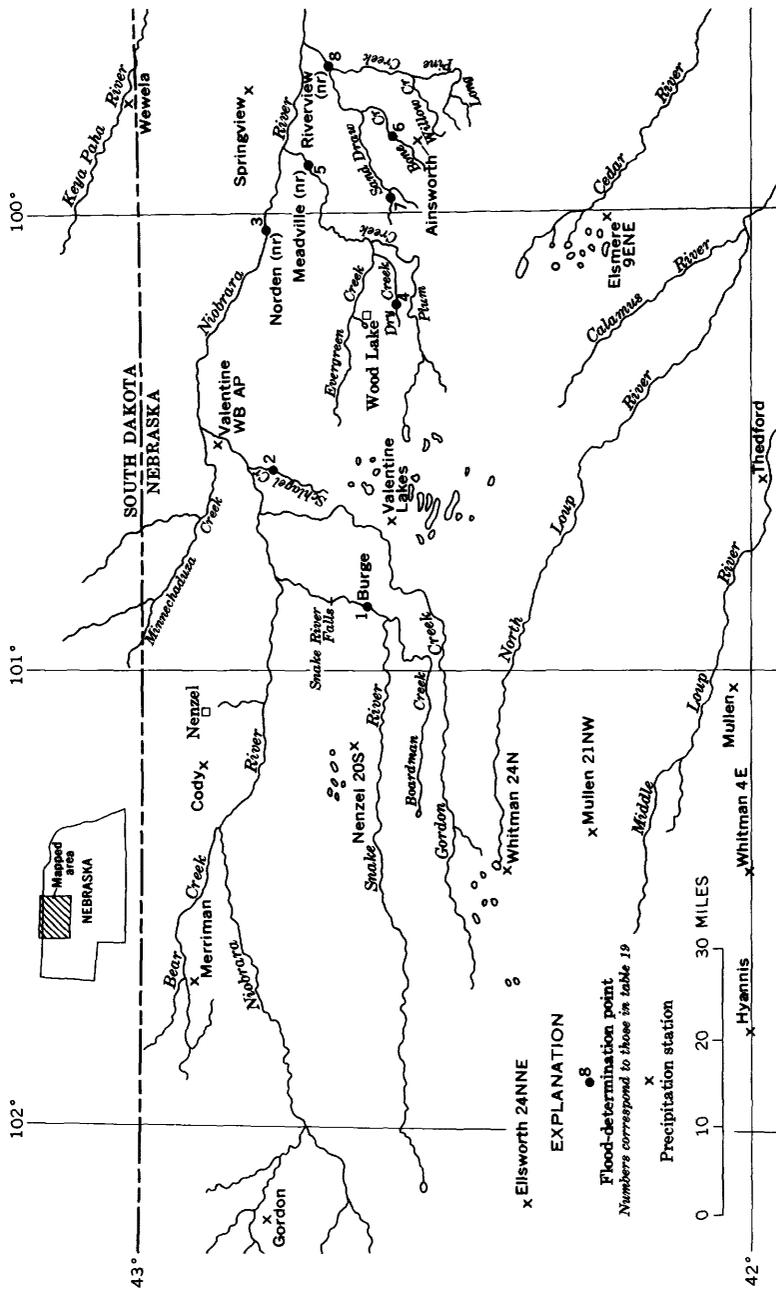


FIGURE 20.—Location of flood-determination points and precipitation stations, floods of June 30–July 1 in northwestern Nebraska.

tion and the observed 9.5 inches in 2½ hours on June 30 at the Perry Miller ranch near Valentine, it might be assumed that much of the 10 inches reported to have fallen in the area north of Ainsworth fell within the same period of time.

TABLE 19.—Flood stages and discharges, June 30–July 1 in northwestern Nebraska

| No. | Stream and place of determination | Drainage area (sq mi) | Maximum floods | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|--|-----------------------|------------------------|------|----------------------|------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|----|
| | | | Prior to June 30, 1962 | | June 30–July 1, 1962 | Gage height (ft) | Discharge | | |
| | | | Period | Year | | | Cfs | Recurrence interval (years) | |
| Niobrara River basin | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Snake River near Burge | 1 100 | 1947–62 | 1955 | June 30 | 5.39 | 577 | 2 1.36 | |
| 2 | Schlagel Creek near Valentine. | (3) | | | July 1 | | 130 | | |
| 3 | Niobrara River near Norden | (3) | 1952–62 | 1957 | July 1 | 4 7.10 | 4,370 | (3) | |
| 4 | Dry Creek near Johnstown | (3) | | | July 1 | | 7,380 | (3) | |
| 5 | Plum Creek near Meadville | 1 330 | 1947–62 | 1952 | July 1 | 6.23 | 790 | 7 | |
| 6 | Bone Creek tributary No. 2 near Ainsworth. | 2.18 | 1958–62 | 1960 | June 30 | 13.29 | 2,060 | 216 | |
| 7 | Sand Draw tributary near Ainsworth. | 1.07 | 1956–62 | 1960 | June 30 | 14.4 | 640 | 2 1.79 | |
| 8 | Long Pine Creek near River-view. | 390 | 1948–62 | 1951 | June 30 | | 747 | 2 3.31 | |
| | | | | | July 1 | 15.68 | 5,410 | 9,560 | 35 |

¹ Approximate contributing area.

² Ratio of peak discharge to 50-year flood.

³ Unknown.

⁴ Affected by backwater from bridge in channel.

TABLE 20.—Daily precipitation, in inches, associated with the floods of June 30–July 1 in northwestern Nebraska

[From U.S. Weather Bureau records. Tr., trace]

| Station | Time of observation | June | | | | | | July |
|------------------------------------|---------------------|------|-----|----|----|------|------|------|
| | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 1 |
| Ainsworth, Nebr. | 1800 | 0.73 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Tr. | 0.05 | 4.95 |
| Bassett, Nebr. | 2400 | .42 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.04 | 1.77 | .09 |
| Ellsworth 24 NNE, Nebr. | 0600 | 1.12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | .18 | 0 |
| Elsmere 9 ENE, Nebr. | 1800 | 1.16 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | .15 | .80 |
| Hyannis, Nebr. | 1700 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | .55 | 0 |
| Gordon, Nebr. | 1700 | 0 | .34 | 0 | 0 | 0 | .05 | 0 |
| Merriman, Nebr. | 1800 | .40 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | .93 | 0 |
| Mission 14 SSE, S. Dak. | 1800 | 1.29 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Tr. | .75 | .42 |
| Mullen 21 NW, Nebr. | 0800 | 1.17 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | .13 | .06 |
| Mullen, Nebr. | 1700 | .82 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | .80 | .50 |
| Nenzel 20 S, Nebr. | 1800 | 1.11 | Tr. | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5.64 | .14 |
| Springview, Nebr. | 1700 | .50 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1.65 | 3.91 |
| Theford, Nebr. | 2400 | .03 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | .30 | .13 |
| Valentine Lakes Game Refuge, Nebr. | 1700 | 1.07 | 0 | 0 | 0 | .08 | .30 | 3.07 |
| Valentine WBAP, Nebr. | 2400 | .05 | 0 | 0 | 0 | .05 | 1.87 | Tr. |
| Whitman 4E, Nebr. | 0700 | .25 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | .25 | 0 |
| Whitman 24N, Nebr. | 1800 | .98 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | .62 | Tr. |
| Wewela, S. Dak. | 1800 | .75 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1.15 | 2.22 |

The flood discharge in Niobrara River near Norden (sta. 3) was the largest observed since the station was established in October 1952, but, on the basis of the record for the station at Sparks, it may have been exceeded by the flood of March 5, 1949. Damage in this reach from June 30 to July 1 was limited to erosion of banks and low-lying fields.

The peak discharge on Plum Creek near Meadville (str. 5) was the greatest since the station was established in 1947 and was almost three times larger than the maximum previously observed. The flood damaged the hydroelectric plant and dam about 500 feet upstream from the station and released a huge quantity of sand which completely filled the downstream channel and the recording gage wall.

Rainfall of more than 3 inches was observed in the headwaters area of Plum Creek from June 29 to July 1, and amounts up to 10 inches may have fallen over the downstream portion of the drainage area.

The flood discharges on Bone Creek tributary No. 2 (sta. 6) and Sand Draw tributary (sta. 7) near Ainsworth were greater than those of 50-year floods. The gages on these two streams are nonrecording; hence, the times of occurrence of the respective peaks are not known, nor is the time of the flood-producing rainfall known, but the combined flows from these two small tributaries of Long Pine Creek undoubtedly made a significant contribution to the peak discharge that passed the recording stage gage on Long Pine Creek near Riverview (sta. 8) at 0300 hours on July 1.

The Ainsworth Star-Journal of Thursday, July 5, 1952 estimated that the damage from the flooding caused by the storm of June 29–July 1 amounted to hundreds of thousands of dollars. Brown County Commissioners estimated the damage to their highways, bridges, and culverts at between \$60,000 and \$70,000. Approximately 40 bridges were reported to have been destroyed or severely damaged, and innumerable culverts were washed out. The bridge over Bone Creek on State Highway 7 between Ainsworth and Springview was closed to traffic after 20 feet of the approach fill washed out at the north end of the bridge. Many small dams on farms and ranches were washed away, and a section of the Chicago and North Western Railway tracks was washed out at the Willow Creek crossing about 5 miles east of Ainsworth.

Also associated with the storm of June 30 was significant flooding on Dry Creek south of Wood Lake. The peak discharge at Dry Creek near Johnstown (sta. 4) represents the flow from only a small part of the Plum Creek drainage area but is equal to more than one-third of the peak discharge at Plum Creek near Meadville (sta. 5), near the downstream end of the Plum Creek basin.

FLOODS OF JUNE 8-17 IN NORTHWESTERN MINNESOTA

By L. E. BIDWELL

Heavy rains during May, coupled with additional intense rains on June 7 and 8, caused flooding on the Minnesota tributaries of the Red River of the North (fig. 21). Rainfall records from 26 U.S. Weather Bureau stations and 7 Geological Survey observers in the general storm area are listed in table 21. Weather Bureau records indicate that the total May precipitation for the flood area was more than two times the normal amount, or about 4 inches above normal. The intense rains which occurred from the midafternoon on June 7 through the forenoon on June 8 were most intense between 0600 and 1200 hours on June 7. The heaviest rainfall occurred in an area extending northeast from Wahpeton through the Buffalo River and Wild Rice River basins; the heaviest concentration measured by the Weather Bureau was 4.86 inches at Wahpeton. More than 3 inches of rain was reported at the official stations at Hawley and Mahnomon. An observation of 4.4 inches was made by a Geological Survey observer at Barnesville, near the center of the downpour area. A resident east of Downer measured 4.4 inches of rain, and unofficial estimates of 6 or 7 inches were reported from an area 2 to 3 miles farther east.

The June storm period was preceded by above median flows in April and by medium high floods during the last week of May. Flows had partly receded before the occurrence of the storm of June 7 and 8. Notable flood stages occurred over most of the basins beginning on June 8, and major peaks exceeded previous maximum discharges at some sites in the basins of the Buffalo, Clearwater, and Wild Rice Rivers. Peak discharges were obtained at 31 sites (table 22). One peak-flow miscellaneous measurement was made on South Branch Wild Rice River near Felton (sta. 15). Composite flood-frequency curves, defined to a 30-year recurrence interval applicable to this area (Prior and Hess, 1961), were used to compute recurrence intervals. Excluded from computations were five small-area sites whose drainage areas are not defined. Data at two other sites were not sufficient to compute recurrence intervals, but the discharges were so great that there is no doubt that they exceeded a 30-year flood. The peak discharges at at least three sites were two or more times greater than a 30-year flood.

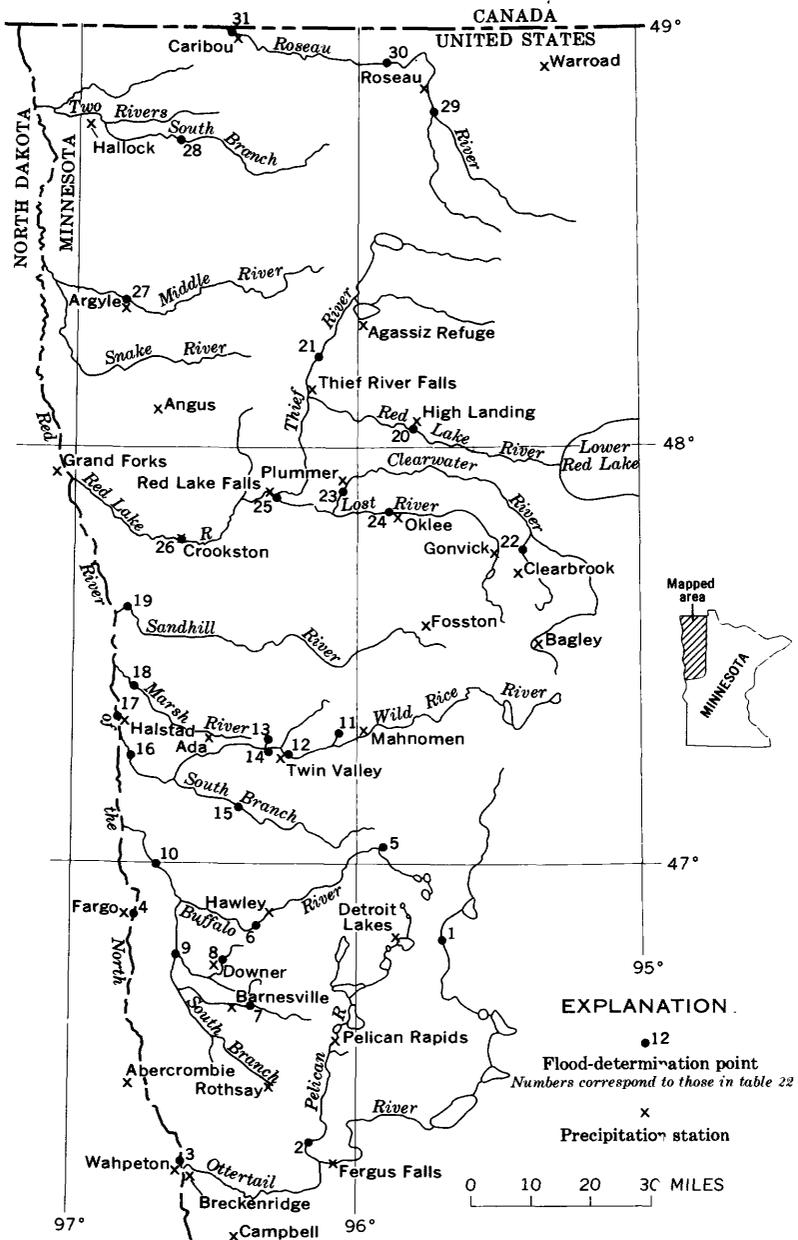


FIGURE 21.—Location of flood-determination points, floods of June 8-17 in northwestern Minnesota.

TABLE 21.—Rainfall, in inches, at U.S. Weather Bureau and Geological Survey stations, May and June in northwestern Minnesota and eastern North Dakota

[Tr., trace]

| Station | May (total) | June 1-6 | June 7-9 | June 9-10 |
|--------------------------------|-------------|----------|-------------------|-----------|
| <i>Minnesota</i> | | | | |
| Ada..... | 7.75 | 0.23 | 1.70 | 0.23 |
| Agassiz Refuge..... | 6.11 | .09 | 1.07 | .47 |
| Angus..... | 4.83 | .07 | .68 | .46 |
| Argyle..... | 4.40 | .12 | .41 | .30 |
| Barnesville ¹ | 9.7 | .3 | 4.4 | 1.0 |
| Bagley ¹ | 8.25 | 0 | .75 | .50 |
| Campbell..... | 8.64 | .21 | 1.78 | 1.05 |
| Caribou..... | 5.88 | 0 | .42 | 2.38 |
| Clearbrook ¹ | 4.4 | 1.4 | ----- | .3 |
| Detroit Lakes..... | 6.05 | .11 | .88 | .09 |
| Downer..... | ----- | ----- | ² 4.50 | ----- |
| Fergus Falls..... | 7.06 | .17 | 1.19 | .38 |
| Fosston..... | 7.76 | .06 | 2.58 | .22 |
| Gonvick ¹ | 5.5 | 0 | 2.3 | .5 |
| Gonvick..... | 7.84 | .15 | 2.56 | .10 |
| Hallock..... | 6.17 | .12 | .04 | .60 |
| Halstad..... | 6.43 | .20 | .90 | .95 |
| Hawley..... | 6.71 | .20 | 3.31 | 1.20 |
| Highlanding..... | 4.63 | .08 | 2.00 | .55 |
| Mahnomen..... | 6.44 | .08 | 3.40 | .22 |
| Oklee..... | 7.70 | .03 | 2.99 | .21 |
| Pelican Rapids..... | 7.51 | .10 | 2.38 | .06 |
| Plummer ¹ | 8.10 | 2.25 | ----- | .65 |
| Red Lake Falls..... | 7.48 | .09 | 1.26 | .78 |
| Roseau..... | 5.90 | 0 | .94 | 1.75 |
| Rothsay..... | 8.61 | 1.35 | 1.45 | 0 |
| Thief River Falls..... | 7.54 | .07 | 1.17 | .64 |
| Twin Valley ¹ | 8.65 | Tr. | 2.45 | .55 |
| Warroad..... | 5.56 | .05 | 1.80 | .44 |
| <i>North Dakota</i> | | | | |
| Abercrombie..... | 7.43 | .13 | 2.67 | .76 |
| Fargo..... | 5.95 | .18 | 1.05 | .01 |
| Grand Forks..... | 6.52 | .07 | .53 | .18 |
| Wahpeton..... | 7.91 | .12 | 4.93 | 2.08 |

¹ Data from Geological Survey observers.² Report from farmer near crest-stage gage. He also reported resident 2 or 3 miles east estimated rainfall of 6 or 7 inches of rain during same storm.

Estimates of flood damage (table 23) compiled by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers include those from the preceding floods in May and those in June. Figures for the basins of the Buffalo and Wild Rice Rivers include agricultural, road, and bridge damage. Those for basins of the Red Lake and Roseau Rivers are for urban damage in Crookston and Roseau and for damage to agricultural lands, roads, and bridges. Only urban damage occurred on the Red River near Breckenridge. No loss of life resulted from the floods.

TABLE 22.—Flood stages and discharges, June 8-17 in northwestern Minnesota

| No. | Stream and place of determination | Drainage area (sq mi) | Maximum floods | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|--------------|----------------|--|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| | | | Prior to June 1962 | | June, 1962 | Gage height (ft) | Discharge | | |
| | | | Period | Year | | | Cfs | Recurrence interval (years) | |
| Red River of the North basin | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Otter Tail River near Detroit Lakes, Minn. | 270 | 1937-62. | 1943 1950 | ----- ----- | ----- ----- | ----- ----- | ----- ----- | ----- ----- |
| | | | | | 8 | ¹ 6.96 4.65 | 371 316 | ----- ----- | ----- 10 |
| 2 | Pelican River near Fergus Falls, Minn. | 482 | 1909-12, 1942-62. | 1943 1950 | ----- ----- | ----- ----- | ----- ----- | ----- ----- | ----- ----- |
| | | | | | 10 | ¹ 5.60 3.35 | 341 756 | ----- ----- | ----- 6 |
| 3 | Red River of the North at Wahpeton, N. Dak. | 4,010 | 1897-1962. | 1897 1952 | ----- ----- | ----- ----- | ----- ----- | ----- ----- | ----- ----- |
| | | | | | 11 | 17.0 14.99 13.98 | (²) 7,130 5,650 | ----- ----- ----- | ----- ----- 8 |
| 4 | Red River of the North at Fargo, N. Dak. | ³ 6,130 | 1897-1962. | 1897 1952 | ----- ----- | ----- ----- | ----- ----- | ----- ----- | ----- ----- |
| | | | | | 14 | ⁴ 40.1 28.79 22.83 | (²) 16,300 9,580 | ----- ----- ----- | ----- ----- 12 |
| 5 | Buffalo River near Callaway, Minn. | (²) | 1959-62. | 1960 | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| | | | | | 8 | 11.3 12.92 13.34 | (²) 246 370 | ----- ----- ----- | ----- ----- (²) |
| 6 | Buffalo River near Hawley, Minn. | 322 | 1921-62. | 1921 1955 | ----- ----- | ----- ----- | ----- ----- | ----- ----- | ----- ----- |
| | | | | | 10 | 9.31 9.11 | 1,590 1,430 | ----- ----- | ----- ⁵ 1.16 |
| 7 | Whisky Creek at Barnesville, Minn. | ³ 23 | 1960-62. | 1961 | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| | | | | | 8 | ¹ 5.75 6.52 | 40 292 | ----- ----- | ----- (⁹) |
| 8 | Hay Creek above Downer, Minn. | (²) | 1960-62. | 1961 | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| | | | | | 8 | 6.96 13.46 | 21 382 | ----- ----- | ----- (²) |
| 9 | South Branch Buffalo River at Sabin, Minn. | 522 | 1945-62. | 1953 | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| | | | | | 9 | 15.38 17.04 | 3,410 6,340 | ----- ----- | ----- ⁵ 2.46 |
| 10 | Buffalo River near Dilworth, Minn. | 1,040 | 1931-62. | 1943 | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| | | | | | 11 | 22.60 23.56 | 4,530 6,140 | ----- ----- | ----- ⁵ 1.12 |
| 11 | Marsh River tributary near Mahnomen, Minn. | (²) | 1960-62. | 1961 | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| | | | | | 8 | ¹ 10.55 10.27 | 6 116 | ----- ----- | ----- (²) |
| 12 | Wild Rice River at Twin Valley, Minn. | 888 | 1909-17, 1930-62. | 1909 | ----- ----- | ----- ----- | ----- ----- | ----- ----- | ----- ----- |
| | | | | | 9 | 9.83 10.63 | 2,760 6 | ----- ----- | ----- 13 |
| 13 | Wild Rice River tributary near Twin Valley, Minn. | (²) | 1960-62. | 1961 | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| | | | | | 8 | 12.39 12.68 | 107 896 | ----- ----- | ----- (²) |
| 14 | Coon Creek near Twin Valley, Minn. | (²) | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| | | | | | 9 | 9.20 | 1,390 | ----- | ⁵ 2 |
| 15 | South Branch Wild Rice River near Felton, Minn. | 195 | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| 16 | Wild Rice River at Hendrum, Minn. | 1,600 | 1944-62. | 1956 | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| | | | | | 13 | ² 24.26 ² 22.26 | 4,660 3,680 | ----- ----- | ----- 4 |
| 17 | Red River of the North at Halstad, Minn. | ³ 14,900 | 1897, 1936-37, 1942-62. | 1897 1947 | ----- ----- | ----- ----- | ----- ----- | ----- ----- | ----- ----- |
| | | | | | 16 | 38.5 34.00 | (²) 24,500 | ----- ----- | ----- ----- |
| 18 | Marsh River near Shelly, Minn. | 151 | 1944-61. | 1950 | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| | | | | | 11 | 24.70 18.96 | 15,900 4,660 | ----- ----- | ----- ----- |
| 19 | Sandhill River at Climax, Minn. | 405 | 1943-61. | 1950 | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| | | | | | 13 | 9.87 16.31 | 1,240 3,040 | ----- ----- | ----- ⁵ 2.2 |
| 20 | Red Lake River at Highland- ing near Goodridge, Minn. | 2,300 | 1929-62. | 1950 | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| | | | | | 11 | 8.36 13.42 12.10 | 629 3,720 3,060 | ----- ----- ----- | ----- ----- 11 |
| 21 | Thief River near Thief River Falls, Minn. | 959 | 1909-17, 1919-26, 1928-62. | 1950 | ----- ----- | ----- ----- | ----- ----- | ----- ----- | ----- ----- |
| | | | | | 10 | 17.38 12.68 | 5,610 2,800 | ----- ----- | ----- ----- |
| 22 | Ruffy Brook near Gonvick, Minn. | 45.2 | 1960-62. | 1961 | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| | | | | | 12 | 3.74 4.82 | 66 166 | ----- ----- | ----- ----- |
| 23 | Clearwater River at Plummer, Minn. | 512 | 1939-62. | 1950 | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| | | | | | 9 | 11.33 11.90 | 3,630 3,640 | ----- ----- | ----- ⁵ 1.73 |
| 24 | Lost River at Oklee, Minn. | 266 | 1897-1962. | 1950 | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| | | | | | 11 | 10.39 8.70 | 2,790 1,480 | ----- ----- | ----- (⁹) |
| 25 | Clearwater River at Red Lake Falls, Minn. | 1,370 | 1909-17, 1934-62. | 1950 | ----- ----- | ----- ----- | ----- ----- | ----- ----- | ----- ----- |
| | | | | | 10 | 11.28 10.96 | 9,310 8,600 | ----- ----- | ----- ⁵ 1.22 |
| 26 | Red Lake River at Crookston, Minn. | 5,280 | 1901-62. | 1950 | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| | | | | | 11 | 25.70 21.90 | 27,400 16,700 | ----- ----- | ----- 16 |
| 27 | Middle River at Argyle, Minn. | 265 | 1945-62. | 1950 | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| | | | | | 12 | 15.25 14.12 | 2,790 1,620 | ----- ----- | ----- ⁵ 1.19 |

See footnotes at end of table.

TABLE 22.—Flood stages and discharges, June 8–17 in northwestern Minnesota—Continued

| No. | Stream and place of determination | Drainage area (sq mi) | Maximum floods | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------------------|----------------------------|------|-----------|------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|
| | | | Prior to June 1962 | | June 1962 | Gage height (ft) | Discharge | |
| | | | Period | Year | | | Cfs | Recurrence interval (years) |
| Red River of the North basin—Continued | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | South Branch Two Rivers at Lake Bronson, Minn. | 444 | 1928-37, 1941-47, 1953-62. | 1956 | ----- | 10.79 | 2,650 | ----- |
| 29 | Roseau River below South Fork near Malung, Minn. | 573 | 1946-62 | 1950 | 13 | 10.82 | 2,960 | 28 |
| 30 | Roseau River at Ross, Minn. | 1,220 | 1896-1962 | 1896 | 12 | 22.51 | 3,650 | 9 |
| | | | 1928-62 | 1950 | | 16.98 | 2,500 | |
| | | | | | | 19 | (?) | |
| 31 | Roseau River below State ditch 51 near Caribou, Minn. | 1,570 | 1917, 1920-62. | 1950 | 17 | 18.25 | 6,560 | 5 |
| | | | | | | 13.86 | 2,120 | |
| | | | | | | 11.81 | 4,080 | |
| | | | | | 11 | 8.63 | 2,070 | 4 |

¹ Affected by backwater from ice.

² Unknown.

³ Contributing area.

⁴ At site $3\frac{1}{2}$ miles downstream at datum 6.65 ft lower.

⁵ Ratio of peak discharge to 30-year flood.

⁶ Greater than 30 years.

⁷ At site $\frac{1}{2}$ mile downstream at different datum.

⁸ Affected by backwater from Red River of the North.

TABLE 23.—Flood damage, May and June, northwestern Minnesota

[Preliminary estimates by Corps of Engineers]

| River basin | Flood damage (dollars) |
|---------------------------|------------------------|
| Buffalo River | \$1,566,000 |
| Wild Rice River | 1,531,000 |
| Red Lake River | 1,309,000 |
| Roseau River | 433,000 |
| Red River at Breckenridge | 66,000 |

FLOODS OF JUNE 15–16 IN NORTHERN BLACK HILLS, S. DAK.

Rains began at about 1700 hours on June 15, continued about 6 hours, and caused flash floods on Belle Fourche River tributaries that drain the northern edge of the Black Hills, S. Dak. (fig. 22). The rainstorm centered near Whitewood, where reliable measurements of 6 to 7 inches of precipitation were reported by residents of the town. Unconfirmed reports were received of as much as 12 inches of rainfall in a small area south of Whitewood. Weather Bureau rain gages—one 20 miles northwest and another 10 miles southeast of Whitewood—recorded between 4 and 5 inches during the storm.

Flood discharges at 4 gaging stations—1 crest-stage station and 3 miscellaneous sites—are listed in table 24.

The peak discharge of Redwater River above Belle Fourche (sta. 2; 16,400 cfs) was nearly six times the maximum discharge that had occurred during the preceding 17 years of record. Most of the flow

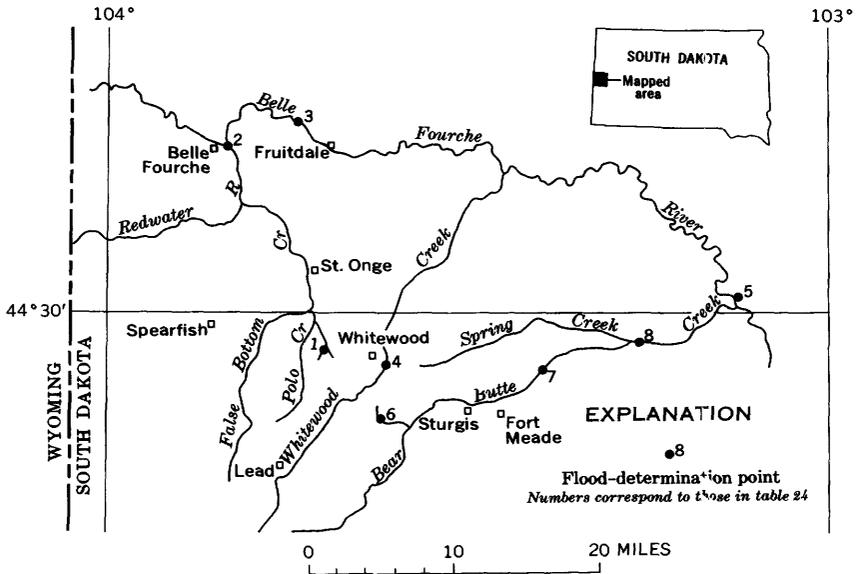


FIGURE 22.—Location of flood-determination points, floods of June 15-16 in northern Black Hills, S. Dak.

in Redwater River at this point originated in the relatively small area in the False Bottom Creek basin downstream from a point east of Spearfish. The peak flow of Redwater Creek (the upstream reach of Redwater River) at Wyoming-South Dakota State line (drainage area, 471 sq mi) was only 2,340 cfs, and there was little indication of flooding along False Bottom and Polo Creeks where they are crossed by U.S. Highway 14 east of Spearfish.

According to a local rancher, the maximum flow of Whitewood Creek about 4 miles upstream from the miscellaneous-measurement site was only about twice the normal low-water flow, or about 50 cfs. Thus, only a small part of the 59-square-mile drainage basin upstream from the measurement site contributed appreciably to the flood (peak discharge, 8,460 cfs) at Whitewood.

The flood of June 16 was the highest in 17 years of record at the gaging station on Bear Butte Creek near Sturgis (sta. 6), but according to local residents, it was lower than floods in 1883 and 1909.

The floods were intense from small drainage basins, but owing to channel storage and diversions, peak discharges on the main stem of the Belle Fourche River downstream from the Redwater River were only about twice the mean annual flood.

Most of the damage in rural areas was to roads and bridges. About 2 miles of grade on U.S. Highway 14A was destroyed or extensively

damaged in Boulder Canyon a few miles upstream from Sturgis, where the highway parallels Bear Butte Creek. There were many other road washouts, and travel was disrupted for a week or two after the flood. Four people clung to trees until they were rescued after their car had been washed off the highway by the flood on False Bottom Creek. No lives were lost in the flood. About 400 persons were evacuated from their homes in Belle Fourche, Whitewood, St. Onge, and Sturgis, and a number of homes were damaged or destroyed. Damage was extensive in Sturgis, where more than 100 residences were flooded to some degree by Bear Butte Creek and a small tributary, Vanocker Creek. Bank erosion at the State Highway Maintenance Shop yard in Sturgis caused heavy road equipment valued at about \$100,000 to fall into Bear Butte Creek and to be destroyed or badly damaged.

An open-file flood-frequency report (McCabe and Crosby, 1959) includes the area affected by this flood. The flood-frequency curves applicable to the flood area show the relation of peak discharges to floods of selected recurrence intervals (fig. 23). The curves are not

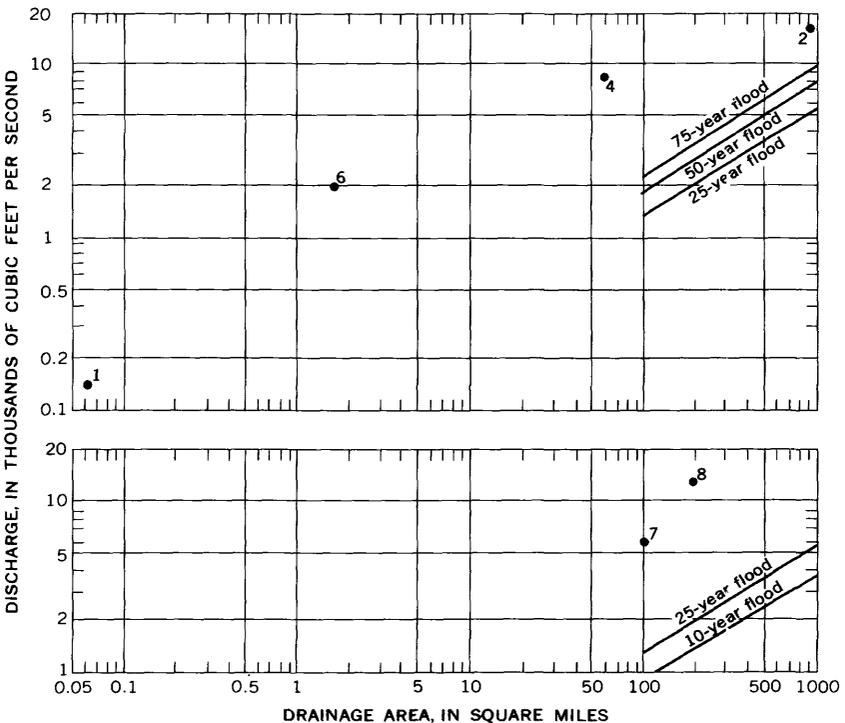


FIGURE 23.—Relation of peak discharge to floods of selected recurrence intervals, floods of June 15-16 in northern Black Hills, S. Dak. Data are in table 24.

defined above the 75-year recurrence interval in the flood region that includes measurement sites 1, 2, 4, and 6 (table 24), or above the 25-year flood in the region that includes sites 7 and 8. The curves are not defined for drainage areas of less than 100 square miles, and they cannot be accurately extrapolated beyond their range of definition. Therefore, it is not possible to assign recurrence intervals to the peak discharges observed during this flood, but the plotting position of the points indicates that these flood discharges were rare occurrences for this area. For example, the peak discharge at site 6, which has a drainage area of 1.63 square miles, is equal to the discharge of a 50-year flood from 100 square miles in this same area.

TABLE 24.—Flood stages and discharges, June 15–16 in northern Black Hills, S. Dak.

| No. | Stream and place of determination | Drainage area (sq mi) | Maximum floods | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|--|-----------------------|--------------------|-------|-----------|-------------------|------------------|--------------------------|
| | | | Prior to June 1962 | | June 1962 | Gage height (ft) | Discharge | |
| | | | Period | Year | | | Cfs | Ratio to Q ₅₀ |
| Cheyenne River basin | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Polo Creek tributary near Whitewood. | 0.061 | 1955-62 | 1958 | 15 | 16.30 | (¹) | ----- |
| 2 | Redwater River above Belle Fourche. | 920 | 1945-62 | 1947 | 16 | 20.11 | 137 | ----- |
| | | | ----- | 1954 | ----- | 8.98 | 2,800 | ----- |
| | | | ----- | ----- | ----- | ² 9.45 | ----- | ----- |
| 3 | Belle Fourche River near Fruitdale. | 4,540 | 1945-62 | 1947 | 16 | 11.69 | 16,400 | 2.74 |
| 4 | Whitewood Creek at Whitewood. | 59.0 | ----- | ----- | 16 | 11.03 | 7,460 | .75 |
| | | | ----- | ----- | 15 | 11.25 | 7,840 | ----- |
| | | | ----- | ----- | 16 | ----- | 8,460 | ----- |
| 5 | Belle Fourche River near Sturgis. | 5,870 | 1945-62 | 1946 | 16 | 13.86 | 17,900 | ----- |
| 6 | Bear Butte Creek tributary near Sturgis. | 1.63 | ----- | ----- | 15 | 14.32 | 11,900 | .50 |
| | | | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | 1,940 | ----- |
| 7 | Bear Butte Creek near Fort Meade. | 101 | ----- | ----- | 16 | ----- | 5,980 | 4.20 |
| 8 | Bear Butte Creek near Sturgis. | 192 | 1945-62 | 1946 | 16 | 12.07 | 9,800 | ----- |
| | | | ----- | ----- | 16 | 12.45 | 12,700 | 6.15 |

¹ Unknown.
² Affected by ice jam.

FLOODS OF JUNE AND JULY IN EASTERN NORTH CAROLINA

By G. C. GODDARD, JR.

Heavy rains during late June and early July caused record floods at several gaging stations in eastern North Carolina. The storms came in two periods. A rainy period during the last third of June culminated on June 29 in an offshore storm which produced phenomenal rainfall at some stations in the Pamlico Sound area. In "Climatological Data" for North Carolina (U.S. Weather Bur., 1962), A. V. Hardy, State Climatologist, described the June storms as follows:

with very heavy rains extending inland fifty to sixty miles. Cedar Is¹ and reported 17 inches in about 18 hours, the second greatest one-day rain in North Carolina

weather history. Several stations in that section of the State had their greatest 24-hour rainfall of record, and their greatest June total of record.

Relatively light rain occurred each day at some stations in the area during July 1-3, and this rain was followed by heavy rains about July 4. The July rains covered a larger area than those of June and were not uniform in intensity or areal distribution. Total amounts for the period July 1-5 generally were largest in an area between Goldsboro and Trenton. Hardy described the July storms as follows:

Although the areas of heaviest rain were not identical with those of the June 29 rains, the general area affected was similar. Over a roughly triangular area extending from Manteo to Goldsboro to Southport [at mouth of the Cape Fear River], 24-hour totals on July 3-4 ranged from two to eight inches. Between June 30 and July 3 moderate to occasionally heavy showers fell daily over much of the same area, resulting in one-week totals of rainfall up to almost twenty inches.

Location of Weather Bureau rain gages is shown in figure 24; totals and maximum daily values of rainfall for the two separate periods are listed in table 25.

TABLE 25.—*Rainfall, in inches, June 25-30 and July 1-5 in eastern North Carolina*

[U.S. Weather Bureau data. Rainfall amounts are totals between times of observation. Times of observation are given in "Climatological Data" (U.S. Weather Bur., 1962)]

| No. | Station | Location | | June 25-30 | | | July 1-5 | | |
|-----|-------------------------|----------|--------|------------|---------|--------|----------|---------|--------|
| | | Lat | Long | Total | Maximum | | Total | Maximum | |
| | | | | | Day | Amount | | Day | Amount |
| 1 | Bath 2 WSW..... | 35°27' | 76°50' | 12.20 | 30 | 9.15 | 2.69 | 3 | 2.00 |
| 2 | Belhaven..... | 35°33' | 76°38' | 15.99 | 30 | 12.41 | 4.21 | 4 | 3.79 |
| 3 | Cedar Island..... | 34°59' | 76°18' | 19.05 | 30 | 10.44 | 1.60 | 4 | 1.11 |
| 4 | Clayton 3 W..... | 35°39' | 78°30' | 2.60 | 30 | 2.15 | 4.75 | 4 | 4.56 |
| 5 | Clinton 2 S..... | 34°58' | 78°19' | .36 | 25 | .34 | 4.14 | 4 | 2.07 |
| 6 | Faison..... | 35°06' | 78°09' | 3.89 | 30 | 3.27 | 5.49 | 4 | 5.25 |
| 7 | Goldsboro 1 SSW..... | 35°21' | 78°01' | 3.45 | 30 | 3.15 | 7.54 | 4 | 6.00 |
| 8 | Greenville..... | 35°37' | 77°22' | 2.69 | 30 | 2.23 | 2.56 | 4 | 2.12 |
| 9 | Greenville 3 S..... | 35°34' | 77°23' | 7.40 | 30 | 4.50 | 3.75 | 4 | 3.26 |
| 10 | Hatteras..... | 35°13' | 75°41' | 4.75 | 30 | 2.04 | 1.65 | 4 | 1.04 |
| 11 | Kinston..... | 35°16' | 77°35' | 4.92 | 30 | 4.30 | 4.99 | 4 | 4.23 |
| 12 | Maysville 6 SW..... | 34°50' | 77°18' | 5.79 | 30 | 4.51 | 5.31 | 4 | 4.80 |
| 13 | McCullers 1 W..... | 35°40' | 78°42' | 1.78 | 30 | .93 | 4.36 | 4 | 4.03 |
| 14 | Morehead City..... | 34°43' | 76°44' | 6.60 | 29 | 2.96 | 2.89 | 4 | 2.51 |
| 15 | Mount Olive..... | 35°12' | 78°04' | 4.77 | 30 | 3.90 | 4.07 | 4 | 3.03 |
| 16 | New Bern 3 NW..... | 35°08' | 77°05' | 12.41 | 30 | 8.38 | 2.68 | 4 | 2.11 |
| 17 | New Bern FAA AP..... | 35°02' | 77°02' | 11.86 | 29 | 5.61 | 2.99 | 3 | 1.51 |
| 18 | New Holland..... | 35°27' | 76°11' | 9.29 | 30 | 5.94 | 7.54 | 4 | 5.65 |
| 19 | Ocracoke..... | 35°07' | 75°59' | 13.03 | 30 | 6.55 | 2.33 | 4 | 2.11 |
| 20 | Oriental..... | 35°02' | 76°42' | 15.28 | 30 | 9.64 | 1.76 | 4 | 1.35 |
| 21 | Plymouth 5 E..... | 35°52' | 76°39' | 6.65 | 30 | 4.17 | 3.53 | 4 | 2.09 |
| 22 | Raleigh..... | 35°47' | 78°38' | 2.43 | 27 | .92 | 2.34 | 4 | 2.01 |
| 23 | Sloan 3 S..... | 34°47' | 77°49' | 6.55 | 30 | 3.47 | 4.66 | 4 | 3.20 |
| 24 | Smithfield..... | 35°31' | 78°21' | 3.00 | 30 | 2.25 | 5.79 | 4 | 5.00 |
| 25 | Sneads Ferry..... | 34°33' | 77°24' | 4.28 | 30 | 2.52 | 3.56 | 4 | 3.21 |
| 26 | Trenton..... | 35°04' | 77°21' | 8.91 | 30 | 7.16 | 6.94 | 4 | 5.25 |
| 27 | Washington Main St..... | 35°32' | 77°03' | 8.34 | 30 | 6.67 | 4.09 | 3 | 2.83 |
| 28 | Willard 1 N..... | 34°43' | 77°59' | 4.69 | 30 | 4.31 | 5.51 | 4 | 3.18 |
| 29 | Williamston 1 ENE..... | 35°51' | 77°02' | 5.84 | 30 | 4.45 | 5.17 | 4 | 4.18 |

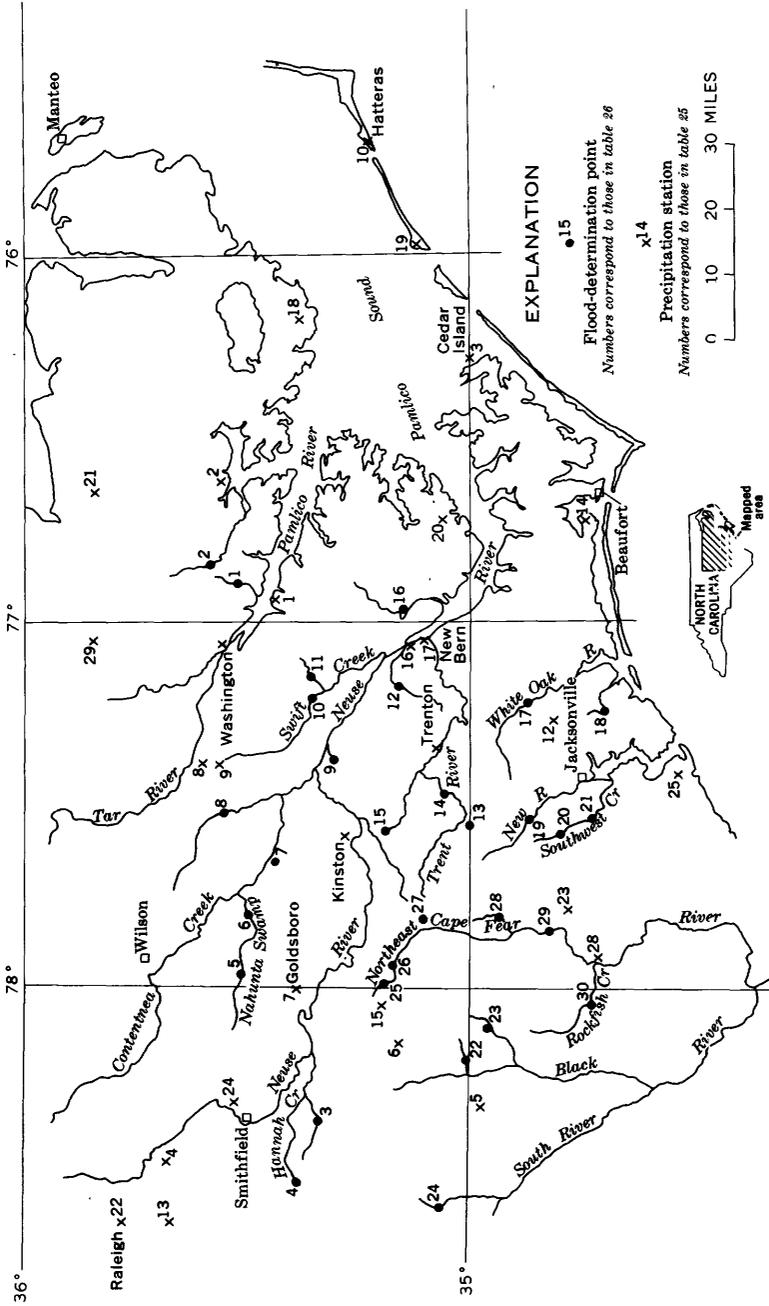


FIGURE 24.—Location of flood-determination points and rainfall data sites, floods of June and July in eastern North Carolina.

The June storms produced extremely heavy rainfall only in Pamlico Sound and in areas near the coast, mostly causing unusually large floods on small ungaged streams near the shores of the Pamlico River estuary and Pamlico Sound. Consequently, a record flood resulted only on a tributary to Upper Broad Creek near Grantsboro (Sta. 16). However, moderate rainfall in fringe areas produced antecedent conditions which, combined with the heavy rains of July 4, produced floods at many stations that approached in magnitude or exceeded the great floods of 1955. Floods of record occurred at three crest gages and two regular gages in the flood area (table 26). Although there were several exceptions, the greater floods occurred mostly on larger streams in the Northeast Cape Fear and the Trent River basins. Peak discharges during the June-July period had recurrence intervals of 10 or more years at 14 of 30 stations in the flood area. The stage, discharge, and recurrence interval of these flood peaks and previous maximums of stage and discharge are listed in table 26.

TABLE 26.—Flood stages and discharges, June-July in eastern North Carolina

| No. | Stream and place of determination | Drainage area (sq mi) | Maximum floods | | | | | Discharge | |
|----------------------------|---|-----------------------|--------------------|-------|----------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| | | | Prior to June 1962 | | June-July 1962 | Gage height (ft) | Cfs | Recurrence interval (years) | |
| | | | Period | Year | | | | | |
| Pamlico River basin | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Upper Goose Creek near Yeatsville. | 1.49 | 1952-62 | 1955 | June 30 | 24.00 24.09 | 300 237 | ----- 10 | |
| 2 | Acre Swamp near Pinetown.. | 30 | 1952-62 | 1955 | June 30 | 24.46 22.08 | 2,950 1,210 | ----- 5 | |
| Neuse River basin | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Stone Creek near Newton Grove. | 28 | 1952-62 | 1960 | July 4 | 23.06 24.58 | 1,420 3,110 | ----- 50 | |
| 4 | Hannah Creek near Benson.. | 2.6 | 1952-62 | 1959 | July 4 | 23.17 22.44 | 808 460 | ----- 21 | |
| 5 | Nahunta Swamp near Pikeville. | 19 | 1953-62 | 1960 | July 4 | 20.38 19.82 | 1,070 780 | ----- 5 | |
| 6 | Nahunta Swamp near Shine.. | 77.6 | 1954-62 | 1960 | July 5 | 12.21 10.47 | 2,910 1,330 | ----- 5 | |
| 7 | Shepherd Run near Snow Hill. | 1.5 | 1952-62 | 1960 | July 4 | 21.69 20.47 | 250 105 | ----- 2 | |
| 8 | Little Contentnea Creek near Farmville. | 93.3 | 1955 | 1955 | ----- | 18.9 | (¹) | ----- | |
| | | | 1956-62 | 1960 | ----- | 17.39 | ----- | ----- | |
| | | | ----- | 1960 | July 4 | 14.78 | 2,490 | ----- | |
| 9 | Halfmoon Creek near Fort Barnwell. | 4.9 | 1952-62 | 1955 | ----- | 21.67 | 1,370 | ----- | |
| | | | ----- | ----- | July 4 | 19.78 | 1,600 | ----- | |
| 10 | Swift Creek near Vanceboro.. | 182 | 1909 | 1909 | ----- | 16.00 | 420 | ----- | |
| | | | 1950-62 | 1955 | ----- | 13.67 | (¹) | ----- | |
| | | | ----- | ----- | July 5 | 11.59 | 3,950 | ----- | |
| 11 | Palmetto Swamp near Vanceboro. | 24 | 1952-62 | 1955 | ----- | 26.14 | 3,700 | ----- | |
| | | | ----- | ----- | July 1 | 23.83 | 1,800 | ----- | |
| 12 | Batchelders Creek near New Bern. | 34 | 1952-62 | 1955 | ----- | 23.58 | 7,000 | ----- | |
| | | | ----- | ----- | June 30 | 19.89 | 2,700 | ----- | |

See footnotes at end of table.

The intensity and great duration of storm rainfall on saturated ground produced unusually large volumes of runoff, as shown by hydrographs in figure 25.

Damage resulted primarily from heavy rainfall rather than from stream overflow. The two storms caused extensive damage to crops and relatively minor damage to highways and other property. Damages for June are described in "Climatological Data" for June as follows:

Agricultural losses from the storm rainfall were very high, with the greatest loss due to drowning of the nearly mature tobacco crop. Poultry losses were also high and some other livestock were lost; numerous washouts of roads and bridges occurred, and field erosion was extensive.

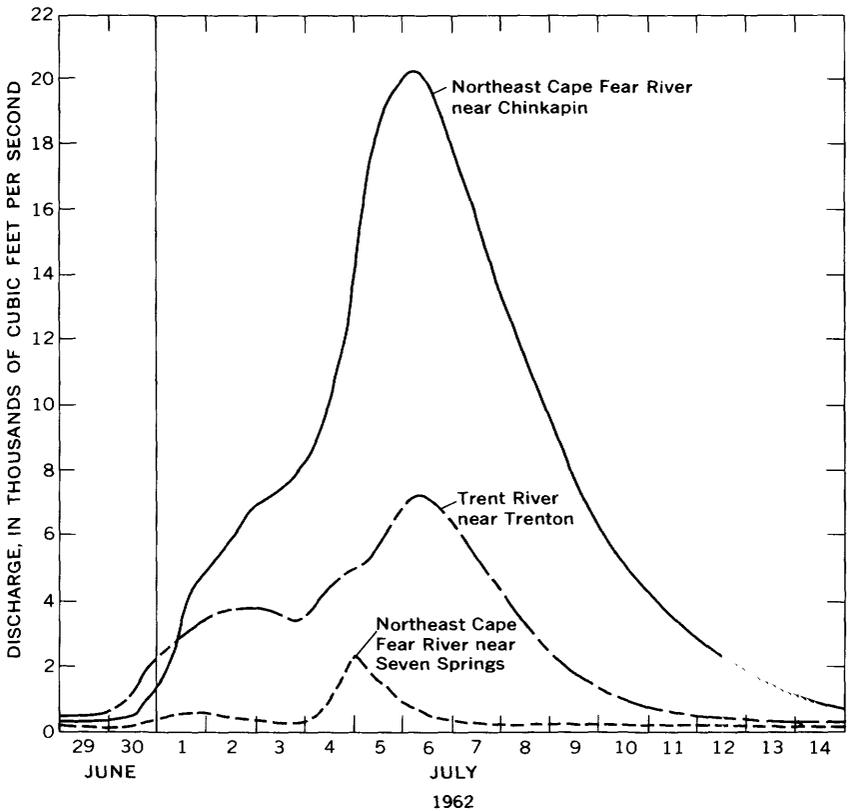


FIGURE 25.—Discharge hydrographs, June 29–July 14, for streams in eastern North Carolina.

The additional damage resulting from the storm of July 3-4 was described by Hardy in "Climatological Data" for July as follows:

Crops which were already partially drowned suffered further from the heavy rains of July 3-4, and a considerable additional acreage of tobacco which had survived the June 29 downpours drowned as a result of the early July rains. Other crops less vulnerable to drowning were seriously damaged by being blown to the ground, their roots having been loosened in the rain-soaked soil. Authorities have declared portions of fourteen counties disaster areas, with crop damage as high as 90 percent of total value.

Storm damage during June and July was estimated by the Weather Bureau as class 7 (\$5,000,000-\$50,000,000) for crops, and class 5 (\$50,000-\$500,000) for other damage.

Some additional damage was caused by overflow of floodwaters onto the floodplains of the larger streams. In many instances crops were already badly damaged by wind and rain, and additional damage due to the floods was not estimated.

FLOODS OF JULY IN NEBRASKA

By H. D. BRICE

Rainfall amounts up to 5 inches in 8 hours were recorded on June 30-July 1, and greater amounts and rates may have occurred unobserved in the Rock Creek basin northwest of Parks (fig. 26). The resulting flood peak on Rock Creek at Parks was the greatest in the period of record which began in 1940.

Heavy rainfall occurred also in the Curtis-Maywood area on June 30-July 1 (table 27), but the distribution of this rain over the basin of Elkhorn Canyon apparently was quite different from that of the rainfall that caused the 1956 maximum peak discharges, shown in table 28. The peak discharge of 1956 at the upstream station, Elkhorn Canyon near Maywood (sta. 7), was approximately the same as that of July 1, 1962; but at the downstream station, Elkhorn Canyon southwest of Maywood (sta. 8), the 1956 peak discharge was 3.5 times the July 1, 1962, peak. This indicates that much heavier rainfall occurred over the area between these two sites prior to the 1956 flood than prior to the July 1, 1962, flood.

TABLE 27.—Daily precipitation, in inches, associated with the floods of July 1, 17, and 31 in southwestern Nebraska
[Tr., trace]

| Site of observation | Time of observation | July | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------|-------|------|---|-----|------|---|-----|------|------|----|----|----|----|----|------|------|------|------|----|------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | June | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 29 | 30 | 31 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 29 | 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Benkelman..... | 0700 | 0 | 0.49 | 2.78 | 0 | 0 | 1.15 | 0 | 0 | 0.31 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1.22 | 0.52 | 0.86 | 0 | 0 | 0.79 | | | | | | | | | |
| Curtis..... | 2400 | 0 | 1.02 | 1.17 | 0 | 0 | 0.08 | 0 | 0 | 0.02 | 0.40 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1.24 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.83 | | | | | | | | | |
| Enders Dam..... | 0800 | 0 | 0.67 | 1.30 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.48 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1.09 | 0.58 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1.19 | | | | | | | | | |
| Haiger..... | 0700 | 0 | 0.85 | 2.00 | 0 | 0 | 0.13 | 0 | 0 | 0.24 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1.08 | 0.48 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1.61 | | | | | | | | | |
| Hayes Center..... | 2400 | 1.80 | 1.11 | 0.49 | 0 | 0 | 0.05 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1.26 | | | | | | | | | |
| Imperial F.A.A..... | 2400 | 2.13 | 1.06 | 1.13 | 0 | Tr. | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1.23 | | | | | | | | | |
| Lamar..... | 0700 | 0.98 | 0 | 1.15 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1.48 | | | | | | | | | |
| Lenora Walker Farm..... | (1) | 0700 | 2.60 | 2.00 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.55 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1.48 | | | | | | | | | |
| Moorefield..... | 0700 | 0 | 0.05 | 1.07 | 0 | 0 | 0.25 | 0 | 0 | 0.55 | 0.37 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1.68 | 0.95 | 0.04 | 0 | 0 | 2.22 | | | | | | | | | |
| Palisade..... | 0800 | 0 | 0.85 | 1.66 | 0 | 0 | 0.40 | 0 | Tr. | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.25 | 0.63 | 0.11 | 0 | 0 | 2.98 | | | | | | | | | |
| Rock Creek Hatchery..... | 0800 | 0 | 15.00 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.41 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.22 | | | | | | | | | |
| St. Ann 3 ESE..... | 0800 | 0 | 0.05 | 1.43 | 0 | 0 | 0.32 | 0 | Tr. | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.78 | 0.85 | 0.51 | 0 | 0 | 0.28 | | | | | | | | | |
| Stockville..... | 0700 | 0 | 0.44 | 0.88 | 0 | 0 | 0.07 | 0 | 0 | 0.92 | 0.50 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.78 | 1.16 | 0.30 | 0 | 0 | 0.37 | | | | | | | | | |
| Straton..... | 0700 | 0 | 0.05 | 2.35 | 0 | 0 | 0.60 | 0 | 0 | 0.44 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.51 | 1.58 | 0.60 | 0 | 1.41 | | | | | | | | | |
| Trenton Dam..... | 0800 | 0 | 0.24 | 2.73 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1.07 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1.30 | 0.50 | 0 | 1.27 | | | | | | | | | |
| Wallace 1 ENE..... | 0800 | 0 | 1.05 | 0.47 | 0 | 0 | 0.01 | 0 | 0 | 0.47 | 0.08 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.82 | 0 | 0 | 0.48 | | | | | | | | | |
| Wauneta..... | 0800 | 0 | 1.50 | 1.03 | 0 | 0 | Tr. | 0 | 0 | 0.25 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.28 | 0 | 0 | 3.90 | | | | | | | | | |
| Wellfleet..... | 0800 | 0 | 1.00 | 1.10 | 0 | 0 | 0.04 | 0 | 0 | 1.22 | 0.46 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1.90 | 0.47 | 0.20 | 0 | 0 | 0.41 | | | | | | | | | |

¹ Observation made after each storm event.

TABLE 28.—Flood stages and discharges, July 1, 17, and 31 in southwestern Nebraska

| No. | Stream and place of determination | Drainage area (sq mi) | Maximum floods | | | | | |
|---------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------|-----------|------------------|-----------|------------------------------|
| | | | Prior to July 1962 | | July 1962 | Gage height (ft) | Discharge | |
| | | | Period | Year | | | Cfs | Recur-rence interval (years) |
| Kansas River basin | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Rock Creek at Parks..... | ¹ 14 | 1940-62..... | 1951 | | | 95 | 3 |
| 2 | Indian Creek near Max (Secs. 16 and 17, T. 2 N., R. 36 W.). | ² 180 72.6 | | | 1 | 4.57 | 110 | 7.9 |
| 3 | North Branch Indian Creek near Max. | 4.76 | | | 31 | | 12,900 | ³ 77 |
| 4 | Indian Creek near Max (sec. 15, T. 2 N., R. 36 W.). | 81.8 | | | 31 | | 27,000 | ³ 14 |
| 5 | Republican River at Stratton.. | (⁴) | 1827-1962.. | 1935 | | | 200,000 | |
| 6 | Medicine Creek at Maywood... | ² 7,940 207 | 1951-58, 1960-62. | 1951 | | | 26,800 | (⁵) |
| 7 | Elkhorn Canyon near Maywood. | 6.74 | 1951-62..... | 1956 | | | 2,120 | |
| 8 | Elkhorn Canyon southwest of Maywood. | 13.2 | 1952-62..... | 1956 | 1 | 17.47 | 2,650 | 3 |
| 9 | Brushy Creek near Maywood... | ¹ 72 ² 130 | 1947, 1951-58, 1960-62. | 1956 | | | 1,220 | 18 |
| 10 | Cut Canyon near Curtis..... | 25.6 | 1951-62..... | 1955 | 1 | 18.54 | 1,250 | 41 |
| 11 | Fox Creek at Curtis..... | 73.2 | 1947, 1951-58, 1960-62. | 1951 | 17 | 19.40 | 2,450 | 25 |
| | | | | | 17 | 17.41 | 1,040 | 4 |
| | | | | | 17 | 19.66 | 3,340 | 3 |

¹ Contributing.
² Total.
³ Ratio of peak discharge to 50-year flood.
⁴ Contributing area unknown; only small part of total.
⁵ Unknown.

Rain-gage coverage in this area is inadequate for precise definition of the large rainfall variations that are believed to occur. U.S. Weather Bureau gages (fig. 26) are at population centers, and the U.S. Geological Survey rain gage is on the Lenord Walker farm in the South Brushy Creek drainage basin about 3 miles north of the headwaters of Elkhorn Canyon. Rainfalls of 2.60 inches in a 5-hour period (2200 hours June 29 to 0300 hours June 30) and 2.00 inches in 101½ hours (2130 hours June 30 to 0800 hours July 1) were recorded at the Walker farm gage.

Intense rainfall occurred again in the Curtis-Maywood area on July 17 and resulted in peak discharges greater than any observed since records began at the discharge stations—Medicine Creek at Maywood (sta. 6) and Cut Canyon near Curtis (sta. 10). The resultant peak discharges on Brushy Creek near Maywood (sta. 9) and Fox Creek at Curtis (sta. 11) were the second highest since records began

at those two stations. Rainfall amounts greater than 2 inches and less than 4 inches were observed at the U.S. Weather Bureau stations in the area during the period from 2400 hours June 16 to 0800 hours June 18 (table 27), but larger amounts may have fallen over those parts of the four basins mentioned above that are upstream from the gage sites.

Severe flooding occurred July 31 in Indian Creek basin near Max (table 28). The Benkelman Post of August 2, 1962, described the flood as "a 6-foot wall of water" and reported that various buildings and pieces of farm machinery at the Clyde Brown farm, east of Max, were damaged by the "rushing water" and that the flood waters reached the window sills of the Brown home. Residents of Max described the rain as so intense that they could hardly see across the street during the height of the deluge. The greatest amount of rainfall reported in Max was $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches, but farmers within the basin upstream from Max reported rainfall amounts ranging from 3 to 10 inches. According to the U.S. Weather Bureau (1961), a rainfall of about $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches in a 6-hour period may be expected to recur in the vicinity of Max at average intervals of 100 years, and a 10-inch rainfall in a period of as much as 24 hours would have an average recurrence interval greatly in excess of 100 years. The duration of the storm over Indian Creek is not known, but from eyewitness accounts of the deluge in Max, it seems reasonable to assume that most of the flood-producing rain fell within a 6-hour period.

The flood peak of 27,000 cfs which passed the gage on Indian Creek near Max (sta. 4) on July 31 continued downstream into the Republican River and passed the gage at Stratton (sta. 5) a few hours later on that date with only a small reduction (table 28). The peak discharge of 26,800 cfs at Stratton is not significant in comparison with the 200,000 cfs peak discharge of May 31, 1935 (maximum known since 1826), but it was the maximum discharge at the Stratton gage since continuous discharge records began in 1950 and is noteworthy because of the relatively small size of the tributary drainage area from which it originated.

Recordbreaking peak discharges occurred on a small tributary of the White River near Glen (sta. 1) and at Niobrara River near Dunlap (sta. 3; fig. 27) on July 31, and 30, respectively. The maximum stage near Dunlap occurred at about 2300 hours on June 30, 3 hours after the rise began. The time of occurrence of the peak on White River tributary was not recorded.

Local residents reported rainfall of about $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches in Dry Creek basin near Dunlap, but the time of occurrence and duration of the storm were not recorded. According to the U.S. Weather Bureau

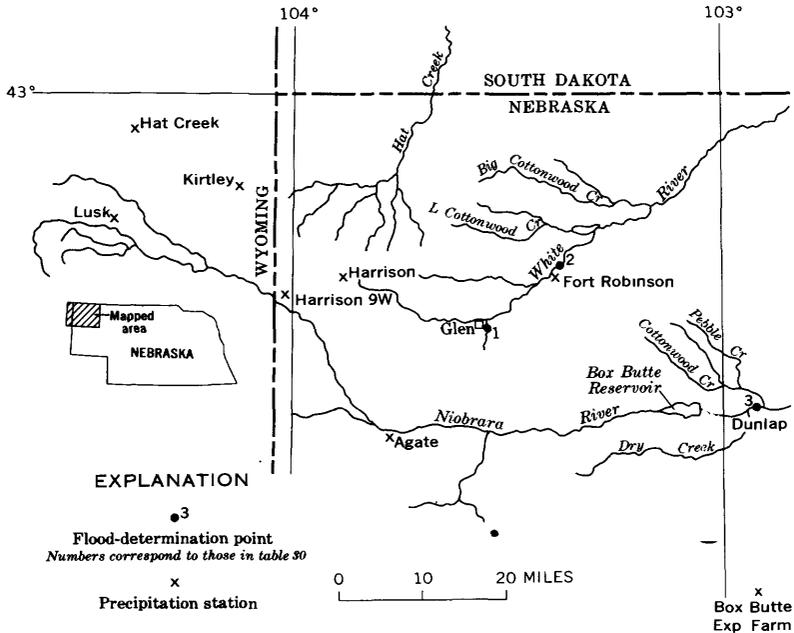


FIGURE 27.—Location of flood-determination points and precipitation stations, floods of July 30–31 in northwestern Nebraska.

(1961), this amount of rainfall in 24 hours at a point near Dunlap has a recurrence interval much greater than 100 years. The recurrence interval for the peak discharge is, however, related to several other factors in addition to point rainfall.

Table 29 lists all the rainfall records collected at U.S. Weather Bureau stations in the areas around Glen and Dunlap from July 26 to 31 and indicates that the flood-producing rainfall must have occurred between the two towns.

The daily mean discharges of White River at Crawford (sta. 2) on July 30 and 31 were 20 and 83 cfs, respectively. Table 30 shows that the peak discharge at that station on July 31 was 280 cfs. Comparison of these data with the peak discharge of 435 cfs on the White River tributary near Glen provides additional illustration of the highly localized rainfall in the tributary area.

TABLE 29.—Daily precipitation, in inches, associated with the floods of July 30–31 in northwestern Nebraska

[Tr., trace]

| Station | Time of observation | July | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------|------|------|-----|-----|----|-----|
| | | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 |
| Agate, Nebr..... | 1800 | 0.36 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Box Butte Experiment Farm, Nebr..... | 0700 | 0 | 0.04 | Tr. | .05 | 0 | .05 |
| Fort Robinson, Nebr..... | 0800 | 0 | 0 | Tr. | 0 | 0 | .30 |
| Harrison, Nebr..... | 0600 | 0 | Tr. | .22 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Harrison 9W, Nebr..... | 2400 | 0 | .23 | .04 | 0 | 0 | .45 |
| Hat Creek, Wyo..... | 1700 | 0 | .91 | .02 | 0 | 0 | .27 |
| Kirtley, Wyo..... | Sunset | .07 | .28 | .15 | 0 | 0 | .15 |
| Lusk, Wyo..... | 1800 | 0 | .07 | .23 | 0 | 0 | .80 |

TABLE 30.—Flood stages and discharges, July 30–31 in northwestern Nebraska

| No. | Stream and place of determination | Drainage area (sq mi) | Maximum floods | | | | | Discharge | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------|-----------|------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|--|
| | | | Prior to July 1962 | | July 1962 | Gage height (ft) | Cfs | Recurrence interval (years) | |
| | | | Period | Year | | | | | |
| White River basin | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | White River tributary near Glen. | 7.97 | 1953–62.... | 1955 | 31 | 14.40 | 229 435 | 1 1.6 | |
| 2 | White River at Crawford..... | 313 | 1931–43, 1947–62. | 1953 | 31 | ----- | 1,270 280 | ----- <2 | |
| Niobrara River basin | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Niobrara River near Dunlap.... | 1,550 | 1930–42, 1960–62. | 1937 | 30 | ----- | 2,800 3,230 | ----- 30 | |

¹ Ratio of peak discharge to 50-year flood.

FLOODS OF JULY 13 IN RAPID CITY AREA, SOUTH DAKOTA

Severe flash floods developed on Rapid Creek tributaries during the evening of July 13, when thunderstorms reportedly produced up to 6 inches of rainfall over a small area of mountainous terrain near the western edge of Rapid City (fig. 28). Weather Bureau rain gages recorded 1.78 inches (1.15 in. between 1900 and 2000 hours) at the airport, 10 miles east of Rapid City, and 2.33 inches in downtown Rapid City. There were unofficial reports of 3 inches of rainfall near Canyon Lake in the southwest corner of the city, 6 inches at Nameless Cave, and 4.7 inches at Hisega, a small community about 3 miles west of Nameless Cave. According to a resort operator at Hisega, this was the most intense downpour he had seen in the 35 years he had lived in

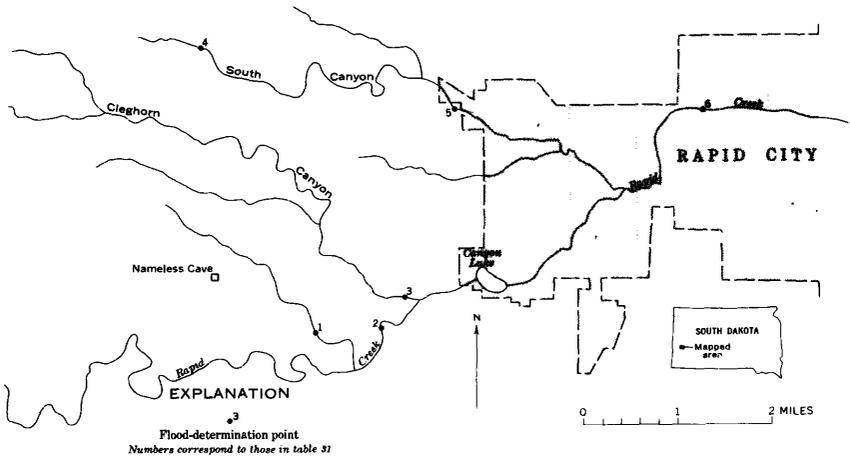


FIGURE 28.—Location of flood-determination points, floods of July 13 in Rapid City area, South Dakota.

the community. He reported that all but about half an inch of the precipitation received at Hisega during the storm fell between 1720 and 1830 hours. The rarity of this storm is indicated by intensity-duration-frequency curves published by the Weather Bureau (1961), which show that the 100-year 1-hour storm at Rapid City is about $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

Two gaging stations on Rapid Creek were affected by the flood. Peak discharges at these two stations and at four miscellaneous sites are listed in table 31.

Streams in the area of heaviest precipitation, west of Rapid City, have very steep slopes and flow in deep, narrow canyons. Owing to crest flattening, when flow from the confining canyons entered the relatively wider channel of Rapid Creek, and also to the storage effect of Canyon Lake, peak discharges at the gaging stations were markedly reduced from those at the miscellaneous sites on tributaries.

Pactola Dam, on Rapid Creek 13 miles west of Rapid City, effectively controls the runoff from 319 square miles of the drainage basin and was releasing less than 5 cfs during the flood period. Virtually all the flow at the gaging station on Rapid Creek above Canyon Lake (sta. 2), therefore, originated within a few miles upstream from the gaging station. The peak flow of Rapid Creek at Rapid City (sta. 6) was the highest in 22 years of discharge record and, according to local residents, was the highest since the flood of May 1920.

An indication of the great recurrence intervals of the tributary floods can be seen from the plotting of the miscellaneous-site peak discharges with respect to the curves in figure 29. The curves depict the magnitude of the 25-, 50-, and 75-year floods from an open-file flood-frequency report (McCabe and Crosby, 1959) that includes the

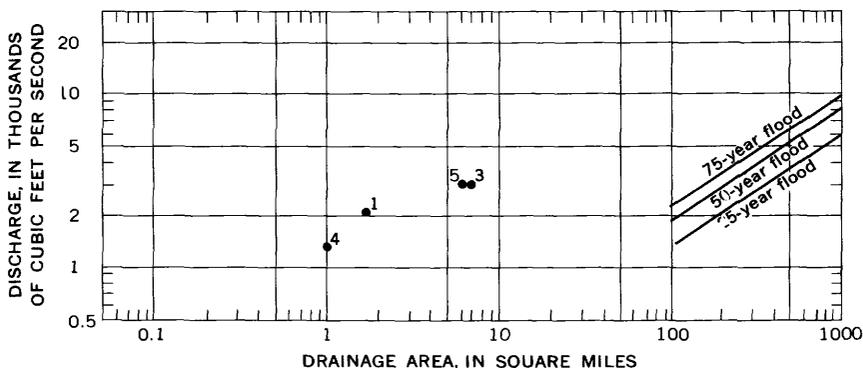


FIGURE 29.—Relation of peak discharge to floods of selected recurrence intervals, floods of July 13 in Rapid City area, South Dakota. Data are in table 31.

flood area. These curves are not defined below 100 square miles and should not be extrapolated to the small drainage areas of the miscellaneous sites. Although recurrence intervals cannot be assigned to the peak discharges at these miscellaneous sites, it may be concluded that the floods were rare occurrences. For example, the peak discharges at sites 3 and 5 (drainage areas between 6 and 7 sq. mi.), are comparable to the 75-year flood from a drainage area of 150 square miles in this area. Owing to regulation, that part of the main stem of Rapid Creek in the flood area is excluded from the flood-frequency report, and peak discharges at the gaging stations on Rapid Creek cannot be compared with the curves in figure 29.

Considerable damage was caused by the floods in outlying areas of Rapid City. Some residences were flooded, and a number of cars and at least one trailer house were destroyed in Cleghorn Canyon. Roads and bridges in the canyons also sustained heavy damage. Recent development of a residential area had nearly obliterated the stream channel in parts of the South Canyon section of Rapid City, and flooding of homes and streets in this area was extensive. About 1,500 persons were evacuated from their homes in Cleghorn Canyon and South Canyon and along Rapid Creek in Rapid City. The Iseman Mobile Home Corp. had a loss estimated at \$150,000 when their offices and stock of trailer homes were flooded in a low area adjacent to Rapid Creek. The Corps of Engineers estimated that property damage in Rapid City totaled \$800,000.

TABLE 31.—Flood stages and discharges, July 13 in Rapid City area, South Dakota

| No. | Stream and place of determination | Drainage area (sq mi) | Maximum floods | | | | | |
|--------------------------|---|-----------------------|--|-------|-----------|------------------|----------------|---------------|
| | | | Prior to July 1962 | | July 1962 | Gage height (ft) | Discharge | |
| | | | Period | Year | | | Cfs | Cfs per sq mi |
| Rapid Creek basin | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Rapid Creek tributary near Rapid City. | 1.67 | ----- | ----- | 13 | ----- | 2,130 | 1,280 |
| 2 | Rapid Creek above Canyon Lake, near Rapid City. | ¹ 371 | 1946-62 | 1952 | ----- | 8.08 6.02 | 2,600 1,310 | ----- 3.5 |
| 3 | Cleghorn Canyon at Rapid City. | 6.96 | ----- | ----- | 13 | ----- | 2,920 | 420 |
| 4 | South Canyon near Rapid City. | .92 | ----- | ----- | 13 | ----- | 1,310 | 1,420 |
| 5 | South Canyon at Rapid City | 6.06 | ----- | ----- | 13 | ----- | 2,960 | 488 |
| 6 | Rapid Creek at Rapid City | ¹ 410 | 1904-06, 1920-62, 1904-06, 1942-62. | 1952 | ----- | 13.6 6.20 | (?) 2,540 | ----- |
| | | | ----- | ----- | 13 | 8.37 | 3,300 | 8.0 |

¹ 319 sq mi above Pactola Dam practically noncontributing.² Unknown.**FLOOD OF JULY 15 IN BANKLICK CREEK BASIN, KENTUCKY**

By C. H. HANNUM

A heavy storm struck the Banklick Creek basin, a tributary to Licking River, between 0700 and 1100 hours on July 15. The outstanding characteristic of this storm was its great intensity over a small area, and this caused a flood of great magnitude that was confined to the small drainage area of Banklick Creek. The Weather Bureau at Greater Cincinnati Airport, 9 miles west of Covington, Ky., reported 3.93 inches of precipitation on July 15. Of this amount, 3.06 inches was reported as falling between 0700 and 1300 hours. A "bucket survey" of precipitation made in the Banklick Creek basin showed between 7 and 7.5 inches over the basin between the evening of July 14 and midday of July 15. Local residents reported that the heaviest rainfall occurred between 0700 and 1100 hours on July 15. This storm followed 3 days of general rains, from which the Greater Cincinnati Airport reported 1.54 inches of precipitation.

The antecedent conditions set by the 3 days of general rain and the rain up to 0700 hours on July 15 contributed greatly to the peak flow that followed the heavy storm between 0700 and 1100 hours on July 15.

The floods caused one death, and about 100 families were driven from their homes in Kenton County. Many families were driven from their trailers in a trailer camp south of Sanfordtown where Banklick Creek overtopped a levee built for the protection of the camp. The Red Cross set up an emergency feeding station near Sanfordtown and provided shelter to the homeless.

Six bridges were destroyed and many roads were damaged in low-lying areas in Kenton County. Local residents in the vicinity of Sanfordtown reported that the flood of July 15 was the highest known headwater flood on Banklick Creek and that the stage was exceeded only by the backwater flood of 1937, which was the greatest known flood on the Ohio River.

The discharge of Banklick Creek 0.5 mile south of Sanfordtown (fig. 30) was 16,400 cfs from 49.5 square miles. This flood had a

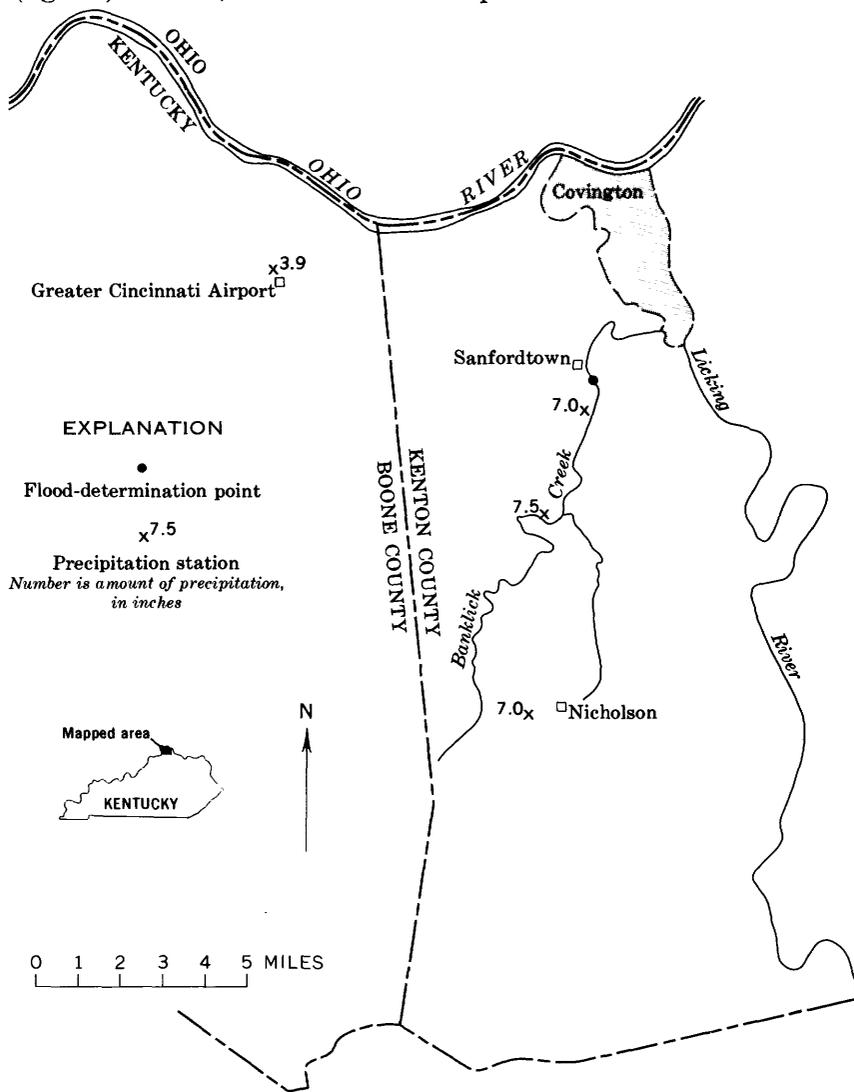


FIGURE 30.—Location of flood-determination point and total rainfall, flood of July 15 in Banklick Creek basin, Kentucky.

magnitude more than twice that of a 50-year flood. Damage to crops, trailers, and homes was estimated at \$500,000 by Kenton County officials.

FLOODS OF JULY 27, SEPTEMBER 7-8, AND OCTOBER 8 IN NORTHEASTERN TEXAS

Several small-area floods of high intensity caused by summer storms occurred in northeastern Texas. Heavy rains caused flooding in two separate areas—near Mineral Wells and near Dallas—on July 27, and on October 8 heavy rains again caused flooding near Dallas. Locally intense thunderstorms on September 6-7 following general rains on September 1-6 caused floods with high rates of runoff on small streams in the upper Trinity River basin north of Fort Worth and Dallas.

Heavy rain at Mineral Wells and vicinity in the early morning of July 27 caused floods at Mineral Wells that were the most damaging in the memory of many longtime (about 50 yr) residents. The Mineral Wells Index reported that property damage exceeded half a million dollars. Damage also occurred in Palo Pinto, Parker, and other surrounding counties; however the heaviest damage was concentrated in the Mineral Wells and Camp Wolters area (fig. 31). The dam forming Lake Pinto on Pollard Creek was breached.

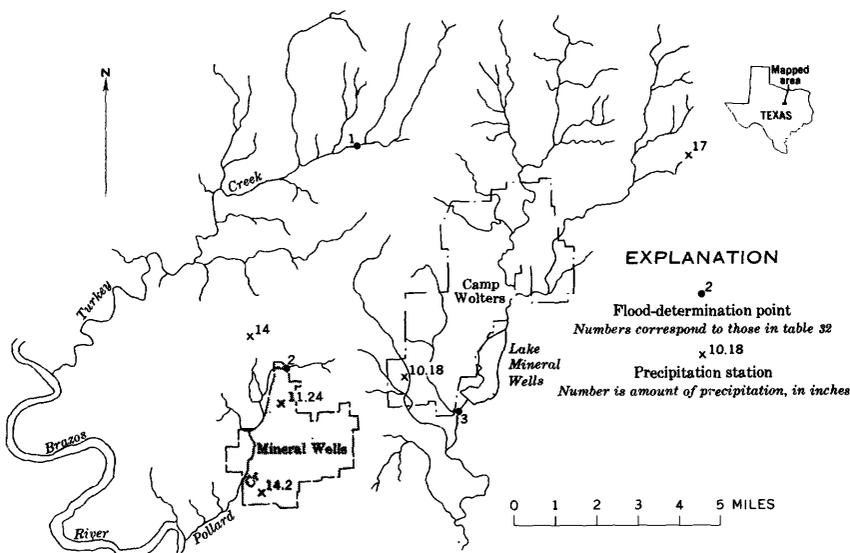


FIGURE 31.—Location of flood-determination points and total rainfall, floods of July 27 in the vicinity of Mineral Wells, Tex.

Heavy rainfall of about 5 inches to 17 inches occurred within a radius of 40 miles of Mineral Wells during July 25-27. Accumulated rainfall at a rain gage in Mineral Wells (fig. 32) illustrates antecedent rainfall and intensity of the rain that caused the flooding on July 27. The recurrence interval of 11 inches of rainfall in 2 days in the Mineral Wells area is 100 years according to U.S. Weather Bureau (1964).

Peak discharges of flash floods were measured at three sites (table 32). The recurrence interval for the peak that occurred on Rock Creek (Sta. 3; 212 cfs per sq mi from 74.4 sq mi) is greater than 50 years. No data are available to compute the recurrence interval of the high runoff from Pollard Creek (sta. 2; 3,150 cfs per sq mi from 3.84 sq mi), but it is obvious that the discharge was unusually high at this site, because the magnitude of the peak was greater than a 50-year flood from a drainage area of 100 square miles in the vicinity.

TABLE 32.—Flood discharges, July 27 near Mineral Wells, Tex.

| Station No. | Stream and place of determination | Drainage area (sq mi) | Discharge (cfs) |
|-------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|
| 1..... | Turkey Creek near Mineral Wells..... | 9.67 | 4,300 |
| 2..... | Pollard Creek near Mineral Wells..... | 3.84 | 12,100 |
| 3..... | Rock Creek near Mineral Wells..... | 74.4 | 15,800 |

On July 27 the area upstream from Greenville Avenue in Dallas (fig. 33) received an average rainfall of 6.2 inches after almost 2 inches had fallen on the previous day. The rainfall caused flooding along White Rock Creek comparable to the flood of 1949, the second highest since at least 1922. The highest flood since 1886 occurred in 1942.

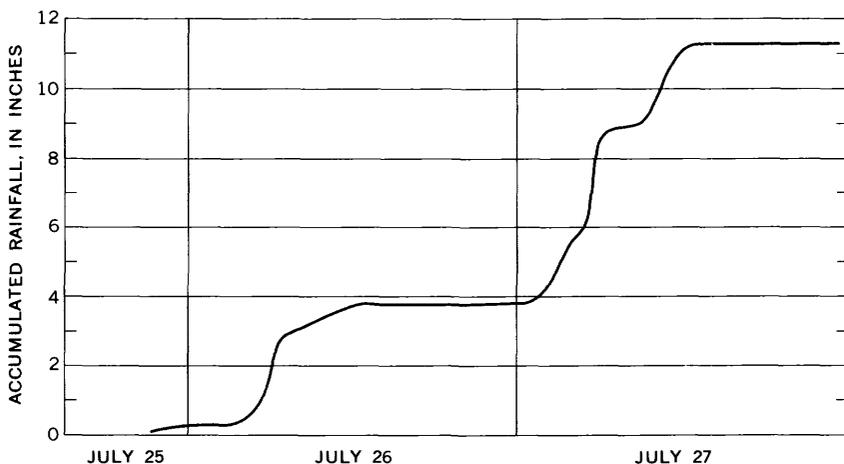


FIGURE 32.—Accumulated rainfall, in inches, at U.S. Weather Bureau station at Mineral Wells, Tex., July 25-27, 1962.

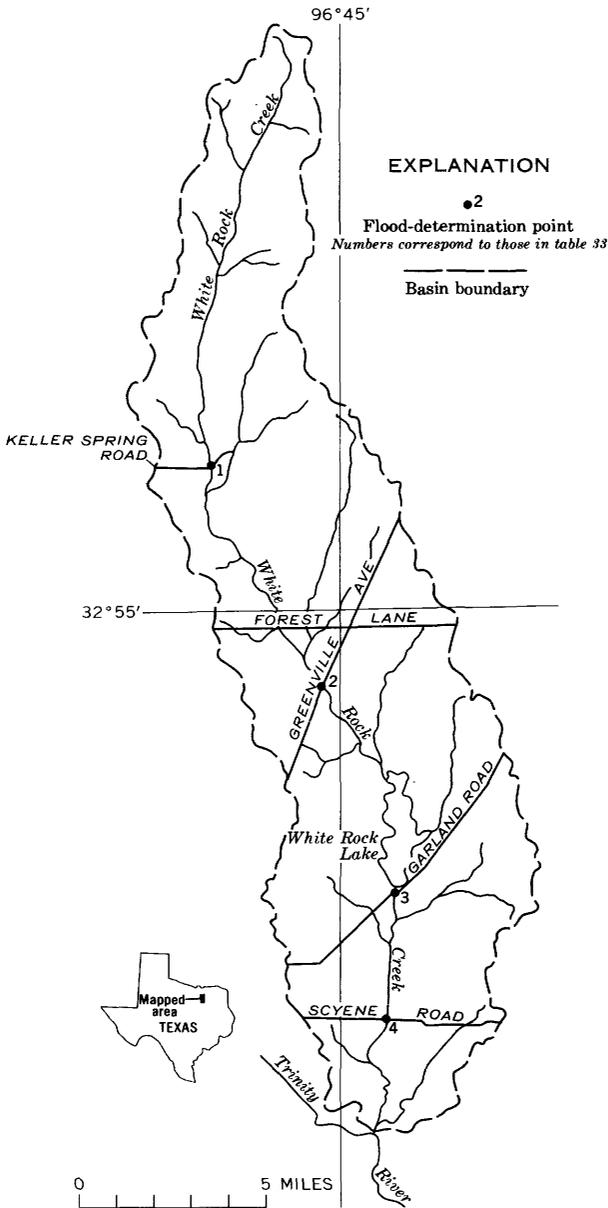


FIGURE 33.—Location of flood-determination points, floods of July 27 and October 8 in White Rock Creek basin, Dallas, Tex.

In the early morning of October 8, an intense storm of short duration centered over Cottonwood Creek in the upper White Rock Creek basin. An average of 4.6 inches of rain fell over the basin in about 3 hours. Flooding was more severe than in July in the reach downstream from Forest Lane. Rainfall in Cottonwood Creek basin ranged from about 4 inches in the upper part of the basin to more than 7 inches in the lower part. Flood heights were comparable to those of June 1949 on Cottonwood Creek and to those of April 1942 on Floyd Branch.

The attenuating effect of White Rock Lake upon peak flows in lower White Rock Creek was illustrated by these two floods. Table 33 shows the peak discharges for these floods at Greenville Avenue (sta. 2; upstream from White Rock Lake) and the peak discharges at White Rock Lake (sta. 3; downstream from White Rock Lake). The passage of the flood wave through the lake reduced the peak discharge on July 27 from 20,000 cfs to 13,700 cfs, and on October 8 from 24,500 cfs to 10,200 cfs.

An open-file report (Gilbert, 1963) prepared by the Texas district, in cooperation with the city of Dallas, shows the areas along White Rock Creek that were inundated by the floods of July and October.

TABLE 33.—*Flood stages and discharges, July 27 and October 8 on White Rock Creek in Dallas, Tex.*

| No. | Stream and place of determination | Drainage area (sq mi) | Maximum floods | | | | | |
|-----|--|-----------------------|--------------------|-------|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|
| | | | Prior to July 1962 | | July and October 1962 | Altitude | Discharge | |
| | | | Period | Year | | | Cfs | Recurrence interval (years) |
| 1 | White Rock Creek at Keller Springs Road at Dallas. | 29.4 | 1886-1962 | 1942 | July 27 | 569.6 | (1) | ----- |
| | | | ----- | ----- | October 8 | 565.8 ² | 9,410 | (1) |
| 2 | White Rock Creek at Greenville Avenue at Dallas. | 66.4 | 1886-1962 | 1942 | July 27 | 490.1 | (1) | ----- |
| | | | ----- | ----- | October 8 | 488.8 ² | 20,000 | (1) |
| 3 | White Rock Creek at White Rock Lake Dallas. | 100 | 1910-62 | 1942 | July 27 | 489.2 ³ | 24,500 | ----- |
| | | | ----- | ----- | October 8 | 465.2 | 25,000 | ----- |
| 4 | White Rock Creek at Seyene Road at Dallas. | 125 | 1886-1962 | 1906 | July 27 | 463.7 | 13,700 | 14 |
| | | | ----- | ----- | October 8 | 461.9 ² | 10,200 | 7 |
| | | | ----- | ----- | July 27 | 402.4 ⁴ | (1) | ----- |
| | | | ----- | ----- | October 8 | 401.6 ¹ | 17,400 | 22 |
| | | | | | | 9,550 | 6 | |

¹ Not determined.

² Affected by backwater from flashboards on spillway.

³ Affected by backwater from Trinity River.

General rains on September 1-6 saturated the soil in the upper Trinity River basin. Locally intense thunderstorms on September 6-7 caused flooding with high rates of runoff on some small streams north on Fort Worth and Dallas (fig. 34). The area immediately north of Fort Worth received an intense rainfall in the late evening

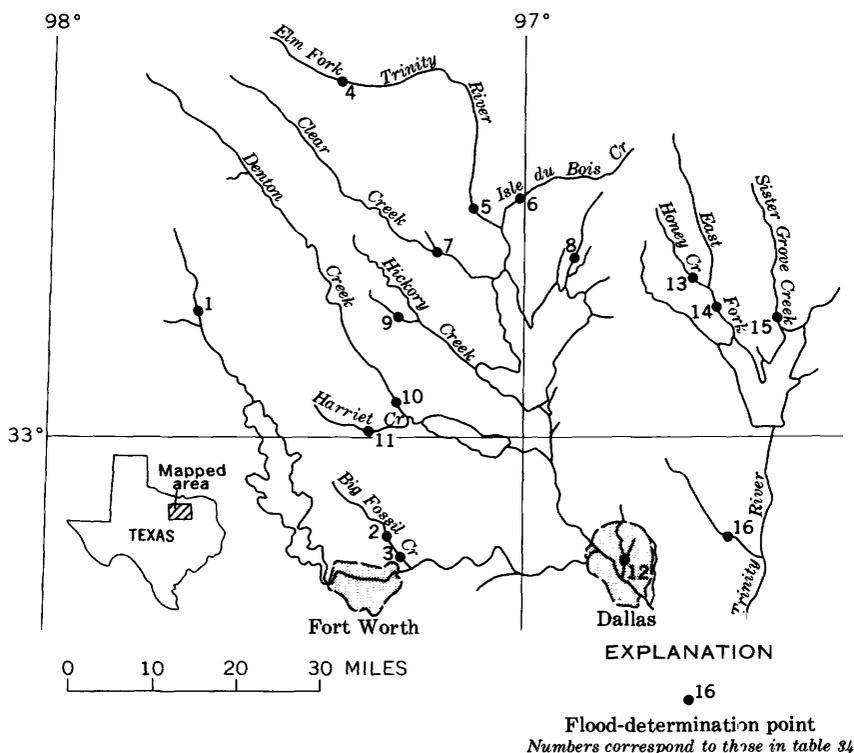


FIGURE 34.—Location of flood-determination points, floods of September 7–8 near Fort Worth and Dallas, Tex.

of September 7, and flood damage in Big Fossil Creek basin was the greatest ever known. Up to 11 inches of rain fell on September 7 in the upper part of Big Fossil Creek basin; the lower part of the basin received 2–4 inches (fig. 35).

The intensity of the rain was very high. During the afternoon of September 7, the recording rain gage near Justin, about 13 miles northeast of the Big Fossil Creek basin, measured 5 inches in 1 hour (1730 to 1830 hours) and 2 inches more in the following hour.

The great amount of rain falling within a short time caused a flash flood on Big Fossil Creek. The stream discharge at Haltom City (sta. 3) increased from 1,000 cfs at 2000 hours to a peak of 27,000 cfs at 2230 hours (fig. 36), and receded to base flow during the morning of September 8.

Peak discharge determined at 13 gaging stations and 3 miscellaneous measurement sites (fig. 34) are listed in table 34. Flood frequencies are not defined for drainage areas of less than 70 square miles in this region. The 50-year flood from 70 square miles is about 17,000

cfs. Table 34, therefore, indicates that the peak discharges on the small-area streams Big Fossil Creek, South Hickory Creek, and Harriet Creek must have been much greater than 50-year floods.

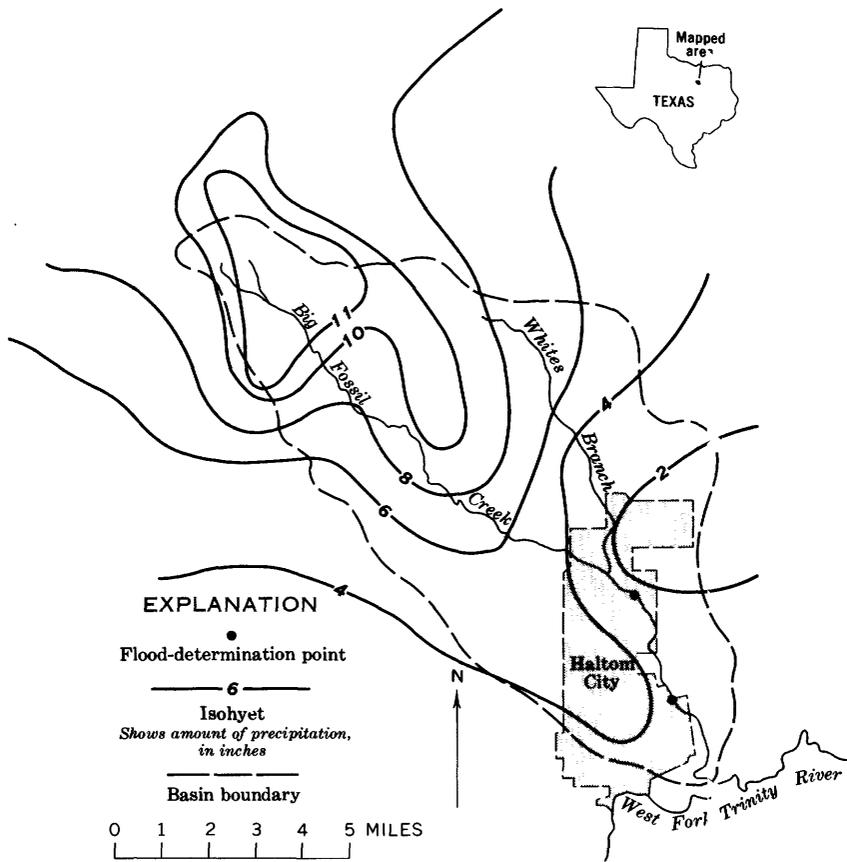


FIGURE 35.—Big Fossil Creek basin showing amount of precipitation for September 7. Prepared by U.S. Weather Bureau.

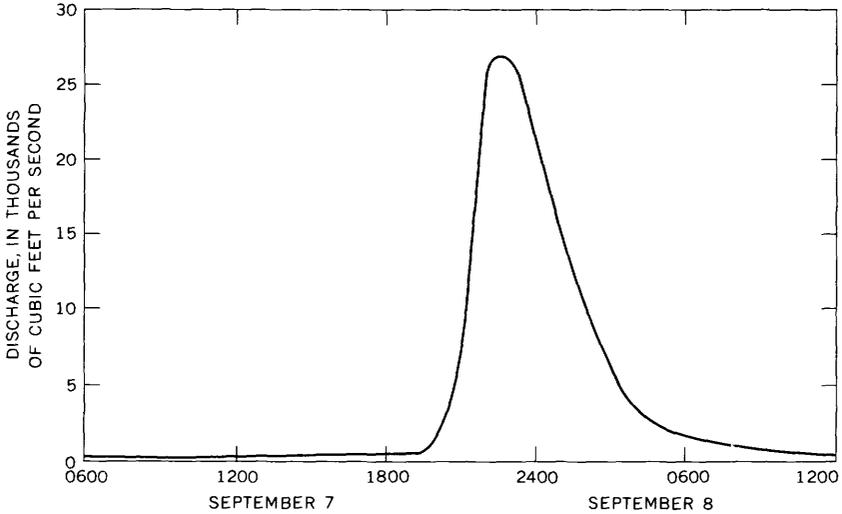


FIGURE 36.—Discharge hydrograph, September 7-8 on Big Fossil Creek near Haltom City, Tex.

The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers estimated the property damage in Big Fossil Creek basin at \$750,000. The U.S. Soil Conservation Service estimated the agricultural damage at \$27,000.

TABLE 34.—Flood stages and discharges, September 7-8 near Fort Worth and Dallas, Tex.

| No. | Stream and place of determination | Drainage area (sq mi) | Maximum floods | | | | | |
|-----|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|------------|----------------|------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|
| | | | Prior to September 1962 | | September 1962 | Gage height (ft) | Discharge | |
| | | | Period | Year | | | Cfs | Recurrence interval (years) |
| 1 | Big Sandy Creek near Bridgeport. | 333 | 1900-62 | 1908, 1915 | ----- | 15.70 | (1) | ----- |
| | | | 1936-62 | 1941 | ----- | 15.69 | 5,900 | ----- |
| 2 | Big Fossil Creek at Highway 377. | 42.8 | ----- | ----- | 8 | 9.66 | 5,900 | 2 |
| | | | ----- | ----- | 7 | ----- | 3,800 | >50 |
| 3 | Big Fossil Creek at Haltom City. | 52.8 | 1900-62 | 1942 | ----- | 24.80 | (1) | ----- |
| | | | 1960-62 | 1961 | ----- | 23.06 | 1,300 | ----- |
| 4 | Elm Fork Trinity River near Muenster. | 46.0 | 1900-62 | 1935 | ----- | 24.90 | 27,000 | >50 |
| | | | 1956-62 | 1958 | ----- | 23 | (1) | ----- |
| 5 | Elm Fork Trinity River near Sanger. | 381 | 1900-62 | 1908 | ----- | 20.20 | 5,900 | ----- |
| | | | 1949-62 | 1958 | ----- | 10.45 | 1,310 | (1) |
| 6 | Isle du Bois Creek near Pilot Point. | 266 | 1900-62 | 1908 | ----- | 30.7 | (1) | ----- |
| | | | 1949-62 | 1957 | ----- | 29.1 | 27,500 | 8 |
| 7 | Clear Creek near Sanger. | 295 | 1880-1962 | 1908 | ----- | 28.2 | 22,700 | ----- |
| | | | 1949-62 | 1950 | ----- | 27.81 | 1,000 | 9 |
| | | | ----- | ----- | 8 | 31.5 | (1) | ----- |
| | | | ----- | ----- | ----- | 24.8 | 1,200 | ----- |
| | | | ----- | ----- | 8 | 24.3 | 1,200 | 6 |

See footnote at end of table.

TABLE 34.—Flood stages and discharges, September 7-8 near Fort Worth and Dallas, Tex.—Continued

| No. | Stream and place of determination | Drainage area (sq mi) | Maximum floods | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------------------|-------------------------|-------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|
| | | | Prior to September 1962 | | September 1962 | Gage height (ft) | Discharge | |
| | | | Period | Year | | | Cfs | Recur-rence interval (years) |
| 8 | Little Elm Creek near Aubrey. | 75.5 | 1900-62.... | 1941 | ----- | 18.2 | (1) | ----- |
| | | | 1956-62.... | 1957 | ----- | 17.3 ¹ | 7,830 | ----- |
| 9 | South Hickory Creek near Ponder. | 23.0 | ----- | ----- | 6 | 16.4 ¹ | 5,030 | 5 |
| | | | ----- | ----- | 7 | ----- | 18,400 | >50 |
| 10 | Denton Creek near Justin.... | 400 | 1908-62.... | 1935 | ----- | 20.6 | (1) | ----- |
| | | | 1949-62.... | 1957 | ----- | 17.6 ¹ | 29,800 | ----- |
| 11 | Harriet Creek near Haslet.... | 14.3 | ----- | ----- | 7 | 16.8 ¹ | 17,200 | ----- |
| | | | ----- | ----- | 7 | ----- | 14,100 | >50 |
| 12 | Turtle Creek at Dallas.... | 7.98 | 1903-62.... | 1959 | ----- | 8.10 | 4,650 | ----- |
| | | | ----- | ----- | 7 | 4.9 | 1,690 | (1) |
| 13 | Honey Creek near McKinney. | 39.0 | 1930-62.... | 1950 | ----- | 23.00 | (1) | ----- |
| | | | 1951-62.... | 1957 | ----- | 20.2 ¹ | 7,920 | ----- |
| 14 | East Fork Trinity River near McKinney. | 190 | 1913-62.... | 1942 | ----- | 13.5 ² | 1,390 | (1) |
| | | | 1949-62.... | 1957 | ----- | 21 | (1) | ----- |
| 15 | Sister Grove Creek near Princeton. | 113 | 1865-1962.. | 1913 | ----- | 16.6 ⁵ | 23,900 | ----- |
| | | | 1949-62.... | 1957 | ----- | 6 | 16.7 ⁵ | 12,000 |
| 16 | Duck Creek near Garland.... | 31.6 | 1895-1962.. | 1949 | ----- | 22 | (1) | ----- |
| | | | 1958-62.... | 1958 | ----- | 8 | 15.1 ⁵ | 3,650 |
| ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | 17.5 | (1) | ----- |
| ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | 8 | 14.12 | 7,400 | ----- |
| ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | 8 | 12.8 ⁷ | 3,730 | (1) |

¹ Not determined.

FLOODS OF AUGUST 10 NEAR VELVA, N. DAK.

A severe thunderstorm on August 10 over the upper reaches of Bonnes Coulee, a tributary to the Souris River, caused a flash flood throughout the Bonnes Coulee basin and flooded the town of Velva (fig. 37). Water was 3 feet deep in the streets of Velva, and the amount of damage caused by the flood was estimated at \$700,000. Three persons were drowned when the flood crest swept their cars off U.S. Highway 52 near Velva. The storm caused flooding in adjacent basins also, but less damage resulted.

A survey of residents indicated that more than 10 inches of rain fell in 1½ hours at some places. This intensity of rain was almost four times that for a 100-year 1½-hour storm as defined by the Weather Bureau (1961).

Extremely high peak discharges of August 10 were measured, by indirect methods, at two miscellaneous sites: 1,470 cfs (1,040 cfs per sq mi from 1.42 sq mi) on a tributary to Bonnes Coulee, and 26,300 cfs (500 cfs per sq mi from 52.5 sq mi) on Bonnes Coulee. The storm area was small and the flow in the Souris River was not materially affected. By the time the flood crest reached Verendrye on August 12, it was reduced to 1,380 cfs, about 5 percent of the peak on Bonnes Coulee.

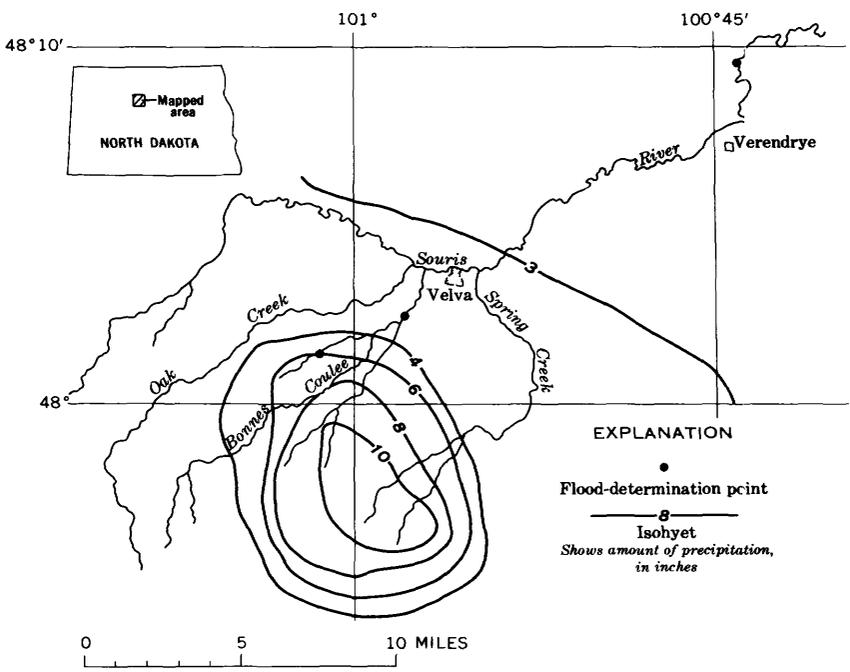


FIGURE 37.—Location of flood-determination points and isohyets for August 10, floods of August 10 near Veiva, N. Dak.

The peak discharges had high recurrence intervals, but definite frequencies cannot be computed. An open-file flood-frequency report (McCabe and Crosby, 1959) includes the area affected by this flood. Flood-frequency curves applicable to the area in which the miscellaneous sites are located show the relation of discharges to 10-, 25-, 50-, and 75-year floods (fig. 38), but the curves are defined for drainage areas of 100 or more square miles. The curves in figure 38 are not dependable if extrapolated to the small drainage areas of the two miscellaneous sites, and recurrence intervals cannot be determined for them.

The peak discharge in Bonnes Coulee from 52.5 square miles is about 11 times as great as a 75-year flood from 100 square miles, and the peak discharge from only 1.42 square miles is equal to a 25-year flood from 100 square miles.

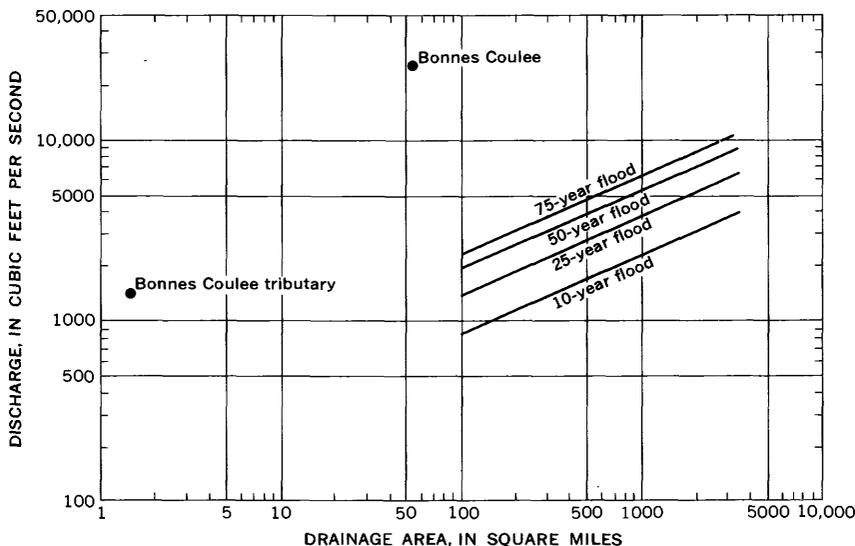


FIGURE 38.—Relation of peak discharge to 10-, 25-, 50-, and 75-year floods, floods of August 10 near Velva, N. Dak.

FLOOD OF SEPTEMBER 13 NEAR MARANA, ARIZ.

By B. N. ALDRIDGE

On September 13, the small town of Marana and surrounding farmland (fig. 39) were flooded with 6 to 18 inches of water as a result of a thunderstorm on the west side of the Tortolita Mountains. Schools and several homes were flooded, Interstate Highway 10 was blocked, and cotton crops that were about ready for harvest suffered extensive damage. It is estimated that the flood caused about \$50,000 damage.

The storm moved eastward, parallel to the drainage which flows westward. The rainfall during a 2-hour period reportedly was 3 or 4 inches; one resident reported 4.6 inches. More rain may have fallen at higher altitudes where no data were available.

The flood originated in a 15-square-mile area centered about 8 miles northeast of Marana. At several places the runoff was estimated to be between 700 and 1,000 cfs per sq mi. One slope-area measurement was made on Cottonwood Canyon in NW1/4SW1/4 sec. 32, T. 10 S., R. 12 E., 1½ miles downstream from the Carpenter Ranch and 6 miles northeast of Marana. The discharge was 5,700 cfs from an area of 8.06 square miles—a unit runoff of 708 cfs per sq mi.

After leaving the well-defined valleys of the mountains the water flowed in sheets over the alluvial fan between the mountains and Marana.

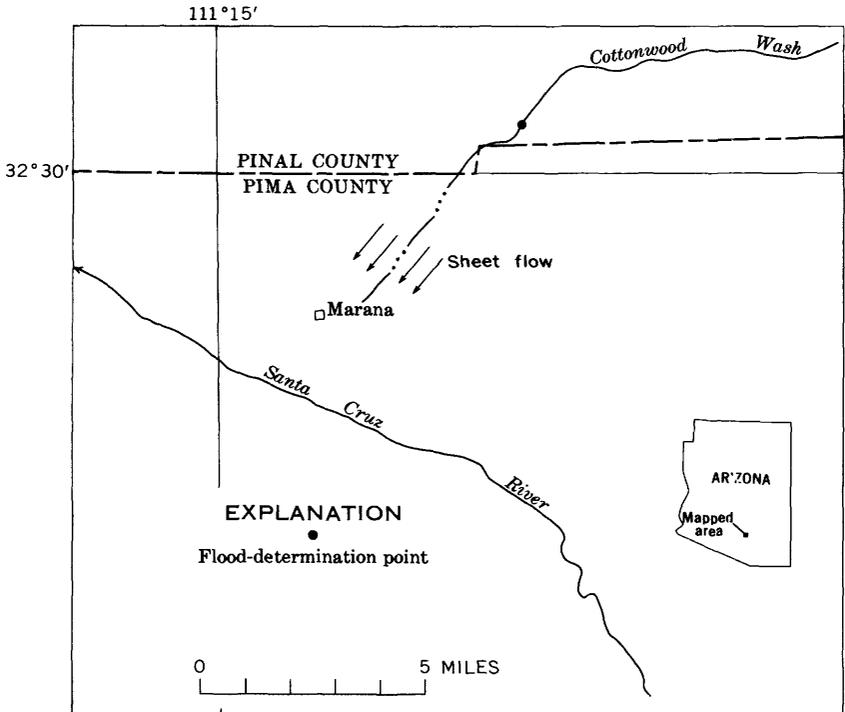


FIGURE 39.—Location of flood-determination point, flood of September 13 near Marana, Ariz.

The flood is the highest in recent years, but there are not enough data available to determine the frequency of the flood. A recurrence of a flood of this magnitude would be infrequent at any one site. However, on September 26, 1962, only 2 weeks later, a flood nearby reached discharges comparable to that of September 13 in Cottonwood Canyon. Discharges 10–15 miles southeast of Marana on September 26 in tributaries to the Santa Cruz River ranged from 500 to 1,000 cfs per sq mi. from drainage areas of 1.3 to 4.0 square miles. The floods of September 26 in southern Arizona are described on page 115.

FLOODS OF SEPTEMBER 21 IN SOUTHEASTERN UTAH

By ELMER BUTLER

General rain fell over most of Utah on September 21, and highest intensities caused flooding in small areas near Green River and Hite. (See fig. 40.)

The Weather Bureau recorded rainfalls of 0.30 inch at Green River, 1.67 inches at Price, 50 miles northwest of Green River, and 0.38 inch

at Hite. The rainfall stations are too widely scattered to give a good indication of the average depth of rain which fell over the basins of the flooding streams.

The streams affected were Fry Canyon near Hite and Saleratus Wash and its tributaries near Green River and Woodside.

Discharges were high in the area (table 35). Fry Canyon had about a 50-year flood. Saleratus Wash had peaks greater than 50-year floods. Flood-frequency relations are undefined for areas of less than 20 square miles in Utah; therefore frequencies cannot be computed for the flood on tributaries to Saleratus Wash, but the probability of such floods occurring in any year is very small.

The floods were in sparsely settled regions; therefore damage was light. About 400 feet of Denver & Rio Grande Western Railroad track along a Saleratus Wash tributary near Woodside was damaged, and

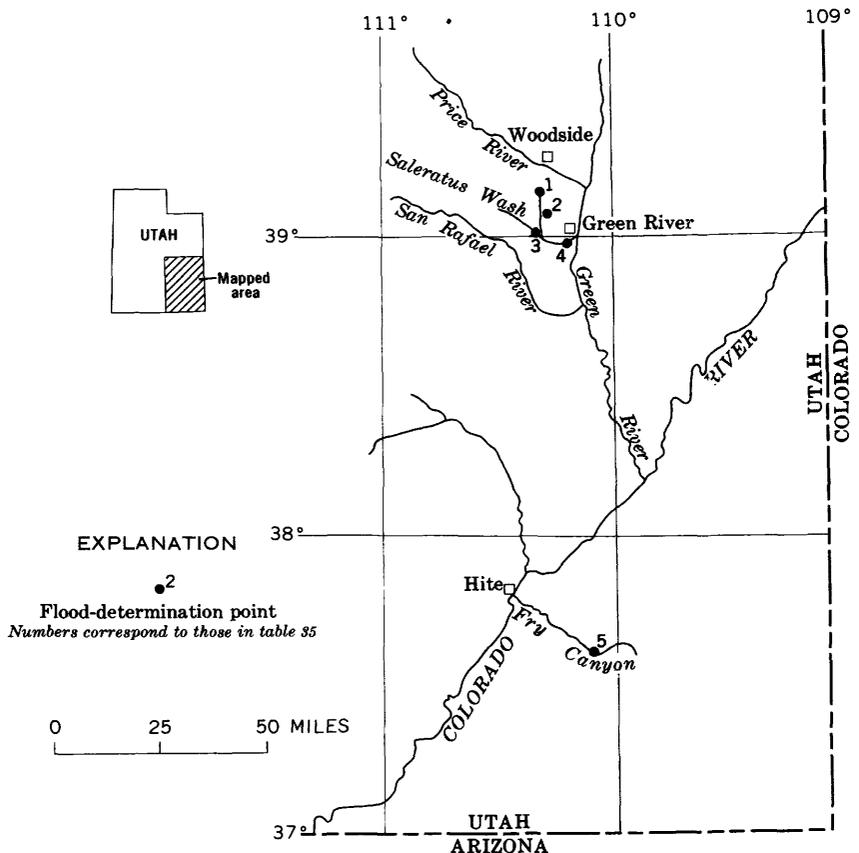


FIGURE 40.—Location of flood-determination points, floods of September 21 in southeastern Utah.

other sections of railroad track and parts of U.S. Highways 50-6 about 10 miles south of Woodside were overtopped by floodwaters of Saleratus Wash.

TABLE 35.—*Flood stages and discharges, September 21 in southeastern Utah*

| No. | Stream and place of determination | Drainage area (sq mi) | Maximum floods | | | | | |
|--------------------------|--|-----------------------|-------------------------|------|----------------|------------------|--|---------------------------|
| | | | Prior to September 1962 | | September 1962 | Gage height (ft) | Discharge | |
| | | | Period | Year | | | Cfs | Ratio 50 to year flood |
| Green River basin | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Saleratus Wash tributary near Woodside. | 10 | 1959-62---- | 1961 | ----- 21 | 17.06 20.0 | 929 5,340 | ----- (¹) |
| 2 | Saleratus Wash tributary No. 2 near Woodside. | 4.4 | 1959-62---- | 1961 | ----- 21 | 15.15 18.3 | 531 3,720 | ----- (¹) |
| 3 | Saleratus Wash above Cottonwood Wash near Green River. | 120 | 1959-62---- | 1959 | ----- 21 | 16.5 | 2,720 1 ¹ / ₂ 500 | ----- 1.6 |
| 4 | Saleratus Wash at Green River. | 180 | 1948-62---- | 1950 | ----- 21 | 11.60 13.17 | 4,850 14,200 | ----- 1.1 |
| 5 | Fry Canyon near Hite----- | 20.9 | 1960-62---- | 1961 | ----- 21 | 13.17 16.05 | 1,000 3,500 | ----- 1.0 |

¹ Not determined.

FLOODS OF SEPTEMBER 21-24 IN SOUTHWESTERN FLORIDA

By J. W. RABON

Circulation of moist air around a low pressure area off the lower west coast of Florida, coupled with a weak stationary front lying across the peninsula, caused intense rainfall in the coastal area from Tampa to Naples.

Streamflow for the 8 months January to August ranged from about 20 to 70 percent above median in the Myakka, Manatee, and Little Manatee River basins. Runoff in excess of the median ranged from about 1.5 inches in the Little Manatee River basin to about 2.7 inches in the Myakka River basin. East of these basins, streamflow for the 8 months preceding the storm was below median. In the Peace River basin, runoff ranged from about 20 to 45 percent below median, equivalent to about 2.3 inches less than the median in the upper part of the basin and 1.2 inches less than the median in the lower part of the basin.

The storm centered in the area just north of Sarasota, where 14.5 inches of rain fell in a period of 24 hours. Figure 41 shows the pattern and distribution of rainfall for the storm. The isohyets are based on rainfall measurements from a network of stations having a density of about one station per hundred square miles of land area. The amounts shown are for a 48-hour period ending September 21. Figure 42 shows accumulated rainfall at four selected stations in the area of

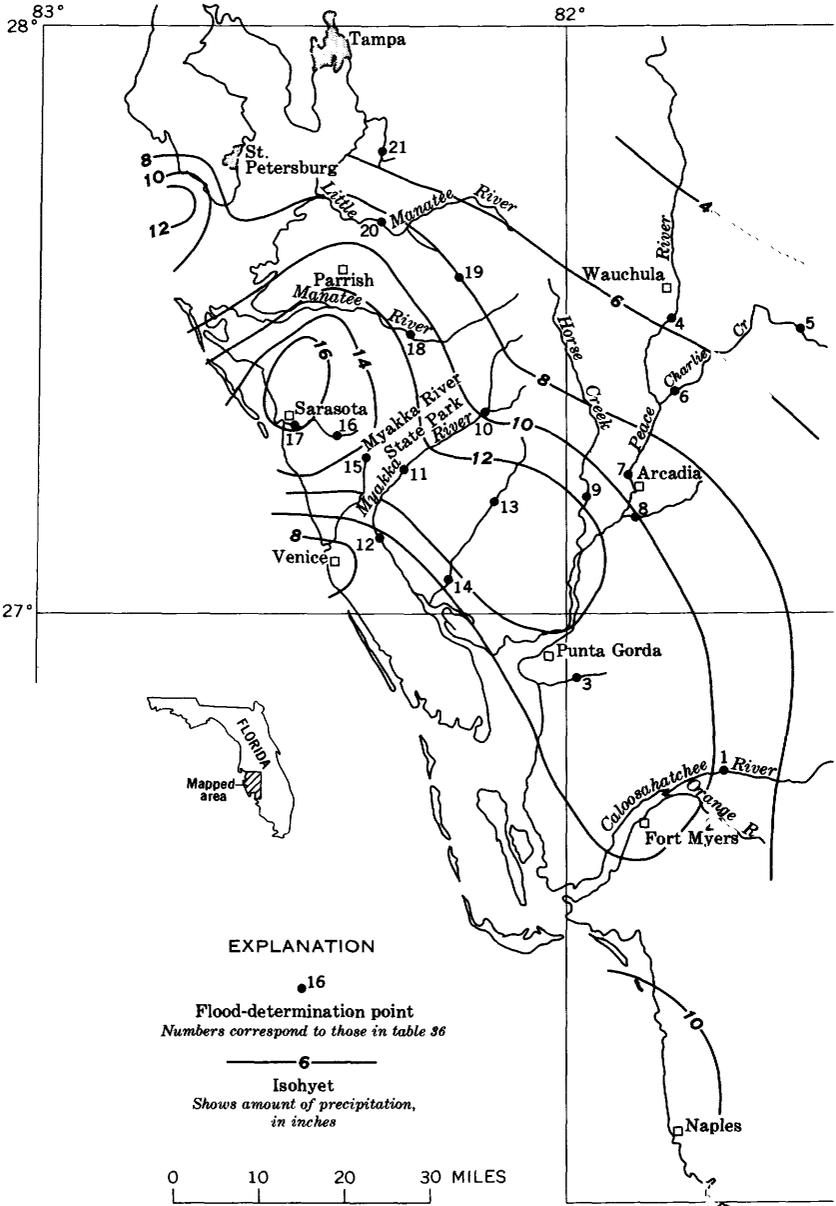


FIGURE 41.—Location of flood-determination points and isohyets (from map furnished by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers) for September 20-21, floods of September 21-24 in southwestern Florida.

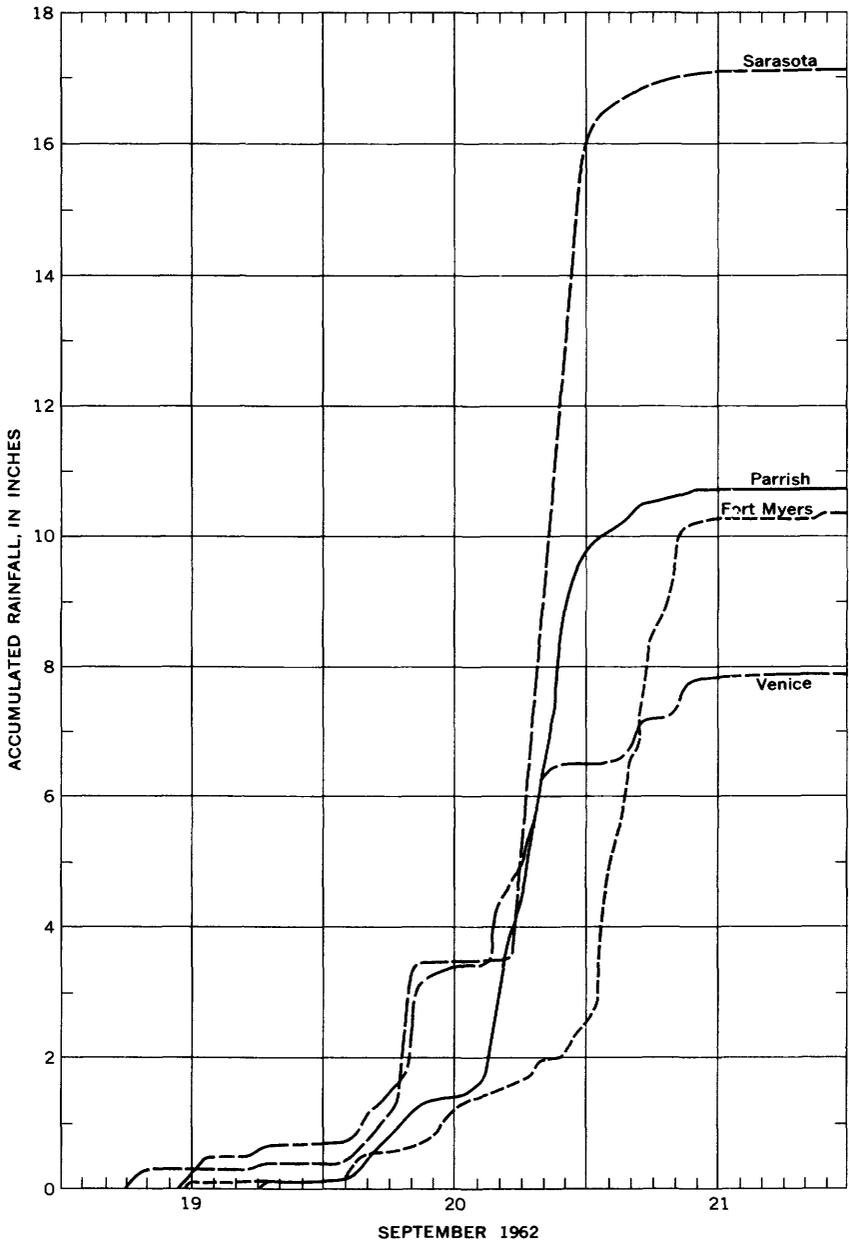


FIGURE 42.—Accumulated rainfall for September 19–21 at selected precipitation stations in southwestern Florida.

heaviest rainfall. The curves were obtained from recording gages except that for Sarasota, which was drawn from twice-daily observations. In the area of heaviest rainfall, estimated recurrence intervals for the 48-hour amounts ranged from once in about 5 years to once in 100 or more years. Figure 43 shows estimated recurrence intervals for the four stations in figure 42 and for three other stations whose 2-observational-day rainfalls were estimated to be practically the same as their respective 48-hour rainfalls. The return-period diagrams are based on interpolated values of durations and frequencies compiled by the U.S. Weather Bureau (1964).

Streamflow gaging-station records indicate that flood peaks in the area were generally of lesser magnitude than those of some past occurrences (table 36). According to a report by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (1962), however, peaks occurring in the lower Phillippi Creek and Manatee River basins were the highest known. The peak

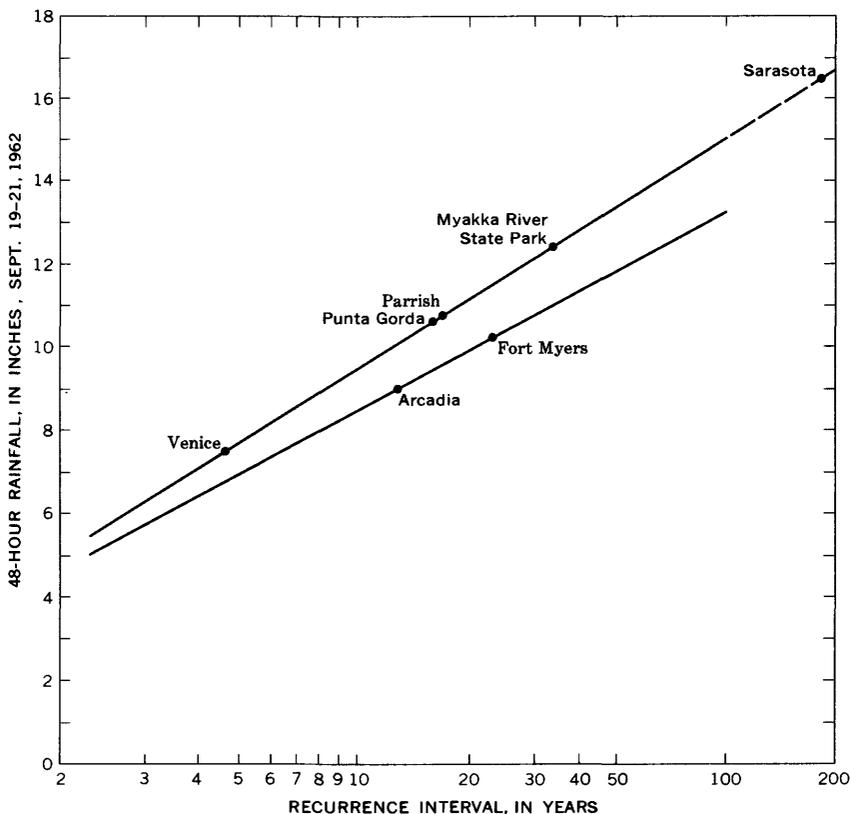


FIGURE 43.—Rainfall frequency curves for southwestern Florida.

flow on September 21 at the crest-stage gaging station on Phillippi Creek at Sarasota (sta. 17; drainage area, 45 sq mi) was about 60 percent greater than that of 1960, and the peak stage was about 2.7 feet higher.

The greatest damage occurred in the residential area of Sarasota, which comprises much of the 55-square-mile drainage area of Phillippi Creek. Nearly all streets and roads in and around Sarasota were under water. Several feet of water stood over main highway bridges that cross Phillippi Creek and drainage canals. Stores, homes, and streets in Sarasota were flooded by 3 to 7 feet of water for 4 to 6 hours.

TABLE 36.—*Flood stages and discharges, September 21–24 in southwestern Florida*

| No. | Stream and place of determination | Drainage area (sq mi) | Maximum floods | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|-----------------------|-------------------------|--------------|----------------|-------------------------|--|-----------------------------|
| | | | Prior to September 1962 | | September 1962 | Gage height (ft) | Discharge | |
| | | | Period | Year | | | Cfs | Recurrence interval (years) |
| Caloosahatchee River basin | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Caloosahatchee River at Olga | 906 | 1947–62 | 1947 | 23 | (²) | (¹) | |
| 2 | Orange River at Buckingham near Fort Myers | 70 | 1960–62 | 1960 | 21 | 11.28 12.43 | 1,630 2,180 (¹) | |
| Alligator Creek basin | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Alligator Creek near Punta Gorda | 31.1 | 1960–62 | 1960 | 21 | 7.87 11.30 | 1,660 3,370 (¹) | |
| Peace River basin | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Peace River at Zolfo Springs | 826 | 1933–62 | 1933 | 23 | 20.05 13.06 | 21,300 6,270 2 | |
| 5 | Little Charley Bowlegs Creek near Sebring | 41.9 | 1952–62 | 1960 | 22 | 17.61 16.47 | 874 351 (¹) | |
| 6 | Charlie Creek near Gardner | 330 | 1928–62 | 1928 1960 | 22 | 24.2 18.77 17.16 | (¹) 8,160 5,900 (¹) | |
| 7 | Peace River at Arcadia | 1,367 | 1912–62 | 1912 | 24 | 20.6 15.07 | 43,000 11,200 3 | |
| 8 | Joshua Creek at Nocatee | 132 | 1950–62 | 1953 | 22 | 15.07 18.80 19.05 | 11,200 8,670 8,220 (¹) | |
| 9 | Horse Creek near Arcadia | 218 | 1948–62 | 1960 | 21 | 17.94 16.70 | 11,700 6,690 (¹) | |
| Myakka River basin | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | Myakka River at Myakka City | 125 | | | 21 | 16.6 | 7,190 | |
| 11 | Myakka River near Sarasota | 235 | 1936–62 | 1960 | 23 | 11.58 11.60 | 8,670 7,850 6 | |
| 12 | Myakka River near Venice | 270 | | | 21 | 11.2 | (¹) | |
| 13 | Big Slough Canal near Myakka City | ³ 53.0 | | | 21 | 9.39 | 2,480 (¹) | |
| 14 | Big Slough near Murdock | 87.5 | | 1962 | 21 | 16.35 | 3,900 (¹) | |

See footnotes at end of table.

TABLE 36.—Flood stages and discharges, September 21-24 in southwestern Florida—Continued

| No. | Stream and place of determination | Drainage area (sq mi) | Maximum floods | | | | | Discharge | |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------------|-------|----------------|------------------|--------|----------------------------|--|
| | | | Prior to September 1962 | | September 1962 | Gage height (ft) | Cfs | Reurrence interval (years) | |
| | | | Period | Year | | | | | |
| Coastal basins between Myakka River and Phillippi Creek | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | Cow Pen Slough near Bee Ridge. | 38 | ----- | ----- | 21 | 15.86 | 4,110 | (1) | |
| Phillippi Creek basin | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | Phillippi Creek near Sarasota... | 24 | ----- | ----- | 21 | 21.25 | 2,060 | (1) | |
| 17 | Phillippi Creek at Sarasota..... | 45 | 1960-62.... | 1960 | ----- | 11.48 | 4,240 | ----- | |
| | | | ----- | ----- | 21 | 14.2 | 6,740 | 25 | |
| Manatee River basin | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | Manatee River near Bradenton. | 80 | 1939-62.... | 1960 | ----- | 25.67 | 8,410 | ----- | |
| | | | ----- | ----- | 21 | 25.79 | 9,420 | 30 | |
| Little Manatee River basin | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | South Fork Little Manatee River near Duette. | 9.4 | 1960-62.... | 1960 | ----- | 6.96 | (1) | ----- | |
| 20 | Little Manatee River near Wimauma. | 149 | ----- | ----- | 21 | 6.23 | 875 | (1) | |
| | | | 1939-62.... | 1960 | ----- | 17.59 | 14,000 | ----- | |
| | | | ----- | ----- | 21 | 16.62 | 11,600 | 24 | |
| Bullfrog Creek basin | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | Bullfrog Creek near Wimauma. | 29.1 | 1957-62.... | 1960 | ----- | 30.59 | (1) | ----- | |
| | | | ----- | ----- | 21 | 29.82 | (1) | ----- | |

¹ Not determined.

² About 1.6 ft. higher than the previous maximum in 1947.

³ Includes that of Mud Lake Slough.

In Sarasota County, in addition to the urban areas, about 60,000 acres of ranchland and 10,700 acres of woodland were damaged. Large areas in adjoining counties were also covered by floodwaters that remained for only a few hours. Areas adjacent to streams and drainage works, however, were flooded for 1 to 3 days, and farms and pastures more remote from the streams remained flooded for several weeks. The following summary gives the areas flooded, in percentage of basin areas, as abstracted from a map prepared by the Corps of Engineers:

| <i>Basin</i> | <i>Percentage flooded</i> |
|---|---------------------------|
| Horse Creek (part of Peace River basin)..... | 40 |
| Peace River (between station at Zolfo Springs and mouth)..... | 25 |
| Myakka River | 30 |
| Phillippi Creek (including area between Myakka River and Phillippi Creek) | 35 |
| Manatee River (including Braden River)..... | 25 |
| Little Manatee River..... | 10 |
| Average | 25 |

The floods caused damage amounting to about \$2,700,000 in basins of three streams—Peace River, Manatee River, and Phillippi Creek. Greatest damage was to personal property such as homes, lawns, automobiles, and personal effects. Second greatest damage was to public property such as roads, bridges, and culverts; and third greatest was to agriculture. County agents reported a 2- to 5-week delay in planting. Information on damage, including that summarized in table 37, was taken from the flood report prepared by the Corps of Engineers, Jacksonville District.

Recurrence intervals of peak discharges are given in table 36 for stations having long-term records. The peaks had recurrence intervals between 5 and 10 years in the upper part of the Myakka River basin and about 25 years in the upper part of the Manatee and Little Manatee River basins. The peak discharge for Manatee River near Bradenton (sta. 18; drainage area, 80 sq mi) was about 10 percent greater than that of 1960, which was the greatest previously known since 1939. The peak for Phillippi Creek at Sarasota (sta. 17; crest-stage station) is estimated to have a recurrence interval of about 25 years. Figure 44 shows discharge hydrographs at gaging stations in several basins during the flood.

TABLE 37.—Summary of estimated damage from floods of September 21–24 in southwestern Florida

[Data furnished by Corps of Engineers, Jacksonville District]

| | Peace River basin | Phillippi Creek basin | Manatee River basin | Other basins | Total |
|--|-------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|--------------|-------------|
| | Charlotte County | Sarasota County | Manatee County | Lee County | |
| Private property, including homes, lawns, automobiles, and personal effects..... | \$50,000 | \$1,385,000 | \$150,000 | ----- | \$1,585,000 |
| Public property, including municipal buildings..... | 24,000 | 236,000 | ----- | ----- | 260,000 |
| Roads, bridges, culverts and canals..... | ----- | 342,000 | 100,000 | \$66,500 | 508,500 |
| Agriculture..... | 100,000 | 300,000 | ----- | 25,000 | 425,000 |
| Total..... | 174,000 | 2,263,000 | 250,000 | 91,500 | 2,778,500 |

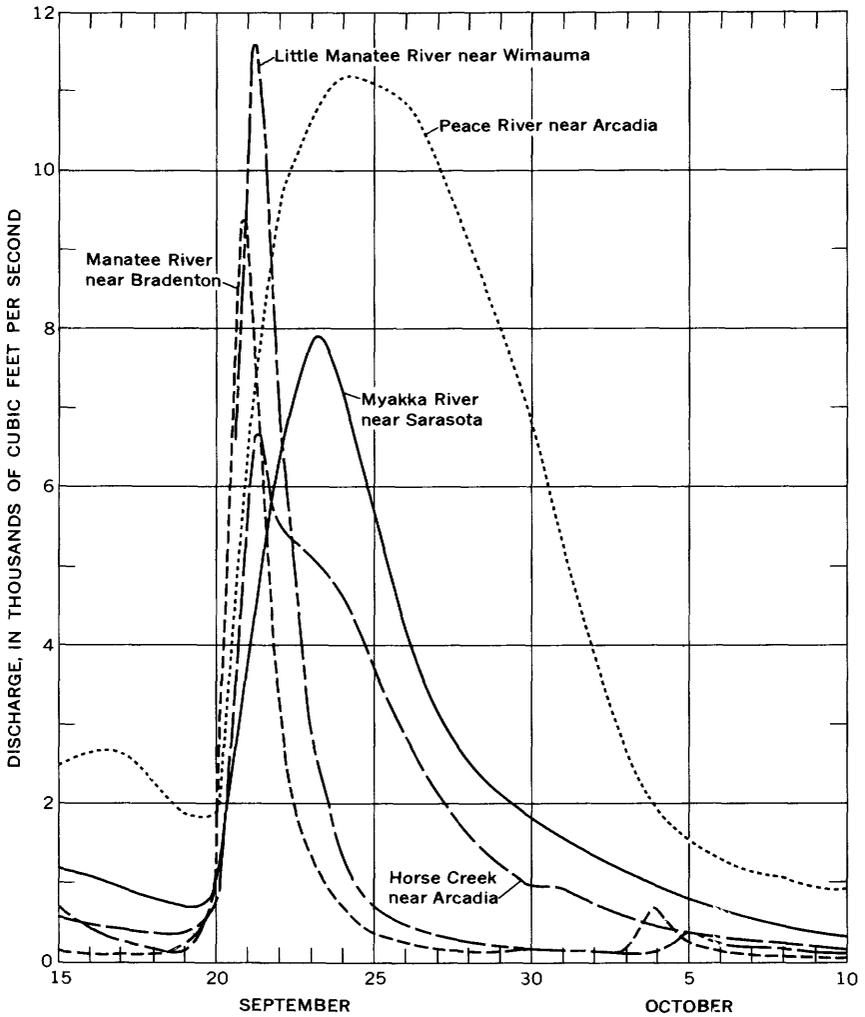


FIGURE 44.—Discharge hydrographs, Sept. 15–Oct. 10 for selected streams in southwestern Florida.

FLOODS OF SEPTEMBER 26-28 IN SOUTHERN ARIZONA

From LEWIS (1963)

Major floods occur infrequently in the desert lowlands of Arizona because, normally, rainfall is scanty. Heavy storms give variable rainfall amounts, and it is improbable that high volumes and intensities will be distributed over a large drainage basin; as a general rule, floodwaters derive from only a part of the drainage basin. Floods of September 26-28 in southern Arizona are vivid examples of intense

floods resulting from rainfall on small parts of a river basin. The floods spread over the Santa Cruz River, Brawley Wash, Santa Rosa Wash, and Sells Wash, but no entire basin received great amounts of rainfall.

Moist air from tropical storm Claudia arrived over the southwestern corner of Arizona on September 24. The main moist stream of air was about 70 miles wide and followed a path over Organ Pipe National Monument, Sells, the Tucson Mountains-Cortaro area, and Safford, and crossed the Continental Divide north of Silver City, N. Mex. The heaviest rain fell during the night of September 25 and during most of September 26. Rainfall totals amounted to 6 inches over the Avra Valley area southwest of Marana, about 4 inches in the Sells area, and from 2 to 3 inches in the Safford-Clifton region. Records were obtained at precipitation stations of the U.S. Weather Bureau. Readings were obtained from gages owned by ranchers and farmers and also from the Corps of Engineers, Soil Conservation Service, and the Geological Survey. The amount and distribution of rainfall during September 25-26 is shown in figure 45.

Some sections of the storm area had two periods of precipitation. The time of rainfall varied. The first heavy rainfall over Tucson occurred before 0800 hours on September 26, and another period of intense precipitation started about noon. The fact that two separate crests left floodmarks in many channels indicates that the first crest was the higher.

The heaviest rain fell over the Roskrige Mountains and extended eastward across Sells Wash, the upper part of Santa Rosa Wash, and Brawley Wash. Rainfall at Tucson was not as intense, nor was the total as great, as in areas to the west, but reports of high intensity runoff came first from Tucson because a high percentage of the rainfall quickly became surface runoff that flooded streets, disrupted traffic, and damaged roads, culverts, and bridges. A few automobiles were swept downstream and destroyed.

Intense runoff came from all except the southern slopes of the Tucson Mountains; runoff from eastern slopes was probably greater than that from western slopes. Roads were cut in several places where they were crossed by the intense runoff, and severe gulying occurred in some arroyos. Heavy precipitation on other mountains ran off rapidly, as it did from the Tucson Mountains. As the water reached the valley floor it intermingled with water accumulated from local precipitation. The channels in the valleys are poorly defined, and their low capacity caused wide overflows which covered the entire valley floor.

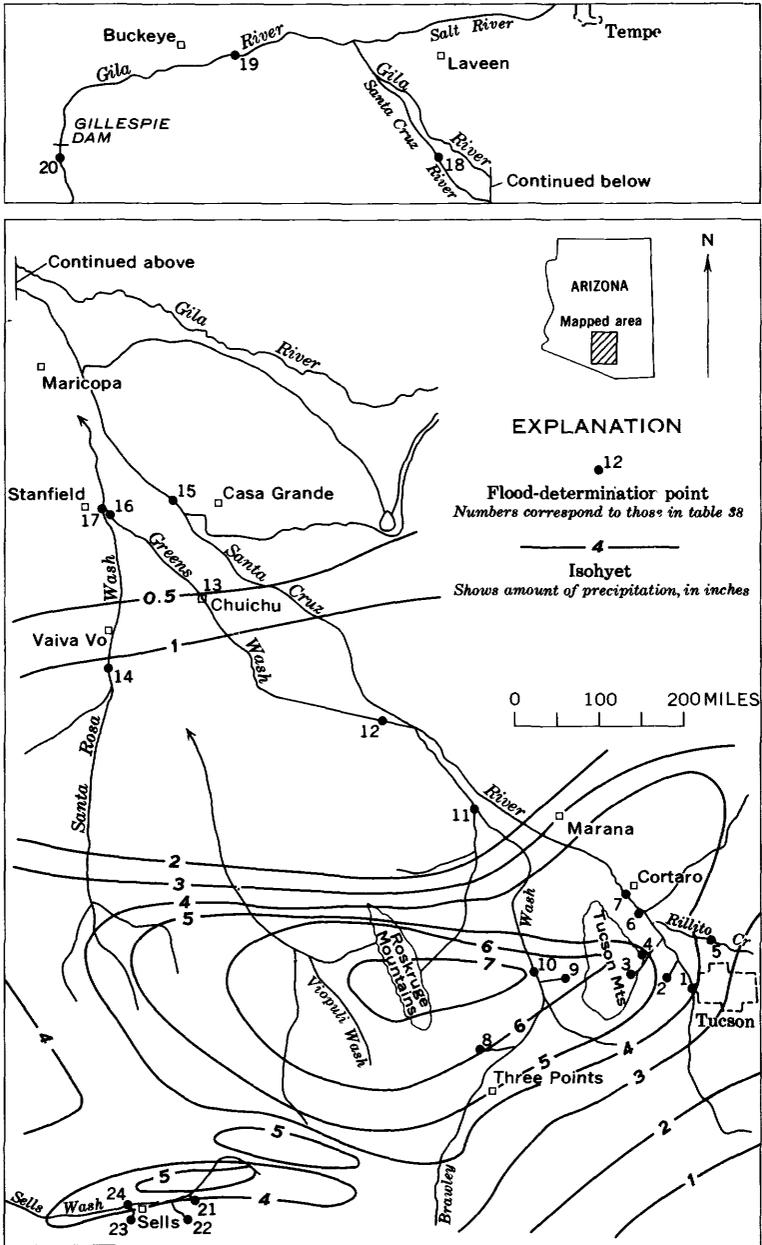


FIGURE 45.—Location of flood-determination points and isohyets for September 25-26, floods of September 26-28 in southern Arizona.

118 SUMMARY OF FLOODS IN THE UNITED STATES, 1962

TABLE 38.—Flood stages and discharges, September 26–28 in southern Arizona

| No. | Stream and place of determination | Drainage area (sq mi) | Maximum floods | | | | | |
|---|--|-----------------------|-------------------------|-------|----------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| | | | Prior to September 1962 | | September 1962 | Gage height (ft.) | Discharge | |
| | | | Period | Year | | | Cfs | Runoff acre-feet |
| Gila River basin | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Santa Cruz River at Tucson. | 2, 222 | 1905–62 | 1961 | ----- 26 | 15. 60 7. 90 | 13, 600 4, 980 | ----- 2, 900 |
| <i>Tributaries to Santa Cruz River:</i> | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | NW1/4NE1/4 Sec. 6, T. 14 S., R. 13 E. | 5. 31 | ----- | ----- | ----- 26 | ----- | 2, 740 | ----- |
| 3 | NW1/4SE1/4 Sec. 2, T. 14 S., R. 12 E. | 1. 26 | ----- | ----- | ----- 26 | ----- | 940 | ----- |
| 4 | E1/2 sec. 25, T. 13 S., R. 12 E. | 3. 98 | ----- | ----- | ----- 26 | ----- | 3, 980 | ----- |
| 5 | Rillito Creek near Tucson | 918 | 1908–62 | 1929 | ----- 26 | (1) 6. 48 | 21, 000 2, 960 | ----- |
| 6 | Tributary to Santa Cruz River, SE1/4SE1/4SE1/4 sec. 11, T. 13 S., R. 12 E. | 2. 77 | ----- | ----- | ----- 26 | ----- | 1, 400 | ----- |
| 7 | Santa Cruz River at Cortaro. | 3, 503 | 1939–47, 1950–62. | 1940 | ----- 26 | (1) 9. 22 | 17, 000 11, 200 | ----- 7, 600 |
| <i>Tributaries to Brawley Wash:</i> | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | SE1/4NW1/4 sec. 16, T. 15 S., R. 10 E. | 11. 9 | ----- | ----- | ----- 26 | ----- | 13, 800 | ----- |
| 9 | NE1/4NW1/4 sec. 1, T. 14 S., R. 11 E. | . 008 | ----- | ----- | ----- 26 | ----- | 69 | ----- |
| 10 | Brawley Wash at Mile Wide Road 15 miles west of Tucson. | 1, 077 | ----- | ----- | ----- 26 | ----- | 33, 800 | 40, 000 |
| 11 | Los Robles Wash at confluence of Brawley and Blanco Washes, 8 miles west of Marana. | 1, 350 | ----- | ----- | ----- 26 | ----- | 32, 600 | ----- |
| 12 | Greens Canal, 12 miles south of Eloy. | (1) | ----- | ----- | ----- 26 | ----- | 24, 100 | ----- |
| 13 | Greens Wash at Indian Service Road at Chuichu. | (1) | ----- | ----- | ----- 26 | ----- | 17, 200 | 25, 000 |
| 14 | Santa Rosa Wash near Vaiva Vo near Sells. | 1, 782 | 1954–62 | 1957 | ----- 27 | 13. 2 16. 9 | 11, 000 53, 100 | ----- 50, 000 |
| 15–17 | Combined flow of Santa Cruz River, Greens Wash, and Santa Rosa Wash at State Highway 84 between Casa Grande and Stanfield. | 7, 920 | ----- | ----- | ----- 27 | ----- | 15, 800 | ----- |
| 18 | Santa Cruz River near Laveen. | 8, 581 | 1940–46, 1948–62. | 1951 | ----- 29 | 17. 00 17. 50 | 5, 060 9, 200 | ----- 17, 400 |
| 19 | Gila River near Buckeye | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | 7, 500 | ----- |
| 20 | Gila River below Gillespie Dam. | 49, 650 | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | 700 | ----- |
| Rio Sonoyta basin | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Tributaries to Sells Wash:</i> | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | State Highway 86, 8 miles east of Sells. | 4. 08 | ----- | ----- | ----- 26 | ----- | 1, 600 | ----- |
| 22 | At State Highway 86, 5 miles east of Sells. | 1. 35 | ----- | ----- | ----- 26 | ----- | 430 | ----- |
| 23 | At Sells | 26. 8 | ----- | ----- | ----- 26 | ----- | 2, 750 | ----- |
| 24 | Sells Wash below State Highway 86, 1/2 mile north-west of Sells. | 140 | ----- | ----- | ----- 26 | ----- | 17, 200 | ----- |

¹ Not determined.

Water from the upper part of Sells Wash inundated the village of Sells; several persons were left homeless, and one life was lost. The flood of September 1962 is the greatest ever reported in the vicinity, but the unit runoff was not as great as that in other parts of the flood area.

Severe flooding occurred along Brawley, Blanco, and Los Robles Washes. Brawley Wash overtopped Ajo Highway (State Highway 86) near Three Points and caused some damage to road shoulders and abutment fills. A few miles downstream from Three Points the flood reached the first cotton farmlands. Most of the damage was caused by floodwaters overtopping and crevassing dikes around farmlands.

Much of the flood plain along Santa Rosa Wash and Greens Wash was inundated, but, except for the village of Chuichu, there was little damage because the valley is undeveloped and otherwise sparsely populated. Many residents in Chuichu were left homeless when the village was inundated.

The flows of Santa Rosa Wash, Greens Wash, and the Santa Cruz River converged and inundated areas up to 10 miles wide. A large part of the inundated land was farmland, and agricultural damage was high. There was little damage beyond the village of Maricopa.

Two gaging stations—Santa Rosa Wash near Vaiva Vo (sta. 14) and Santa Cruz River at Cortaro (sta. 7)—are in the area of greatest flooding. The gaging station on Santa Cruz River at Tucson (sta. 1) provided discharge data pertaining to the Santa Cruz River above the flood area. Gaging stations on Santa Cruz River near Laveen (sta. 18) and Gila River below Gillespie Dam (sta. 20) provided data downstream from the flood area. A water-stage recorder was temporarily installed in an abandoned gage well on Gila River at Jack-rabbit Road near Buckeye (sta. 19). A moderately small discharge occurred at the gaging station on Rillito Creek about 5 miles north of Tucson (sta. 5). Table 38 gives peak discharges at 5 gaging stations and at 17 miscellaneous sites and gives the volume of runoff at the gaging stations and in Greens Wash near Chuichu (sta. 13) and in Brawley Wash west of Tucson (sta. 10).

The approximate limits of the large area inundated (fig. 46) were defined on the basis of aerial photographs obtained during the flood, newspaper reports, and observations by field parties.

As is usual in the alluvial valleys of the arid Southwest, large channel losses in rate of discharge and in volume occurred throughout the flood area. The combined discharge at sites on the two principal contributing streams—Brawley Wash at Mile Wide Road (sta. 10) and Santa Rosa Wash near Vaiva Vo (sta. 14)—was 90,000 acre-feet. There were large undetermined inflows from tributaries to Brawley

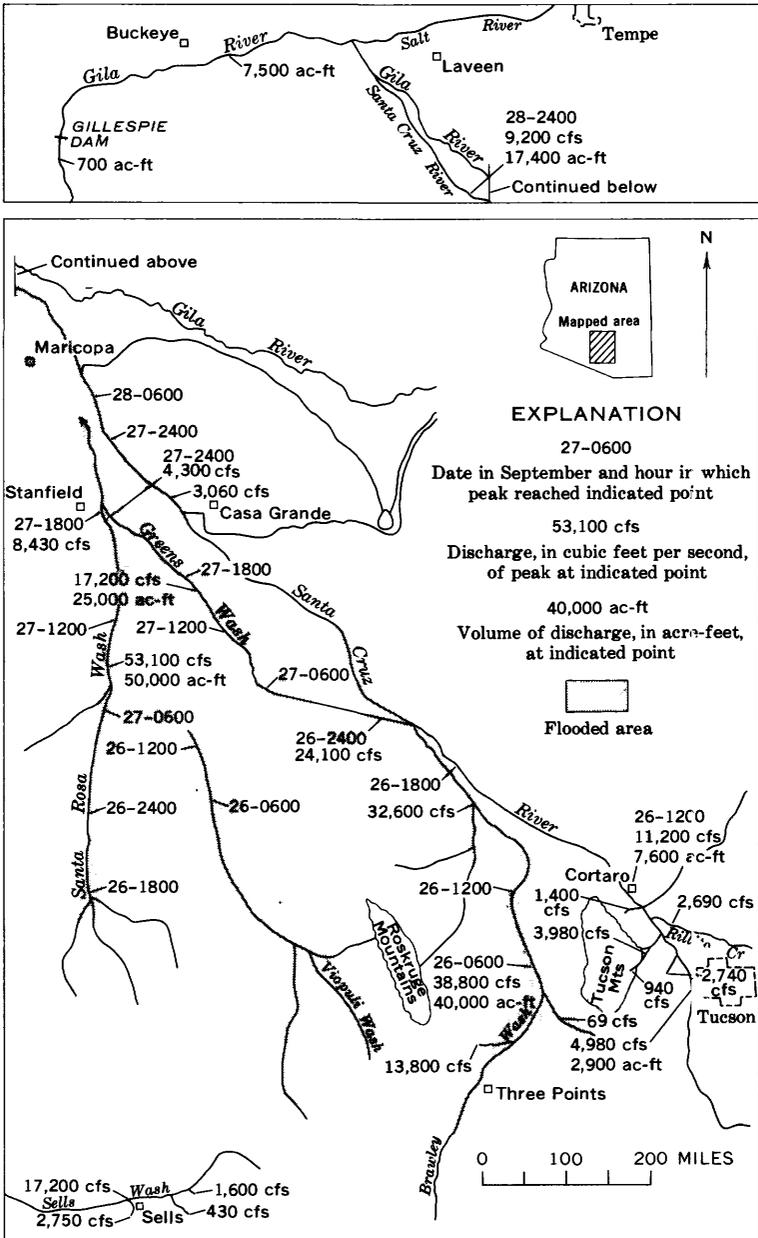


FIGURE 46.—Area inundated by floodwaters and the peak discharge and volume of flows as the floodwave progressed downstream, floods of September 26–28 in southern Arizona. Data are in table 38.

Wash below Mile Wide Road and to the Santa Cruz River. Flow decreased steadily as the floodwaves moved downstream. At Santa Cruz River near Laveen (sta. 18) the discharge was reduced to 17,400 acre-feet.

The combined discharge of the Gila River and Buckeye Canal near Buckeye was about 7,500 acre-feet. Although 700 acre-feet of water passed Gillespie Dam, most of this was probably return flow from upstream irrigation, and all but a small portion of it was diverted at the dam. None of the floodwater reached Painted Rock Dam about 40 miles downstream. Figure 46 shows the decrease of discharge rate and loss of volume with respect to time as the floodwave moved downstream.

The U.S. Department of Agriculture State Disaster Committee reported \$3.2 million damage to 135 farms. Many farm dikes constructed to divert floodwaters from cultivated areas were breached, and potholes and gullies formed at the breaks. Much of the cultivated land was planted to cotton. The floodwater pulled the cotton from the open bolls, and muddy water caused deterioration in quality of bolls that were not fully opened. Heavy deposits of silt were left in farm buildings, farm machinery, and feed yards. Long sections of concrete-lined irrigation ditches were washed out. An undetermined amount of damage occurred to roads and highways.

FLOODS OF OCTOBER IN NORTHERN CALIFORNIA

By S. E. RANTZ

The Pacific Coast from central California to British Columbia was buffeted by winds of gale or hurricane force on October 10-14, but severe flooding occurred only in northern California. Several storm fronts passed over the flood-affected area—the first during the evening of October 10 and the last, and most severe, during the evening of October 12. Heavy precipitation fell on October 10-13.

The precipitation was exceptionally heavy for early fall and was the maximum for any October of record in most of the area. The freezing level throughout most of the storm period was at an altitude of about 7,000 feet, and most of the precipitation therefore was rain. The rainfall was orographically influenced. On the Sacramento Valley floor, storm totals generally ranged from 4 to 8 inches (fig. 47); but in the Sierra Nevada, totals from 16 to 28 inches were recorded. In the San Francisco Bay area, storm totals ranged from 5 to 8 inches at the low altitudes and up to 22 inches in the Santa Cruz mountains to the south, where daily catches of more than 13 inches were reported.

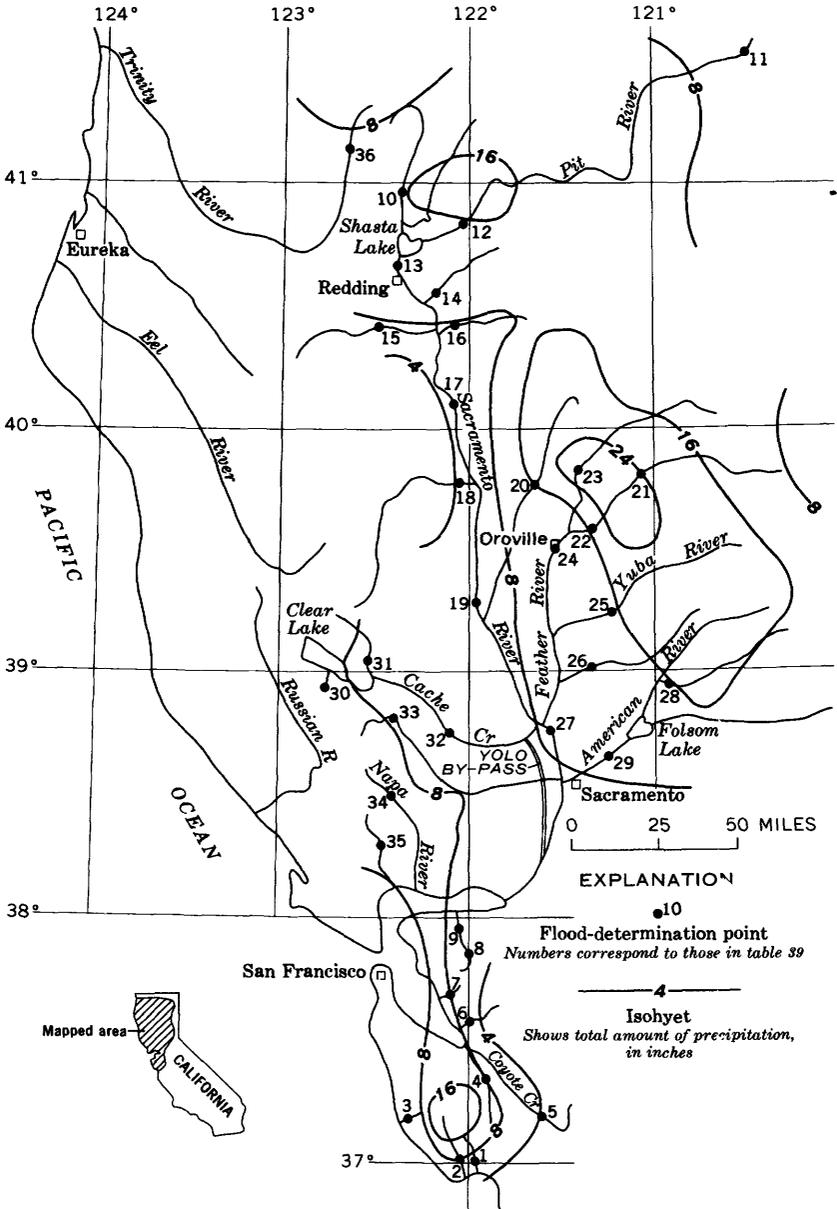


FIGURE 47.—Location of flood-determination points and isohyets for October 10-14, floods of October 12-15 in northern California.

The runoff, although heavy, was generally lighter than might be expected from the rainfall. This general storm was the first one of the season, and large soil-moisture deficiencies existed when the rains began. Local runoff from impervious surfaces in urban areas was high.

Peak discharges were high in the Sacramento River tributaries that drain the Sierra Nevada, but few Coast Range tributaries north of San Francisco Bay had excessively high rates of flow. Notable exceptions were extremely high peak discharges in the Coast Range area south of Clear Lake. Adobe Creek near Kelseyville (sta. 30) reached a record-breaking discharge of 1,440 cfs. To the south of the Sacramento River and San Francisco Bay, only a relatively narrow coastal area was affected. A distinguishing feature of the storm was the scatter of intense bursts of rainfall over small areas. Consequently, there were large differences in the peak runoff per square mile in some adjacent basins. Recordbreaking peak discharges occurred in the east San Francisco Bay region at the gaging stations on San Lorenzo Creek at Hayward (sta. 7) and on San Ramon Creek at San Ramon (sta. 8). High tides were a major factor contributing to the peak stages in many low-lying areas. Table 39 lists peak discharges at selected gaging stations in the flood area. Figure 48 shows discharge patterns for two selected streams in regions of severe flooding. Walnut Creek is a small coastal stream; the Feather River is a large Sierra Nevada stream.

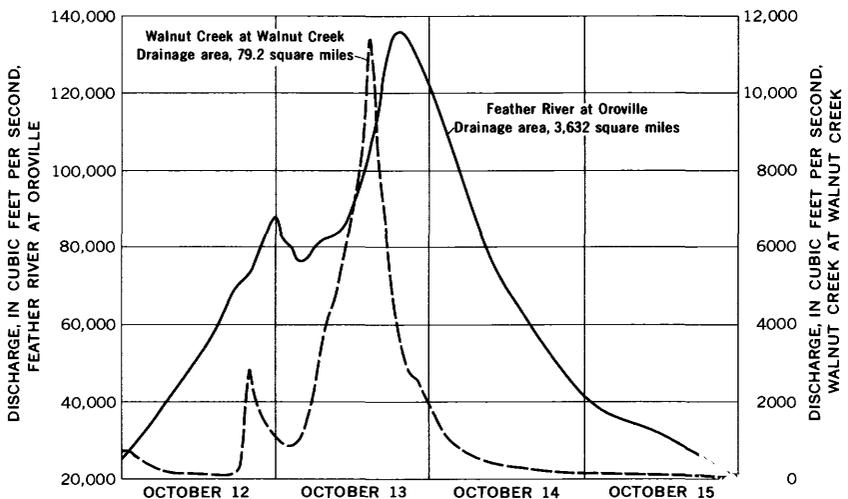


FIGURE 48.—Discharge hydrographs for selected stream-gaging stations, October 12-15 in northern California.

TABLE 39.—Flood stages and discharges, October 12–15 in northern California

| No. | Stream and place of determination | Drainage area (sq mi) | Maximum floods | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|------|--------------|------------------|-----------------|---------|
| | | | Prior to October 1962 | | October 1962 | Gage height (ft) | Discharge (cfs) | |
| | | | Period | Year | | | | |
| Central coast drainage | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Soquel Creek at Soquel..... | 40.2 | 1951-62.... | 1955 | ----- | 22.33 | 15,800 | |
| 2 | San Lorenzo River at Big Trees.... | 111 | 1936-62.... | 1955 | ----- | 13.5 | 5,120 | |
| 3 | Pescadero Creek near Pescadero.. | 45.9 | 1951-62.... | 1955 | ----- | 22.55 | 30,400 | |
| 4 | Guadalupe River at San Jose..... | 146 | 1929-62.... | 1958 | ----- | 12.10 | 17,390 | |
| 5 | Coyote Creek near Madrone..... | 195 | 1902-12, 1916-62.... | 1911 | ----- | 21.27 | 9,420 | |
| 6 | Alameda Creek near Niles..... | 633 | 1891-1962.. | 1955 | ----- | 16.40 | 4,630 | |
| 7 | San Lorenzo Creek at Hayward.... | 37.5 | 1939-40, 1946-62.... | 1958 | ----- | 16.55 | 19,150 | |
| 8 | San Ramon Creek at San Ramon.... | 5.89 | 1952-62.... | 1958 | ----- | 10.85 | 17,820 | |
| 9 | Walnut Creek at Walnut Creek.... | 79.2 | 1952-62.... | 1958 | ----- | (?) | 25,000 | |
| | | | | | ----- | 13 | 2.00 | 19 |
| | | | | | ----- | 13 | 14.9 | 129,000 |
| | | | | | ----- | 13 | 5.77 | 1,700 |
| | | | | | ----- | 13 | 17.45 | 5,100 |
| | | | | | ----- | 13 | 19.73 | 7,460 |
| | | | | | ----- | 13 | 15.30 | 1,490 |
| | | | | | ----- | 13 | 16.98 | 1,600 |
| | | | | | ----- | 13 | 20.2 | 12,200 |
| | | | | | ----- | 13 | 13.68 | 11,400 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|--|-------|-------------------------|--------------|-------|-------|---------|
| Sacramento River basin | | | | | | | |
| 10 | Sacramento River at Delta..... | 427 | 1944-62.... | 1955 | ----- | 19.50 | 37,000 |
| 11 | North Fork Pit River near Alturas. | 209 | 1929-32, 1957-62.... | 1958 | ----- | 14.12 | 26,300 |
| 12 | Pit River near Montgomery Creek. | 5,170 | 1944-62.... | 1955 | ----- | 14.12 | 9.85 |
| 13 | Sacramento River at Keswick..... | 6,710 | 1938-62.... | 1940 | ----- | 14 | 11.07 |
| 14 | Cow Creek near Millville..... | 427 | 1949-62.... | 1951 | ----- | 15 | 2,440 |
| 15 | Cottonwood Creek near Cottonwood. | 945 | 1940-62.... | 1941 | ----- | 15 | 14.12 |
| 16 | Battle Creek near Cottonwood.... | 362 | 1937-62.... | 1937 | ----- | 15 | 9.67 |
| 17 | Sacramento River near Red Bluff. | 9,300 | 1892-1962.. | 1940 | ----- | (?) | 19,500 |
| 18 | Stony Creek near Hamilton City.. | 764 | 1941-62.... | 1958 | ----- | 12 | 186,000 |
| 19 | Sacramento River at Colusa..... | ----- | 1940-62.... | 1942 | ----- | 12 | 110,600 |
| 20 | Butte Creek near Chico..... | 148 | 1930-62.... | 1955 | ----- | 12 | 45,200 |
| 21 | Middle Fork Feather River near Merrimac. | 1,078 | 1951-62.... | 1955 | ----- | 12 | 24,800 |
| 22 | Feather River at Bidwell Bar.... | 1,347 | 1862 1911-62.... | 1862 1955 | ----- | 12 | 52,300 |
| 23 | North Fork Feather River at Big Bar. | 1,953 | 1911-62.... | 1955 | ----- | 12 | 6,560 |
| 24 | Feather River at Oroville..... | 3,632 | 1901-62.... | 1907 | ----- | 12 | 35,000 |
| 25 | Yuba River at Englebright Dam.. | 1,104 | 1941-62.... | 1955 | ----- | 13 | (?) |
| 26 | Bear River near Wheatland..... | 295 | 1928-62.... | 1955 | ----- | 13 | 69,200 |
| 27 | Sacramento River at Verona..... | ----- | 1926-62.... | 1940 | ----- | 13 | 136,000 |
| 28 | Middle Fork American River near Auburn. | 619 | 1911-62.... | 1955 | ----- | 13 | 143,000 |
| 29 | American River at Fair Oaks..... | 1,889 | 1904-62.... | 1960 | ----- | 13 | 91,000 |
| 30 | Adobe Creek near Kelseyville.... | 6.39 | 1954-62.... | 1955 | ----- | 13 | 133,000 |
| | | | | | ----- | 12 | 127,700 |
| | | | | | ----- | 14 | 179,200 |
| | | | | | ----- | 14 | 69,200 |
| | | | | | ----- | 13 | 79,000 |
| | | | | | ----- | 13 | 36,500 |
| | | | | | ----- | 13 | 180,000 |
| | | | | | ----- | 13 | 15,080 |
| | | | | | ----- | 12 | 8,720 |
| | | | | | ----- | 12 | 9.81 |

See footnotes at end of table.

TABLE 39.—Flood stages and discharges, October 12–15 in northern California—Continued

| No. | Stream and place of determination | Drainage area (sq mi) | Maximum floods | | | | |
|---|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|------|--------------|------------------|-----------------|
| | | | Prior to October 1962 | | October 1962 | Gage height (ft) | Discharge (cfs) |
| | | | Period | Year | | | |
| Sacramento River basin—Continued | | | | | | | |
| 31 | North Fork Cache Creek near Lower Lake | 198 | 1930–62 | 1937 | ----- | 13.98 | 20,300 |
| 32 | Cache Creek near Capay | 1,052 | 1942–62 | 1958 | ----- | 8.50 | 5,950 |
| | | | | | ----- | 20.90 | 151,600 |
| 33 | Putah Creek near Guenoc | 112 | 1904–06, 1930–62 | 1937 | ----- | 10.51 | 18,470 |
| | | | | | ----- | 22.7 | 32,000 |
| | | | | | ----- | 12 | 9,280 |
| North coast drainage | | | | | | | |
| 34 | Napa River near St. Helena | 81.1 | 1929–32, 1939–62 | 1955 | ----- | 16.17 | 12,600 |
| 35 | Sonoma Creek at Boyes Hot Springs | 62.2 | 1955–62 | 1955 | ----- | 8.55 | 4,160 |
| | | | | | ----- | 17.10 | 8,800 |
| 36 | Trinity River above Coffee Creek, near Trinity Center | 149 | 1957–62 | 1958 | ----- | 10.85 | 3,800 |
| | | | | | ----- | 10.50 | 12,800 |
| | | | | | ----- | 9.33 | 8,990 |

¹ Affected by storage and (or) diversion.² Not determined.

The Sacramento River Flood Control Project, an extensive system of dams, levees, and floodways, functioned very efficiently. Shasta Lake controlled the flow in the reach of the Sacramento River immediately below the lake, and Folsom Lake controlled the flow in the American River. Potential floodwater retained in each of these reservoirs amounted to more than 200,000 acre-feet. In the lower reaches of the Sacramento Valley, Sutter and Yolo bypasses were utilized as the Sacramento River spilled over the Colusa, Tisdale, and Fremont relief weirs. The principal area of flood damage was along the Feather River near Oroville, where the river reached its highest October stage of record and swept away a cofferdam and part of a fish hatchery that was under construction. Urban areas, including the city of Sacramento, were damaged by local runoff, and agricultural and highway damages were appreciable. There was also minor damage in secondary channels in the Sacramento Valley, caused primarily by accumulated drift on bridges.

In the coastal areas south of San Francisco Bay, the heavy runoff was concentrated in the East Bay area and in parts of the Santa Clara Valley. The city of Oakland was virtually isolated as local floodwaters and mud slides closed many access roads and streets. To a less serious degree, the cities of Concord, Pleasant Hill, and Walnut Creek in Contra Costa County were encircled by local floodwaters, and roads to these

cities were blocked by slides and washouts. Throughout the San Francisco Bay area, mudslides and flooding destroyed scores of homes and business establishments.

In storm-battered Pacifica, on the coast just south of San Francisco, more than 200 persons were evacuated from their homes as masses of mud and water poured down from the hills. In parts of the town, water stood at depths of 1 to 5 feet. Agricultural and highway damage was heavy throughout the region, and many low-lying areas were inundated.

Nineteen persons lost their lives as a result of the storm and floods. Three victims were buried in mudslides, one was drowned, one was electrocuted, one was killed by a falling tree, and the others were killed in weather-influenced traffic accidents. Damage in California was estimated at \$10 million of which \$2 to \$3 million was damage to roadways and drainage structures. The heaviest losses were concentrated in the urban areas of the San Francisco Bay region.

FLOODS OF NOVEMBER 19-25 IN SOUTHWESTERN WASHINGTON

By J. H. BARTELLS

Two major storms crossed southwestern Washington during the period November 19-25. The first storm, on November 19-21, dropped 4 to 8 inches of precipitation over much of the flood area. The freezing level rose to about 10,000 feet, and runoff from melting snow and the heavy precipitation caused streams to rise rapidly and caused flooding in many of the lower valleys. The second storm, on November 24-25, dropped 3 to 7 inches of precipitation on the already saturated ground and produced flood discharges that were nearly as high; in at least one area, the discharges were higher than those of November 19-20.

U.S. Weather Bureau records show that 8.70 inches of rain fell at Naselle on November 19-20. Maximum daily precipitations recorded in the area (fig. 49) were 6.00 inches on November 19 at Naselle and 6.10 inches on November 20 at Cathlamet.

Floods in the lower Naselle and upper Kalama River basins were the largest known to local residents since at least 1900.

A relationship of the total amount of precipitation on November 19-21 to the peak discharge during the first storm is noticeable. In general, floods of high recurrence intervals occurred where the major part of the drainage basin received 7 or more inches of precipitation. The peaks at selected gaging stations shown in table 40 are either the highest or second highest during the period of record. Many other stations within the report area had peaks that were not of unusual magnitude.

The second storm kept many of the streams in flood stage until November 25.

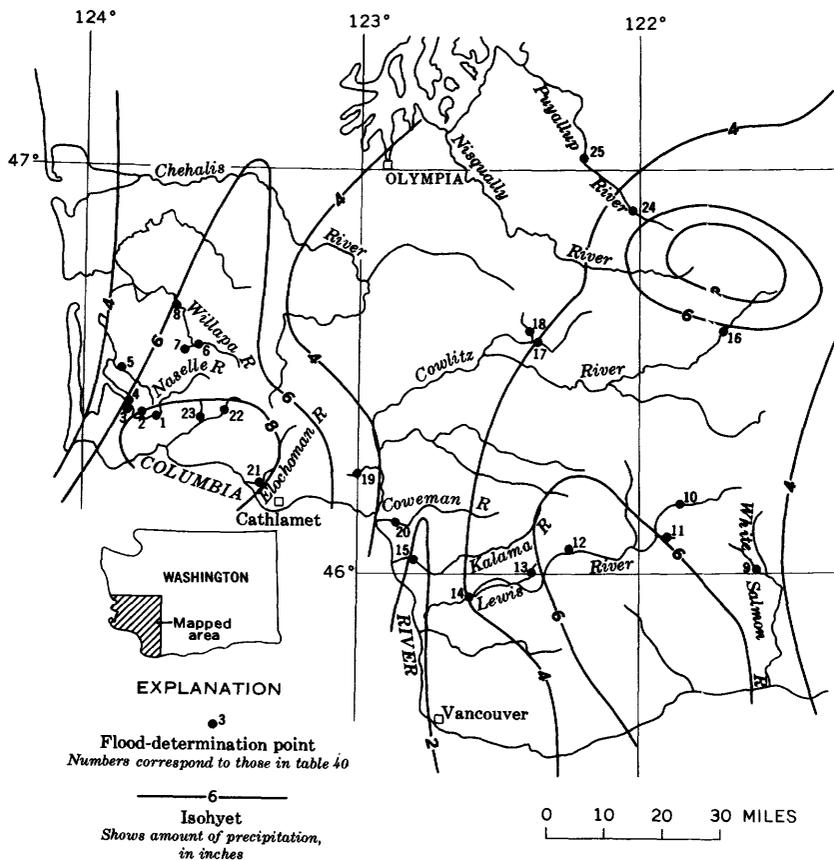


FIGURE 49.—Location of flood-determination points and isohyets for November 19-21, floods of November 19-25 in southwestern Washington.

The floods were noticeable because the peak discharges, related to drainage area, were unusually high for southwestern Washington. However, flood damage was relatively light and affected mainly Forest Service land and secondary roads, bridges and low-lying farmlands.

TABLE 40.—Flood stages and discharges, November 19–25 in southwestern Washington

| No. | Stream and place of determination | Drainage area (sq mi) | Maximum floods | | | | | Discharge | |
|---------------------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------|--------------|-----------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|--|--|
| | | | Prior to Nov. 1962 | | No- vember 1962 | Gage height (ft) | Cfs | Recur- rence interval (years) | |
| | | | Period | Year | | | | | |
| Naselle River basin | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Naselle River near Naselle, Wash. | 54.8 | 1929-63 | 1935 | 19 | 15.9 17.77 | 11,100 10,500 | 50 | |
| 2 | Salmon Creek near Naselle, Wash. | 16.4 | 1953-63 | 1955 1959 | 20 | 8.03 | 1,970 | | |
| 3 | Lane Creek near Naselle, Wash. | 2.15 | 1950-63 | 1959 | 20 | 10.28 15.16 | 3,210 211 | ² 1.34 | |
| 4 | Naselle River at Naselle, Wash. | 101 | | | 20 | 15.54 14.14 | 249 ³ 16,900 | ² 1.07 | |
| Nemah River basin | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | North Nemah River tributary near South Bend, Wash. | .46 | 1949-63 | 1956 | 19 | 10.82 13.85 | 68 101 | ² 1.50 | |
| Willapa River basin | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Willapa River at Lebam, Wash. | 41.4 | 1948-63 | 1949 | 25 | 17.53 15.14 | 4,930 4,010 | 30 | |
| 7 | Fork Creek near Lebam, Wash. | 20.4 | 1953-63 | 1956 | 20 | 7.75 8.58 | 3,500 4,400 | ² 1.50 | |
| 8 | Willapa River near Willapa | 130 | 1947-63 | 1949 | 20 | 24.22 23.04 | 11,400 11,200 | 25 | |
| White Salmon River basin | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Trout Lake Creek near Trout Lake. | 69.3 | 1909-11, 1959-63. | 1960 | 20 | 5.25 6.02 | 2,030 2,680 | 25 | |
| Lewis River basin | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | Lewis River near Trout Lake. | 127 | 1958-63 | 1960 | 20 | 24.84 26.40 | 6,600 9,920 | 25 | |
| 11 | Rush Creek above Meadow Creek near Trout Lake. | 5.87 | 1955-63 | 1960 | 20 | 3.15 3.91 | 790 1,180 | 50 | |
| 12 | Dog Creek near Cougar | 2.31 | 1955-63 | 1955 | 20 | 14.50 15.07 | 420 476 | 12 | |
| 13 | Speelyai Creek near Cougar | 12.6 | 1959-63 | 1960 | 20 | 5.59 4.8.23 | 1,830 3,600 | ² 1.09 | |
| 14 | Lewis River at Ariel | 731 | 1909, 1922- 63. | 1933 | 20 | 35.0 25.7 | 129,000 75,500 | 30 | |
| Kalama River basin | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | Kalama River below Italian Creek, near Kalama. | 198 | 1946-63 | 1953 | 20 | 14.93 15.28 | 16,000 16,600 | 15 | |

See footnotes at end of table.

TABLE 40.—Flood stages and discharges, November 19-25 in southwestern Washington—Continued

| No. | Stream and place of determination | Drainage area (sq mi) | Maximum floods | | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| | | | Prior to Nov. 1962 | | No- vember 1962 | Gage height (ft) | Discharge | |
| | | | Period | Year | | | Cfs | Recur- rence interval (years) |
| Cowlitz River basin | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | Cowlitz River at Packwood.. | 287 | 1911-19, 1929-63. | 1933 1959 | ----- ----- | ----- 13.54 13.23 | 36,600 32,100 | ----- ----- 2 1.24 |
| 17 | Tilton River above Bear Canyon Creek near Cine- bar. | 141 | 1956-63. | 1959 | ----- | 20 12.73 14.16 | 16,400 20,700 | 10 |
| 18 | Cinnabar Creek near Cine- bar. | 4.55 | 1956-36. | 1959 | ----- | 19 3.27 3.75 | 498 710 | 15 |
| 19 | Delameter Creek near Castle Rock. | 19.6 | 1949-63. | 1953 | ----- | 19 6.26 6.53 | 2,270 2,420 | 35 |
| 20 | Coweman River near Kelso.. | 119 | 1950-63. | 1950 | ----- | 20 12.8 14.10 | 7,730 9,720 | 45 |
| Elochoman River basin | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | Elochoman River near Cathlamet. | 65.8 | 1933..... 1940-63. | 1933 1956 | ----- ----- | 17.2 12.49 12.86 | (5) 8,180 8,530 | ----- ----- 4 |
| Grays River basin | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | Grays River above South Fork, near Grays River. | 39.9 | 1955-63. | 1956 | ----- | 19 10.23 11.10 | 7,050 8,900 | 25 |
| 23 | West Fork Grays River near Grays River. | 15.2 | 1949-63. | 1949 | ----- | 19 6.89 7.60 | 3,700 4,770 | 2 1.16 |
| Puyallup River basin | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | Puyallup River near Elec- tron. | 92.8 | 1908-26, 1944-49, 1957-63. | 1959 | ----- | 1 11.9 | 10,800 | ----- |
| 25 | Puyallup River near Orting.. | 172 | 1931-63. | 1959 | ----- | 20 6.71 7.25 6.82 | 10,600 12,900 15,300 | 40 ----- 2 1.09 |

¹ At different site or datum.² Ratio of peak discharge to 50-year flood.³ Maximum known since about 1900.⁴ Backwater from debris.⁵ Not determined.

REFERENCES CITED

- Corbett, D. M., and others, 1943, Stream-gaging procedure; a manual describing methods and practices of the Geological Survey: U.S. Geol. Survey Water-Supply Paper 888, 245 p.
- Dalrymple, Tate, and others, 1937, Major Texas floods of 1936: U.S. Geol. Survey Water-Supply Paper 816, 146 p.
- 1939, Major Texas floods of 1935: U.S. Geol. Survey Water-Supply Paper 796-G, p. 223-290.
- Gilbert, C. R., 1963, Floods on White Rock Creek above White Rock Lake at Dallas, Texas: U.S. Geol. Survey open-file report, 14 p.
- Johnson, Hollister, 1936, The New York State flood of July 1935: U.S. Geol. Survey Water-Supply Paper 773-E, p. 233-268.
- Lewis, D. D., 1963, Desert floods, a report of southern Arizona floods of September 1962: Arizona State Land Dept., water resources rept. 13.
- McCabe, John A., and Crosby, Orlo A., 1959, Floods in North and South Dakota, frequency and magnitude: U.S. Geol. Survey open-file report, 132 p.
- Prior, C. H., and Hess, J. H., 1961, Floods in Minnesota, magnitude and frequency: Minnesota Dept. Conservation, Div. Waters, 142 p.
- Rostvedt, J. O., 1965, Summary of floods in the United States during 1960: U.S. Geol. Survey Water-Supply Paper 1790-B, 147 p.
- Thomas, C. A., and Lamke, R. D., 1962, Floods of February 1962 in southern Idaho and northeastern Nevada: U.S. Geol. Survey Circ. 467, 30 p.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, 1962, Report on flood of 20-21 September 1962, Southwest Florida: Jacksonville, Fla.
- U.S. Weather Bureau, 1961, Rainfall frequency atlas of the United States: U.S. Weather Bur. Tech. Paper 40, 115 p.
- 1962, Climatological data (by States): various months, 1962.
- 1964, Two to ten-day precipitation for return periods of 2 to 100 years in the contiguous United States: U.S. Weather Bur. Tech. Paper 49, 29 p., 35 figs.

INDEX

[*Italic page numbers indicate major references*]

| | Page | | Page |
|--|-------------|--|---------------|
| A | | | |
| Aberdeen, S. Dak..... | 39 | Cumberland River basin, Kentucky and | |
| Abstract..... | 1 | Tennessee..... | 30 |
| Akron, Iowa..... | 40 | Tennessee, floods of February-March..... | 26 |
| Alligator Creek basin, Florida..... | 112 | Curlew Valley, Utah and Idaho..... | 11 |
| American Falls, Idaho..... | 13 | Curlew Valley tributaries, Idaho..... | 19 |
| Arizona, near Marana, flood of September 13..... | <i>105</i> | Curtis, Nebr..... | 88 |
| southern, floods of September 26-28..... | <i>115</i> | D | |
| Austin, Minn..... | 35 | Dallas, Tex..... | 97, 99, 100 |
| B | | | |
| Bancroft, Idaho..... | 14 | Damage, 1962..... | 4 |
| Bannock Creek basin, Idaho..... | 23 | Arizona..... | 105, 119, 121 |
| Idaho and Nevada..... | 16 | California..... | 125 |
| Battle Mountain, Nev..... | 11, 18 | Florida..... | 113 |
| Bear River basin, Idaho..... | 19 | hail..... | 57 |
| Utah and Idaho..... | 11 | Idaho..... | 13, 16, 18 |
| Belle Fourche, S. Dak..... | 76 | Kentucky..... | 31, 95 |
| Big Fossil Creek basin, Texas..... | 100 | Minnesota, northwestern..... | 74, 76 |
| Big Sandy River basin, Kentucky..... | 28 | southeastern..... | 35 |
| Big Sioux River basin, Iowa and South | | Nebraska..... | 61, 68, 71 |
| Dakota..... | 44 | northeastern..... | 41 |
| Big Wood River basin, Idaho..... | 16, 24 | northwestern..... | 47 |
| Birch Creek basin, Idaho..... | 21 | Nevada..... | 12, 16, 18 |
| Black Hills, S. Dak., northern, floods of June | | North Carolina..... | 84 |
| 15-16..... | 76 | South Dakota..... | 43 |
| Blackfoot River basin, Idaho..... | 14, 22 | Black Hills..... | 77 |
| Bliss, Idaho..... | 17 | Rapid City..... | 93 |
| Bonnes Coulee basin, North Dakota..... | 103 | southeastern..... | 41 |
| Broken Bow, Nebr..... | 61 | Tennessee..... | 32 |
| Bruneau River basin, Idaho and Nevada..... | 16, 25 | Texas..... | 96 |
| Buckeye, Ariz..... | 119 | Utah..... | 17, 107 |
| Bullfrog Creek basin, Florida..... | 113 | Washington..... | 127 |
| Burge, Nebr..... | 68 | Wyoming..... | 50 |
| C | | | |
| Calhoun, Ky..... | 26 | Data, explanation..... | 5 |
| California, northern, floods of October..... | <i>121</i> | Discharge, Arizona, southern..... | 120 |
| Caloosahatchee River basin, Florida..... | 112 | California, northern..... | 123 |
| Canyon Lake, S. Dak..... | 92 | Portneuf River basin, Idaho..... | 15 |
| Cape Fear River basin, North Carolina..... | 83 | Velva, N. Dak..... | 105 |
| Cedar River basin, Minnesota..... | 37 | Discharges, Kentucky..... | 26 |
| Central coast drainage, California..... | 124 | Mineral Wells, Tex..... | 97 |
| Chadron State Park, Nebr..... | 66 | <i>See also</i> Stages and discharges. | |
| Cheyenne River basin, Wyoming..... | 50 | Dodge, Nebr., fatality..... | 42 |
| South Dakota..... | 79 | Dunlap, Nebr..... | 89 |
| Chuiachu, Ariz..... | 119 | E-F | |
| Claudia, tropical storm..... | 116 | Elkader, Kans..... | 55 |
| Clover Creek basin, Idaho..... | 16, 25 | Elkhorn River basin, Nebraska..... | 65 |
| Collinston, Utah..... | 11 | Elko, Nev..... | 10 |
| Columbus, Nebr..... | 41 | Elochoman River basin, Washington..... | 129 |
| Corbin, Ky..... | 31 | Fatalities, 1962..... | 4 |
| Cortaro, Ariz..... | 119 | California..... | 126 |
| Cowlitz River basin, Washington..... | 129 | Kentucky..... | 94 |
| Crawford, Nebr..... | 90 | Nebraska..... | 42 |
| | | Felton, Minn..... | 72 |
| | | Flood, definition..... | 2 |

| | Page | | Page |
|---|---------|---|----------------|
| Florida, southwestern, floods of September 21-24..... | 108 | Little Manatee River basin, Florida..... | 113 |
| Floyd River basin, Iowa..... | 44 | Little Sioux River basin, Iowa..... | 45 |
| Fort Worth, Tex..... | 100 | Location of flood areas..... | 3 |
| Frankfort, Ky..... | 26 | Louisville, Kans..... | 51 |
| | | Lyons (Lyman) Creek basin, Idaho..... | 21 |
| G | | M | |
| Garvin Brook basin, Minnesota..... | 36 | McAllaster, Kans..... | 55 |
| Gila River basin, Arizona..... | 118 | Malad River valley, Idaho..... | 11 |
| Glen, Nebr..... | 89 | Manatee River basin, Florida..... | 113 |
| Goodland, Kans..... | 51 | Marana, Ariz., flood of September 13..... | 105 |
| Goose Creek basin, Idaho..... | 6, 24 | Max, Nebr..... | 89 |
| Gordon, Nebr..... | 48 | Maywood, Nebr..... | 85 |
| Grantsboro, N. C..... | 82 | Meadville, Nebr..... | 71 |
| Grays River basin, Washington..... | 129 | Mile Wide Road, Ariz..... | 119 |
| Great Salt Lake, Utah, tributary..... | 19 | Mineral Wells, Tex..... | 97 |
| Green River basin, Kentucky..... | 30 | Minnesota, northwestern, floods of June 8-17..... | 72 |
| Utah..... | 19, 108 | southeastern, floods of March 27-29..... | 34 |
| Greensburg, Ky..... | 26 | southwestern, floods of March-April..... | 37 |
| Greenup, Ky..... | 26 | Missouri River main stem, Iowa..... | 44 |
| | | Monona-Harrison Ditch basin, Iowa..... | 45 |
| H | | Moorcroft, Wyo..... | 49 |
| Hall, Nebraska..... | 47, 57 | Myakka River basin, Florida..... | 112 |
| Halleck, Nev..... | 12 | | |
| Haltom City, Tex..... | 100 | N | |
| Hay Springs, Nebr..... | 48, 67 | Nameless Cave, S. Dak..... | 91 |
| Hayward, Calif..... | 123 | Naselle, Wash..... | 126 |
| Henrys Fork, Idaho, floods of February..... | 13 | Naselle River basin, Washington..... | 128 |
| Henrys Fork basin, Idaho..... | 21 | Nebraska, central, floods of March 22 and 24..... | 32 |
| Highway closures, Nebraska..... | 42 | floods of July..... | 85 |
| Higega, S. Dak..... | 91 | floods of June..... | 57 |
| Houston, Minn..... | 35 | highway closures, March 28..... | 42 |
| Humboldt River basin, Nevada..... | 11, 20 | northeastern, floods of March-April..... | 37 |
| | | northwestern, floods of May..... | 46 |
| I | | Nemah River basin, Washington..... | 128 |
| Ice jams..... | 13, 17 | Nemaha River basin, Kansas..... | 53 |
| Idaho, southern, floods of February..... | 6 | Neuse River basin, North Carolina..... | 82 |
| Idaho Falls, Idaho..... | 10 | Nevada, northern, floods of February..... | 6 |
| Idaho Falls-Blackfoot Lowlands, Idaho..... | 13 | New River basin, North Carolina..... | 83 |
| Inez, Ky..... | 32 | Newcastle, Wyo..... | 50 |
| Introduction..... | 2 | Niobrara River basin, Nebraska..... | 48, 66, 70, 91 |
| Inundated area, Arizona, southern..... | 120 | Norden, Nebr..... | 71 |
| Iona, Idaho..... | 13 | Norfolk, Nebr..... | 41 |
| Iowa, northwestern, floods of March-April..... | 37 | North Carolina, eastern, floods of June and July..... | 79 |
| | | North coast drainage, California..... | 125 |
| J-K | | North Dakota, near Velva, floods of August 10..... | 103 |
| James River basin, South Dakota..... | 43 | North Loup, Nebr..... | 62 |
| Johnstown, Nebr..... | 71 | | |
| Kalama River basin, Washington..... | 128 | O | |
| Kansas, northern, floods of May-July..... | 51 | Oelrichs, S. Dak..... | 67 |
| Kansas River basin, Kansas..... | 53 | Oglala, S. Dak..... | 67 |
| Nebraska..... | 88 | Olive Hill, Ky..... | 26 |
| Kaycee, Wyo..... | 50 | Omaha Creek basin, Nebraska..... | 44 |
| Kelseyville, Calif..... | 123 | Ouray, Utah..... | 17 |
| Kentucky, Banklick Creek basin, flood of July 15..... | 94 | Owyhee River basin, Idaho and Nevada..... | 16, 25 |
| southeastern, floods of February-March..... | 26 | | |
| Kentucky River basin, Kentucky..... | 29 | P | |
| | | Pacific, Calif..... | 126 |
| L | | Palisade, Nev..... | 11 |
| Lanesboro, Minn..... | 35 | Pamlico River basin, North Carolina..... | 82 |
| Lava Hot Springs, Idaho..... | 14 | Peace River basin, Florida..... | 112 |
| Laveen, Ariz..... | 119 | Peak discharges, measurement..... | 4 |
| Lebanon, Tenn..... | 32 | Perry Creek basin, Iowa..... | 44 |
| Lewis River basin, Washington..... | 128 | Phillippi Creek basin, Florida..... | 113 |
| Licking River basin, Kentucky..... | 28 | Pine Ridge, S. Dak..... | 48 |
| | | Platte River basin, Nebraska..... | 33, 45, 60, 65 |

| | Page | | Page |
|--|------------|---|------|
| White Oak River basin, North Carolina..... | 83 | Winslow, Nebr..... | 42 |
| White River basin, Nebraska and South Dakota..... | 48, 66, 91 | Woodbury, Ky..... | 26 |
| White Rock Creek basin, Texas..... | 99 | Woodruff, Idaho..... | 11 |
| White Salmon River basin, Washington..... | 128 | Wyoming, northeastern, floods of May and June..... | 49 |
| Whitewater River basin, Minnesota..... | 36 | | |
| Willapa River basin, Washington..... | 128 | Y-Z | |
| Willow Creek basin, Idaho..... | 21 | Yatesville, Ky..... | 26 |
| Winkler, Kans..... | 51 | Yellowstone River basin, Wyoming..... | 50 |
| Winona, Kans..... | 51 | Zumbro River basin, Minnesota..... | 36 |

